



Shire of Northam

Agenda

Ordinary Council Meeting

16 October 2019

NOTICE PAPER
Ordinary Council Meeting
16 October 2019

President and Councillors

I inform you that an Ordinary Council meeting will be held in the Council Chambers, located at 395 Fitzgerald Street, Northam on 16 October 2019 at 5:30pm.

There will be a Forum meeting held in the Council Chambers on 9 October 2019 at 5:30pm to discuss the contents of this agenda.

Yours faithfully



Clinton Kleynhans
Acting Chief Executive Officer

DISCLAIMER

This agenda has yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING	6
2.	ATTENDANCE.....	6
2.1	APOLOGIES.....	6
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	6
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	6
4.	ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)	7
5.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	9
5.1	PUBLIC QUESTIONS.....	9
6.	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	9
7.	RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS	9
7.1	PETITIONS.....	9
7.2	PRESENTATIONS	9
7.3	DEPUTATIONS.....	9
8.	APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	9
9.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	9
9.1	ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 18 SEPTEMBER 2019	9
9.2	NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 9 OCTOBER 2019	9
10.	ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY	10
11.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS	10
11.1	COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 17 SEPTEMBER 2019	10
12.	OFFICER REPORTS	40
12.1	CEO'S Office	40
12.1.1	November 2019 Council Forum and Ordinary Council Meeting.....	40
12.2	ENGINEERING SERVICES.....	44
12.2.1	Vehicle & Plant Management Policy.....	44
12.2.2	Shire of Northam W5.6 Verges Policy Review	73
12.2.3	Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network (WSFN)	96
12.3	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	126

12.3.1	Proposed Warehouse & Dome Stores – 61 Old York Rd, Northam.....	126
12.3.2	Proposed Local Planning Policy No. 25 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area	142
12.4	CORPORATE SERVICES.....	161
12.4.1	Accounts & Statements of Accounts – September 2019	161
12.4.2	Financial Statement for the period ending 30 September 2019	207
12.4.3	Lease of A322 Fluffy Ducklings Day Care	224
12.4.4	Adoption of Local Laws 2019	230
12.5	COMMUNITY SERVICES	313
13.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	313
13.1	PURCHASE OF A12173.....	313
14.	MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	314
15.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION	314
16.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	314

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

2. ATTENDANCE

Council:

Shire President
Deputy Shire President
Councillors

C R Antonio
M P Ryan
J E G Williams
C L Davidson
R W Tinetti (Forum Only)
A J Mencshelyi
T M Little
J Proud
C P Della

Staff:

Acting Chief Executive Officer / Executive Manager Engineering Services	C D Kleynhans
Executive Manager Development Services	C B Hunt
Executive Manager Corporate Services	C Young
Executive Assistant – CEO	A C McCall
Coordinator Governance / Administration	C F Greenough

2.1 APOLOGIES

Chief Executive Officer	J B Whiteaker (Forum Only)
Executive Manager Community Services	R Rayson
Councillor	R W Tinetti

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Cr S B Pollard has been granted leave of absence from 26 August 2019 to 1 November 2019 (inclusive).

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Item Name	Item No.	Name	Type of Interest	Nature of Interest

4. ANNOUNCEMENT BY THE PRESIDING MEMBER (WITHOUT DISCUSSION)

<u>Visitations and Consultations</u>	
21/09/19	Television Interview with Channel 7 on Social Media Posts
21/09/19	Northam Hockey Turf – Official Opening
22/09/19	Southern Brook Annual Spring Picnic
23/09/19	Shaping our State's Future event – East Perth
25/09/19	MMM Radio Interview "I Love Avon" campaign
27/09/19	Police Remembrance Day Ceremony – Wheatbelt in Northam
29/09/19	Perth Royal Show Rural Ambassador Dinner - Claremont
30/09/19	Queen's Birthday Holiday
01/10/19	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
03/10/19	Northam Chamber of Commerce Business After Hours
05/10/19	Lions Northam Community Markets
06/10/19	Avro Anson Memorial Service - Mokine
06/10/19	Northam Race Club Ladies Day
09/10/19	Silver Wings Quiz Day - Wundowie
11/10/19	Wheatbelt Health Network NAIDOC Event - Northam
12/10/19	Official Opening Mobil Service Station - Malabaine
12/10/19	Toodyay Show
12/10/19	Wundowie Iron Festival
14/10/19	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
<u>Upcoming Events</u>	
19/10/19	Local Government Election – Northam Shire
21/10/19	Induction of Newly Elected Northam Shire Councillors
21/10/19	Northam Senior High School Year 12 Graduation Ceremony
24/10/19	Citizenship Ceremony - Northam
25/10/19	Tidy Town Sustainable Community Awards Ceremony - Perth
28/10/19	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
28/10/19	Freshstart Client Graduation - Northam
02/11/19	Lions Community Markets – Northam
02/11/19	Sponsored Art Show - Kellerberrin
05/11/19	Melbourne Cup Day
06/11/19	S. Hatherley Retirement Function - Northam
07/11/19	Northam Chamber of Commerce Business after Hours
11/11/19	MMM Fortnightly Radio Interview
11/11/19	Remembrance Day
14/11/19	Local Emergency Management Committee Meeting - Northam

Operational Matters:

Local Government Elections

Every two years, Local Government Elections are held. With postal elections being held on the 19th October, I encourage all registered voters to have your say. After receiving your postal voting pack, please make your choice, make your vote, and return your completed form in the reply-paid envelope.

Thank you to all of the people who have nominated for a position on the Shire of Northam Council. Good luck in the upcoming election for all candidates.

Thank you to Councillor Chris Davidson for the past four years service as a West Ward representative for the Shire of Northam. Councillor Davidson has decided not to nominate for the upcoming election

Australia Day Citizen of the Year

With a number of available categories in the Australia Day Citizen of the Year awards, can you think of someone, who you believe, has contributed greatly to our Shire or the community in general? If so, please nominate them for the Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards. Nominations close on the 31st October 2019. Finalists and Winners are announced on Australia Day. Further Details are available on the Shire of Northam website.

Community

A quick visit to the Shire of Northam Website - Events Page - demonstrates how valuable our community is. There are multiple events listed, ranging from a number of "Pink Up Northam" events, the Wundowie Iron Festival, to the Avon Valley Business Excellence Awards, the Northam Cup and the Link Theatre October Production. Volunteers and community participation contribute greatly toward our Shire.

Strategic Matters:

The Aquatic Centre continues progress toward completion. The due date for opening remains as January 2020. The construction of the new water slides is expected to commence soon.

There are many private commercial developments nearing completion or opening soon. These developments show that the private sector sees what our Shire has to offer and provides, not only additional employment opportunities, but also contributes toward an improved amenity.

5. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

5.1 PUBLIC QUESTIONS

6. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

7. RECEIVING OF PETITIONS, PRESENTATIONS AND DEPUTATIONS

7.1 PETITIONS

Nil.

7.2 PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

7.3 DEPUTATIONS

8. APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

RECOMMENDATION

That Council grant Cr C P Della leave of absence from 11 November 2019 to 30 November 2019 (inclusive).

9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

9.1 ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD 18 SEPTEMBER 2019

RECOMMENDATION

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on Wednesday, 18 September 2019 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

9.2 NOTES FROM THE COUNCIL FORUM MEETING HELD 9 OCTOBER 2019

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the notes from the Council Forum meeting held Wednesday, 9 October 2019.

10. ITEMS BROUGHT FORWARD FOR THE CONVENIENCE OF THOSE IN THE PUBLIC GALLERY

11. REPORTS OF COMMITTEE MEETINGS

11.1 COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON 17 SEPTEMBER 2019

Receipt of Minutes:

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the minutes from the Community Safety Committee meeting held on 17 September 2019.

Adoption of Recommendations:

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Investigate the State Government standard for operating CCTV Systems to use in the State;**
- 2. Accept the update of the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan provided;**
- 3. Adopts the revised Terms of Reference as per Attachment 2; and**
- 4. Accept the report of Night Hoops 2019.**

Attachment 1



Shire of Northam

Minutes

Community Safety Committee

17 September 2019

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



DISCLAIMER

These minutes have yet to be dealt with by the Council. The Recommendations shown at the foot of each item have yet to be considered by the Council and are not to be interpreted as being the position of the Council. The minutes of the meeting held to discuss this agenda should be read to ascertain the decision of the Council.

In certain circumstances members of the public are not entitled to inspect material, which in the opinion of the Chief Executive Officer is confidential, and relates to a meeting or a part of a meeting that is likely to be closed to members of the public.

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Northam for any act, omission, statement or intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

The Shire of Northam disclaims any liability for any loss whatsoever and howsoever caused arising out of reliance by any person or legal entity on any such act, omission or statement of intimation occurring during Council or Committee meetings.

Any person or legal entity who acts or fails to act in reliance upon any statement, act or omission made in a Council or Committee meeting does so at that person's or legal entity's own risk.

In particular and without derogating in any way from the broad disclaimer above, in any discussion regarding any planning application or application for a licence, any statement or intimation of approval made by any member or Officer of the Shire of Northam during the course of any meeting is not intended to be and is not taken as notice of approval from the Shire of Northam.

The Shire of Northam advises that anyone who has any application lodged with the Shire of Northam must obtain and should only rely on WRITTEN CONFIRMATION of the outcome of the application and any conditions attaching to the decision made by the Shire of Northam in respect of the application.

The Shire of Northam advises that any plans or documents contained within this agenda may be subject to copyright law provisions (*Copyright Act 1968*, as amended) and that the express permission of the copyright owner(s) should be sought prior to their reproduction. It should be noted that copyright owners are entitled to take legal action against any persons who infringe their copyright. A reproduction of material that is protected by copyright may represent a copyright infringement.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



Contents

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING.....	4
2.	ATTENDANCE	4
2.1	APOLOGIES	4
2.2	APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE	4
3.	DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS.....	4
4.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	5
4.1	COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 19 JUNE 2019.....	5
5.	COMMITTEE REPORTS.....	6
5.1	COMMUNITY SAFETY AND CRIME PREVENTION PLAN UPDATE.....	6
5.2	REVIEW OF TERMS OF REFERENCE AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE	20
5.3	UPDATE OF NIGHT HOOPS 2019.....	26
6.	GENERAL BUSINESS	29
7.	URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION	29
8.	DATE OF NEXT MEETING.....	29
9.	DECLARATION OF CLOSURE	29

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



1. DECLARATION OF OPENING

Chairperson Cr Julie Williams declared the meeting open at 12.05pm

2. ATTENDANCE

Committee Members:

Chairperson
Wundowie Police
Local Youth Services Representative
Community Representative
Department of Sport and Recreation
Holyoake
Northam Chamber of Commerce
Department Education

Cr Julie Williams
SGT Sarah Clarke
Mr Darren Warland
Mr Denis Beresford
Ms Emma Draper
Ms Eloise Fewster
Ms Esther Bliss
Mrs Sharon Bray

Committee Ex-Officio Members:

Shire of Northam
Shire of Northam

Ms Jaime Hawkins
Ms Jordyn Budas

Guests:

Northam Police
Department of Communities – Child Protection and Family Support – Ms Deborah Chadwick
Andrew Toop

2.1 APOLOGIES

Northam Police
Local Youth Services Representative
Northam Roadwise Committee
LDAG
Holyoake
Department of Housing
Councillor
Councillor
Executive Manager Community Services

SSGT David Hornsby
Ms Jane Atterby
Mr Cliff Simpson
Mrs Rose Power
Mr Peter Osborn
Mr Attila Mencshelyi
Cr Rob Tinetti
Cr Michael Ryan
Mr Ross Rayson

2.2 APPROVED LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS

Nil.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

4.1 COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 19 JUNE 2019

RECOMMENDATION

Minute No: CSC.053

Moved: Ms Esther Bliss

Seconded: SGT Sarah Clarke

That Committee accept the minutes of the Shire of Northam Community Safety Committee meeting held Tuesday, 18 June 2019 be confirmed as a true and correct record of that meeting.

CARRIED 8/0

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

Ms Deborah Chadwick arrived at 12.07pm

5.1 COMMUNITY SAFETY AND CRIME PREVENTION PLAN UPDATE

Address:	
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	
File Reference:	1.3.12.1
Reporting Officer:	Community Development Officer
Responsible Officer:	Executive Manager Community Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	
Voting Requirement:	Simple majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

To update the Committee on the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan actions.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Community Safety & Crime Prevention Plan Action Plan Update

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The Shire of Northam Community Safety and Crime Prevention (CSCP) Plan 2017-2021 is a four year strategic outlook for the Shire of Northam that aims to map the issues of primary concern to the community and document the strategies and partnerships to deal with these issues.

Together with key partners, the Shire of Northam is committed to ensuring continual improvements to community safety with a particular emphasis on minimising the occurrence and opportunity for antisocial and criminal activity.

The CSCP Plan 2017-2021 has brought all of the current data together to help the Committee to understand 'What is the Northam story'. This will help the Committee to reconcile where the facts and the perceptions differ.

CONSIDERATIONS

Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Objective: Create an environment that provides for a caring and healthy community.

Strategy: Provide community services to uphold public safety standards.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



Action: Review and implement the Shire of Northam Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan

Financial / Resource Implications

Council has an annual budget allocation for Community Safety and Crime Prevention

Legislative Compliance

N/A

Policy Implications

N/A

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

There has been ongoing engagement and consultation with stakeholders of the Community Safety & Crime Prevention Plan.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Medium
 - Community safety is an area of high public concern.
- Financial – Low
 - Actions of the Community Safety Committee have been implemented within Shire Budget Allocations.
- Compliance – Low
 - The implementation of the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan complies with Shire of Northam Policy and the Local Government Act 1995.
- Legal – Low
 - There is no legal risk should all policies be considered.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Shire of Northam's Community Development Officer will provide an update on recent activities.

Criminal or Offending Behaviour

- Crime Statistics – latest Shire of Northam Crime Statistics provided by WALGA.
- Update from Northam Police.
- Introduction of new Wundowie Police OIC SGT Sarah Clarke. SGT Clarke to provide update from Wundowie Police.
- Action Plan update – Focus Area 1, Criminal & Offending Behaviour:
 - The majority of actions from this section of the Community Safety Plan have been implemented. Outstanding actions include:
 - Investigating youth drop in opportunities
 - Supporting PCYC and/or Avon Community Services to extend/develop drop-in-services.
 - Investigate street chaplaincy service.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



- Develop Shire of Northam Youth leadership network.
- o Night Hoops 2019 6 week program was run between 10th August – 14th September. To be discussed in agenda item 5.3.

Community Awareness

- Action Plan update – Focus Area 2, Community Awareness.
 - o Social media communications are back on track with a minimum of one community safety message being scheduled to be posted per month.
 - o Variable message sign is also being used to promote community safety messages – August was Crime Stoppers, "If you see something, say something".
The messages are now regarding firebreaks.
 - o Community safety information and checklists are available via the Shire of Northam website.
 - o eWatch program was cancelled by WA Police some time ago – opportunity for Shire of Northam to develop and promote our own eWatch type communication.
 - o Outstanding actions for Community awareness include:
 - Actions to reduce untidy surroundings such as litter, abandoned vehicles, graffiti and damaged buildings.
 - Increasing the community confidence in Police
 - Promoting positive local stories to counteract the negative.
 - Promote the AFP ThinkUKnow cyber program.

Building Partnerships

- Action Plan update – Focus Area 3, Building Partnerships & Participation.
 - o Need to review membership of the Community Safety Committee – to be discussed in agenda item 5.2.
 - o Information capture on existing service providers not completed.
 - o Northam Town Team established responding to problems in the CBD of Northam. The Town Team comprises of individuals who are passionate about improving Northam. Working collaboratively to make improvements in the Northam CBD and to activate spaces has the potential to improve the negative perception of Northam and make the community feel safe when utilising the spaces.

Community Design

- Action Plan update – Focus Area 4, Community Design
 - o Obtaining quotes for a CPTED audit, including a lighting audit Grant funding will be sought to undertake the lighting audit.
 - o
 - o Due the complexities, of the Wundowie CCTV project Officers are currently seeking expressions of interest from suitably qualified consultants to assist in the design and tender of the system to ensure it meets the needs of the Wundowie community.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



- o Northam CCTV has been experiencing a number of issues largely due to cocky caused damage to cabling. Insurance claims for the damage are being pursued and the Shire IT officers are working to get the system operational. At this stage the Shire of Northam is unable to fund any upgrades to the Northam system. As such, further grant funding will be sought to improve the operation of the Northam network and to increase the number of CCTV camera's in key locations, such as the Northam Youth Precinct.



DISCUSSION:

- Committee provided with handout of crime statistics from WALGA showing the monthly statistics for Shire of Northam and a graph comparing the last 3 years statistics, showing that most crimes have gone down.
- Andrew Toop, acting in SSGT David Hornsby place while away, stated that as of June 30 assaults are rising between non family members, in which the assaults are being reported but aren't being followed through by them, but the police are aware of the assaults.
- Denis Beresford added that looking at the increase in burglary Year to Date. He stated that an arrest of a drug dealer a few years ago reduced the burglary crimes, is there someone new in town, and are burglaries back on the rise again? Mr Toop responded advising that most of the individuals that were involved are mostly still in the "slot", but one released as of yesterday, and is back in the community but tabs are currently being kept on him.
- Denis Beresford questioned if cashless welfare that is to be rolled out in WA, is there a tie between the cards and the increase in crime? Mr Toop replied stating they don't have any intelligence or feedback as of this point. Sharon Bray commented from what is seen people get around other ways, buying legitimate items and then sell it off (i.e meat) or trade. Sarah Clarke advised that; that strategy has been seen up North with the shoplifting of meat.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



- Committee reviewed the actions from the Community Safety & Crime Prevention Plan, focusing particularly on outstanding items.
- Ms Hawkins advised that there is a current revamping of the Shire newsletter at the moment, creating more space and having the option to present community safety messages suggested police put in updates of what is happening.
- Darren Warland advised that the perception of the Police is passed down by generations, but Policing and the Police mindset has changed. Mr Warland suggested that all agencies should work together to change the perception on the Police in town.
- Ms Esther Bliss updated the committee on what Town Teams is and what is done, involving the community, businesses and individuals, a meeting is being held next week. SGT Sarah Clarke asked if there is funding for town teams. Ms Esther Bliss replied that there is no funding, so you have to be creative.
- Ms Hawkins advised that a CPTED audit is still an outstanding item of the Community Safety Plan. External funding needs to be sought for this project.
- Ms Hawkins advised that the Shire are aware of issues with the Northam CCTV system, which have largely been caused by Corella's. The Shire is pursuing insurance claims to repair the damage.
- Mr Denis Beresford asked if there is a state plan on specific systems and cameras to use for CCTV. Ms Hawkins replied stating that the State CCTV Strategy is used extensively in the plan and that the Shire was in contact with them, but since contact was/has been lost. SGT Sarah Clarke added that she believes it no longer exists, also questioning because of the issues that have arisen with the Northam CCTV does that mean the Wundowie CCTV won't commence until Northam's system has finished? Ms Hawkins responded advising that they are working with the IT officers with getting back into it.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



MOTION

Minute No: CSC.054

Moved: Mr Denis Beresford

Seconded: Mr Darren Warland

That Council investigate the State Government standard for operating CCTV Systems to use in the State.

CARRIED 8/0

RECOMMENDATION

Minute No: CSC.055

Moved: Mr Denis Beresford

Seconded: Ms Esther Bliss

That Council accept the update of the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan provided.

CARRIED 8/0

ACTION PLAN UPDATES - FOCUS AREA ONE

Criminal or Offending Behaviour

Objective 1.1 Reduce the opportunity for crime or offending behaviour.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Increase the understanding of risk factors for potential victims of crime (including hotspots and prevention).	Promote and support eWatch - public circulation of crime facts and figures.	The eWatch program was a ceased by WA Police. Option to establish a local eWatch type program, or integrate with new format of monthly shire newsletter.
	Market at least one crime prevention tip per month as per the CSCP Communications Plan.	Community safety tips have been posted to the Shire's FB under the banner of "Community Safety Corner" on an ad-hoc basis. Shire Officers to routinely post in accordance with the communication plan. Alternative marketing strategy could be the Shire's monthly newsletter.
Raise community awareness about the relationship between crime prevention and the physical design of their property.	Educate and encourage community members to improve security measures in residential buildings through the provision of checklists and information.	Information & checklists available on Shire website. Shire currently investigating potential re-vamp of material and marketing strategies to get the information out to the community.
	Investigate and implement look, lock, leave vehicle safety signage program.	Vehicle security tips and information available through WA Police resources. No look, lock, leave signage.
	Promote the Burglar beware program.	Burglar beware message promoted on the VMS. Investigating other communication methods/resources.
	Provide the community with 'Do It Yourself' security audits.	Audits and informative resources available on the Shire's website. Marketing strategies to promote these are currently being investigated.
	Market at least one 'designing out crime' tip per month as	Tips available on Shire's website. To be promoted via

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



	per the CSCP Communications Plan.	Social media and potentially Shire newsletter.
Support the Northam Chamber of Commerce to engage with local business to reduce the opportunity for crime.	Encourage shop owners to ask for identification when suspicious shoppers request to use Pay Wave.	
	Distribute to the Chamber information brochures targeting shop owners to reduce crime.	
	Facilitate business education on appropriate CCTV.	
	Contribute crime prevention tips to the Chambers of Commerce monthly newsletter.	
	Heighten awareness about how to design out crime with appropriate shop layout.	
Deliver the Lock and Light program.	Promote the Lock and Light Program to potential community members.	The Lock & Light Program has ceased as it was found not viable, relying heavily on the availability of Police personnel to conduct the audits.
	Seek additional funding to continue the Lock and Light program.	

Objective 1.2 Increase community engagement and participation in identifying and reporting of crime.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Develop a list of crime reporting and recording avenues. Promote to the community.	Promote the WA Police crime reporting methods.	Information available via the Shire's website. Promotional burst of Goodbye Graffiti app & online conducted via Shire's social media. Regular promotion via social media & newsletter to be investigated.
	Market the launch of and promote the State CCTV Register - residential and business CCTV register for Police to access.	Shire have been liaising with Police State CCTV team; however this project has now been put on hold by WA Police.
	Promote the Dob in a Dealer program.	Dob in a Dealer information available on Shire website. Other methods of promotion to be investigated.
	Market the Crime Stoppers brand.	Crime Stoppers brand promoted within Community Safety resources and messages.
Raise community awareness	Introduce a natural	Eyes on the Street is no

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



about how to identify a crime.	surveillance improvement program - Eyes on the Street.	longer a program run through WA Police, however the principles of Eyes on the Street are still promoted within the Shire and crime reporting methods available on the Shire's website.
	Promote and support eWatch.	eWatch program is no longer operating.

Objective 1.3 Maintain the Northam Shire Alcohol and Other Drugs Management Plan

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Support the delivery of the Northam Shire Alcohol and Other Drugs Management Plan.	Support and attend AODMP meetings. Include AODMP initiatives on the CSCP Marketing and Communications Plan.	The Northam Shire Alcohol & Other Drug Management Plan expired in 2017. A new plan the Northam Youth Wellbeing Plan has since been launched in its place. Shire Officers have been attending Youth Wellbeing Plan meetings and promoting the key messages of the Plan.

Objective 1.4 Reduce youth crime.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Investigate youth focused night support/security program to service young people in the Shire of Northam.	Research and report on existing youth focused night support/security programs.	2019 series of Night Hoops Basketball implemented.
	Investigate youth drop-in opportunities and after hours support services that exist in the Shire of Northam and develop a 'map and gap' report to understand the requirements.	
	Support Northam PCYC and/or Avon Youth to extend/develop drop-in services.	
	Investigate street chaplaincy service.	
	Seek funding to implement youth focused support/security programs.	Ongoing. Community Crime Prevention Fund.
Support and facilitate collaborative youth engagement initiatives.	Work with stakeholders to plan collaborative youth engagement initiatives.	Ongoing. Liaising with Avon Community Services & PCYC regarding youth projects.
	Provide information about	Dedicated page on the

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



	services and activities for youth within the community.	Shire's website for Information & Activities for Youth
	Forward plan and support the provision of school holiday activities for youth.	Ongoing in liaison with youth providers. Inclusive School Holiday programs delivered each holiday and recent skateboarding & activation activities at the Northam and Wundowie Skate Parks
	Implement youth engagement activities at the Northam Youth Precinct to activate the space.	Skateboarding WA have visited Northam twice to deliver skateboarding workshops since the opening on the Northam Youth Precinct, with more workshops planned for the October holidays. Other youth providers have used the space for their activities.
	Implement youth engagement activities at the Wundowie Skate Park to activate the space.	Skateboarding workshop conducted in Wundowie previous school holidays.
	Drive the Keeping Kids in Schools program.	Keeping Kids in Schools Program is ongoing through participating businesses and with the support of the Chamber of Commerce.
	Create annual Youth Week activities and apply for funding to implement them.	Youth Week activities held in April. Youth Week 2020 grants currently being applied for.
	Development of a Shire of Northam youth leadership network to provide ideas for new initiatives, feedback on current initiatives and share information amongst young people.	
Create a Shire of Northam Youth Plan	Development of a Shire of Northam Youth Plan in collaboration with key youth stakeholders.	The Northam Youth Wellbeing Plan 2018 – 2020 has been developed, following on from the former AODMP. This plan was developed collaboratively with key stakeholders, including the Shire and these stakeholders hold regular meetings to progress the plan and report back.

ACTION PLAN UPDATES - FOCUS AREA TWO

Community Awareness

Objective 2.1 Improve the community perception of crime in the Shire of Northam.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Implement the actions of the Shire of Northam CSCP Marketing and Communications Plan.	Promote community safety and crime prevention information on the Shire website and social media sites.	Community safety & crime prevention information is published on the Shire website & on social media on an ad-hoc basis.
	Contribute articles to eWatch monthly.	eWatch program is no longer operational.
	Implement monthly messaging on the variable digital messaging sign.	Ongoing. Crime stopper message currently displaying.
	Include articles in the Shire of Northam monthly newsletter to be published in the Avon Advocate.	The Shire newsletter is currently being redesigned and will be available electronically, not through the Advocate. The publication in the Advocate was always too tight on space to be able to include community safety messages.
	Schedule monthly social media posts following each CSC meeting.	Social media posts have been occurring on an ad hoc basis. Posts are now back to being scheduled monthly.
Reduce untidy surroundings such as litter, abandoned vehicles, graffiti and damaged buildings.	Promote Trolley Tracker program to report abandoned shopping trolleys.	Has occurred previously, but not recently. Will be scheduled for Community Safety Corner.
	Promote litter reporting procedures through placement of signage in highly littered areas of the Shire of Northam.	Keep Australia Beautiful Week recently promoted, including litter reporting.
	Promote Designing Out Crime Principals.	Designing out crime tips available on Shire's website
	Encourage community owner-ship of places (e.g. adopt a spot programs)	Some promotion of adopt-a-spot, with some community groups/members signing up.
	Anti-litter social media	Keep Australia Beautiful

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



	marketing	Week promoted.
	Participation in Keep Australia Beautiful campaigns.	Shire signed up as a Local Govt. supporter of Keep Australia Beautiful.
	School engagement and education in anti-litter.	School Clean-Up Australia information shared with schools. St Josephs school participated in 2019.
	Clean up Your Yard marketing	
	Promotion of support agencies that can help with improving living standards.	
Increase community confidence in the police.	Promotion of Police social media sites.	
	Promotion of Police initiatives	
Promote the positive	Promotion of positive local stories to counteract the heavily promoted negative stories. Include these in the Marketing and Communications Plan.	

Objective 2.2 Enable greater awareness of activities and projects across the Shire of Northam which address safety and security.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Promote existing community education initiatives that target safety and security.	Implement relevant State Government programs - Burglar Beware, Neighbourhood Watch, Eyes on the Street, Goodbye Graffiti.	Burst of Goodbye Graffiti campaign in January. Neighbourhood Watch need re-activating.
	Promote the AFP ThinkUKnow cyber awareness safety program.	

ACTION PLAN UPDATES - FOCUS AREA THREE

Building Partnerships and Participation

Objective 3.1 Support and facilitate the Shire of Northam Community Safety Committee.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Bi-monthly community safety meetings including a representative from the Northam Police station.	Monitor progress on Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan.	Ongoing at meetings
	Host bi-monthly meetings.	Meetings have been occurring quarterly as per the Committee's terms of reference.

Objective 3.2 Identify and promote service providers, community groups and other key stakeholders that implement community safety and crime prevention initiatives.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Promote all service providers, community groups and other stakeholders that offer programs aiding in crime prevention and deliver their service in the Shire of Northam.	Develop a current list of service providers and their programs and undertake a map and gap exercise to identify where gaps and/or double ups in service exist.	Information capture process started, but not completed.
	Encourage existing service providers to step into the gap.	
Establish working groups to initiate new collaborative activities to target relevant issues.	Seek internal and/or external funding assistance to assist in enabling the implementation of new community safety and crime prevention initiatives.	Ongoing.
	Encourage community ownership of places and community responses to local problems.	

ACTION PLAN UPDATES - FOCUS AREA FOUR

Community Design

Objective 4.1 Adopt and implement 'Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design' (CPTED26) principles.

Strategies	Actions	Progress / Comments
Create and implement a Designing Out Crime Plan to be completed by December 2016.	Undertake a lighting audit and install lighting in areas poorly lit and in known hotspots.	Seeking grant funding to undertake lighting audit as part of a broader CPTED audit.
	Conduct a Designing Out Crime Shire of Northam study to review current public places.	Seeking grant funding to undertake audit.
	Embed the principles of Designing Out Crime as a working practice in the planning and building responses of the Council.	CPTED Principles used in CBD Strategy and Community Plans.
	Seek funding opportunities to improve the design of the community.	Ongoing
Upgrade the community CCTV system.	Apply for funding to upgrade the CCTV system in Wundowie and Northam.	Funding granted for Wundowie system. Further funding to be sought following the completion of Wundowie.
	Install security cameras in known 'hot spots'	Shire investment in CCTV in Council facilities. Funding being sought for future public camera's.
	Apply for funding to purchase a mobile CCTV covert camera for Police use.	Ongoing
	Align the Community CCTV with the State CCTV Strategy.	Uncertainty regarding the future of the State CCTV Strategy.
Promote community participation with the State CCTV Register.	Promote the State CCTV Register to the community.	Uncertainty regarding the future of the State CCTV Strategy.
	Encourage community to register their private and business CCTV on the State CCTV Register.	
Investigate traffic calming options for Wundowie for hooning prevention.	Map problem areas and advocate for appropriate traffic calming devices for each area.	Designs drawn up. Funding not allocated in current Council budget for implementation.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



5.2 REVIEW OF TERMS OF REFERENCE AND MEMBERSHIP OF THE COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE

Address:	
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	
File Reference:	1.3.12.1
Reporting Officer:	Community Development Officer
Responsible Officer:	Executive Manager Community Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	
Voting Requirement:	Simple majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

The Terms of Reference for the Community Safety Committee are due to be updated following the Local Government Elections to be held in October 2019, including membership of the committee

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 2: Draft updated Terms of Reference

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Following Local Government Elections it is mandatory for Council and Community representation on Committees of Council to be renewed along with a Terms of Reference to be endorsed to govern the committee for the next two years.

It is proposed that in preparation for the upcoming Local Government Elections and endorsement of a new Community Safety Committee, the current Terms of Reference be reviewed to ensure that it is in keeping with the recent direction of the committee and the membership of the committee consists of representatives of key stakeholders in the area of community safety and crime prevention.

CONSIDERATIONS

Local Planning Strategy

Objective: Create an environment that provides for a caring and healthy community.

Strategy: Provide community services to uphold public safety standards.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



Action: Review and implement the Shire of Northam Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan

Financial / Resource Implications

The Shire of Northam provides administrative support to the Community Safety Committee.

Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995

5.8. Establishment of committees

A local government may establish* committees of 3 or more persons to assist the council and to exercise the powers and discharge the duties of the local government that can be delegated to committees.

**Absolute majority required*

Policy Implications

Nil

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Members of the Community Safety Committee will be consulted.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
 - Changes to membership of the Community Safety Committee will be made in conjunction with the Committee's Terms of Reference
- Financial – Low
 - The Committee has no delegated financial responsibility
- Compliance – Low
 - The Committee and the Terms of Reference are compliant with the Local Government Act 1995, 5.8 Establishment of committees
- Legal – Low
 - There are no known legal risks

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Committee membership outlined in the Community Safety Committee Terms of Reference 2017 – 2019 do not reflect the current attendance and contribution at Community Safety Committee meetings. The Committee has lost many members recently due the movement of staff within representative organisations. Since the last review of the Committees Terms of Reference there have also been changes to organisations working in fields relevant to community safety and crime prevention within the Shire of Northam.

With Council and Community representatives to be reviewed in October / November it is thought to be timely to review and update the Terms of Reference including organisational representation on the committee to ensure potential gaps are filled and key stakeholders working within the area of community safety and crime prevention are represented on this committee.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



DISCUSSION:

- Discussion was held in relation to the changing membership of the committee on the Terms of Reference, changes are seen in red below.
- An update to the Terms of Reference was made to change the previous Alcohol and Other Drug Management Plan to the current Youth Wellbeing Plan.
- Darren Warland asked if an Aboriginal Elder could join the committee as a Community Representative. It was advised that this is something that can be looked at when nominations for community representation on the committee are called for.

RECOMMENDATION

Minute No: CSC.056

Moved: Mrs Sharon Bray

Seconded: Ms Esther Bliss

The Committee adopts the revised Terms of Reference as per Attachment 2.

CARRIED 8/0

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



ATTACHMENT 2: DRAFT TERMS OF REFERENCE

**TERMS OF REFERENCE
SHIRE OF NORTHAM COMMUNITY SAFETY COMMITTEE**

1. Objectives of the Shire of Northam Community Safety Committee

The objective of the Shire of Northam Community Safety Committee (hereafter referred to as the Committee) is to enhance community safety and reduce criminal and anti-social behaviour through a collaboration of key interests and agencies.

2. Powers of the Shire of Northam Community Safety Committee

The Committee is a formally appointed committee of Council and is responsible to that body. The Committee does not have executive powers or authority to implement actions in areas over which the Chief Executive Officer has legislative responsibility and does not have any delegated financial responsibility. The Committee does not have any management functions and cannot involve itself in management processes or procedures.

The Committee is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to its terms of reference in order to facilitate informed decision-making by Council in relation to the legislative functions and duties of the local government that have not been delegated to the Chief Executive Officer.

3. Membership

The Committee shall consist of representatives from government, non-government, police and community agencies at the local level who share a collective commitment and expertise in relation to community safety and perceptions of safety. The Committee membership may include the following:

- Two (2) Elected Members;
- Officer In Charge of the Northam Police Station or nominated representative;
- Officer In Charge of the Wundowie Police Station or nominated representative;
- One (1) representative of the Northam Roadwise Committee;
- One (1) representative of the Department of Health (Health Promotion);
- One (1) representative of the Local Drug Action Group;
- One (1) representative of the Northam Chamber of Commerce;
- One (1) representative of the Department of Education;
- One (1) representative of the Department Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries;
- One (1) representative of the Department of Communities - Housing;
- One (1) representative of the Department of Justice;
- One (1) representative of the Department of Communities - Child Protection and Family Support
- One (1) representative of the Youth Wellbeing Plan;

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



- One (1) representative of **Avon Community Services**;
- One (1) representative of **PCYC**; and
- Up to two (2) community representatives.

All members have full voting rights.

4. Standing Ex-Officio Members

- Chief Executive Officer or nominated representative, i.e. Executive Manager Community Services;
- Community Development Officer
- One (1) representative of **Holyoake**
- Ranger Services **(by invitation)**
- Department of Main Roads **(by invitation)**
- Department Fire and Emergency Services **(by invitation)**

5. Meetings

The committee shall meet at least quarterly, with additional meetings convened at the discretion of the presiding member.

6. Reporting

Minutes and recommendations of each committee meeting shall be presented to the next ordinary meeting of the Council.

7. Duties and Responsibilities

The Committee will:

- Develop, review and oversee the implementation of the Shire of Northam Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan;
- Develop, review and oversee the implementation of a **Northam Youth Wellbeing Plan**;
- Develop effective partnerships with local State Government agencies through local service agreements to support the coordination and integration of community safety and crime prevention activities within the Shire of Northam;
- Identify and coordinate funding opportunities to address priority issues that have been identified in the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan and the **Northam Youth Wellbeing Plan**;

8. Working Parties

Working parties may be established at the edict of this Committee to address specific issues in relation to community safety, and appoint people with the necessary knowledge and skills to contribute to those working parties.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



All auxiliary working parties shall report back to the Community Safety Committee with any recommendations for action.

9. Tenure of Membership

Shall be in accordance with the Local Government Act, section 5.11, ie, until the next scheduled local government ordinary elections.

10. Committee

10.1 Chairperson

The members shall appoint the Chairperson.

10.2 Secretary

A Shire of Northam employee will fulfil the role of non-voting minute taker.

10.3 Quorum

The quorum at any meeting shall be at least 50% of the number of offices of the committee.

8.5 Voting

Shall be in accordance with the Local Government Act, Section 5.21.

8.6 Minutes

Shall be in accordance with the Local Government Act, Section 5.22.

8.7 Who Acts If No Presiding Member

Shall be in accordance with the Local Government Act, Section 5.14.

8.8 Meetings

Meetings shall be generally open to the public pursuant to Section 5.23 of the Local Government Act and include question time for members of the Committee pursuant to Section 5.24 of the Local Government Act.

8.9 Members Interests to be Disclosed

Members of the Committee are bound by the provisions of the Local Government Act Section 5.65 with respect to disclosure of financial, impartiality or proximity interests.

8.10 Code of Conduct

Members of the committee are bound by Council's Code of Conduct.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



5.3 UPDATE OF NIGHT HOOPS 2019

Address:	
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	
File Reference:	1.3.12.1
Reporting Officer:	Community Development Officer
Responsible Officer:	Executive Manager Community Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	
Voting Requirement:	Simple majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

To update the committee on the Night Hoops basketball program 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil

BACKGROUND / DETAILS

In collaboration with Northam PCYC the Shire of Northam ran a 6 week program of Night Hoops basketball funded by the WA Police through the Community Crime Prevention Fund. The purpose of the program is to engage young people in our community between the ages of 12 – 18 who are at risk of engaging in risk taking or criminal activity.

The program ran every Saturday night between the 10th August – 14th September at the Northam Recreation Centre. Doors opened at 6.30pm for a 7pm start and finished after 10pm. At each session participants were placed into basketball teams and played a round robin tournament. Each team also rotated through a compulsory wellbeing and life-skills workshop, and were provided with a substantial evening meal & serving of fruit before being bussed home. The Wundowie Community Bus also collected young people from Wundowie & Bakers Hill.

CONSIDERATIONS

Local Planning Strategy

Objective: Create an environment that provides for a caring and healthy community.

Strategy: Provide community services to uphold public safety standards.

Action: Review and implement the Shire of Northam Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



Financial / Resource Implications

The Shire of Northam contributed cash and in-kind support to the Night Hoops program.

Legislative Compliance

Nil

Policy Implications

Nil

Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The Community Safety Committee and local youth stakeholders were consulted during the planning of Night Hoops.

Risk Implications

- Reputational – Low
 - Changes to membership of the Community Safety Committee will be made in conjunction with the Committee's Terms of Reference
- Financial – Low
 - The project primarily operated through external grant funding, with Shire contributions remaining within budget.
- Compliance – Low
 - Night Hoops 2019 was operated in compliance with Local Government requirements.
- Legal – Low
 - There were minimal legal risks.

OFFICER'S COMMENT

The 2019 program of Night Hoops basketball successfully engaged a large number of young people from Northam and surrounds, including some visitors from out of town. A high proportion of those in attendance are considered to be youth at risk, with some known to be within the justice system.

Overall behaviour and engagement throughout the program was positive.

The major issue experienced was a lack of adult helpers. This was identified as a potential risk during the planning phase and therefore it was decided to reduce the number of weeks the program ran and to use the funding to recruit paid assistance, instead of relying on volunteers. Unfortunately even through offering to pay for positions such as basketball umpires, who were offered \$120/night, we still failed to attract interest.

One of the most successful workshops conducted throughout the program was Yoga run by the Yoga Lounge. The participants reported that they didn't want this session to end and that they felt relaxed and sleepy following the workshop.

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



Whilst final figures and reports are still being compiled, it appears the outstanding crime statistics from 2017 did not reoccur. However, there was still some significant reduction in juvenile crime, as well as achieving outcomes in engaging youth at risk and reducing numbers of young people wandering the streets on a Saturday night.

DISCUSSION:

- Ms Hawkins provided update to the committee on the success of the 6 week Night Hoops program.
- Statistics submitted to committee by Jane Atterby (not present at meeting)
 - 130 total registrations
 - Average of 57 per night
 - 77% Aboriginal
 - 32% girls
- Police YCIO Nicky Creswell added that 5 out of the 6 weeks there was no crime reported, the other week there were kids that had come to Night Hoops from out of town and caused trouble.
- Cr Williams questioned does the Night Hoops program have a lasting affect? YCIO Nicky Creswell responded there was progress yes, at the beginning they were quite a handful, but by the end of the program they were more appreciative and helpful.
- Ms Hawkins added that from the responses and feedback forms they received the young people look forward to the program every year.

RECOMMENDATION

Minute No: CSC.057

Moved: Mrs Sharon Bray

Seconded: Ms Esther Bliss

That the Committee accept the report of Night Hoops 2019.

CARRIED 8/0

Community Safety Committee Meeting Minutes
17 September 2019



6. GENERAL BUSINESS

6.1 AGENCY UPDATE – AGENCIES TO PROVIDE UPDATE ON THEIR SERVICE

Mr Warland updated the committee on piloting an alternative education program with the Department of Education and the schools for the disruptive children years 7-10, delivering some alternative options such as shopping, cooking, bike dismemberment. Cr Williams questioned what happens when the kids start engaging, will they stay in the program? Mr Warland responded advising that they would be put back into school or if they can, get them to do some assessments for any disabilities that may link them into the Avonvale support Education centre

7. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY PERSON PRESIDING OR BY DECISION

8. DATE OF NEXT MEETING

Tuesday 17th December 2019 at 12:00pm

9. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE

There being no further business, Chairperson Cr Julie Williams declared the meeting closed at 1:20pm

"I certify that the Minutes of the Community Safety Committee meeting held on 17 September 2019 have been confirmed as a true and correct record."

_____ Chairperson

_____ Date

12. OFFICER REPORTS

12.1 CEO'S Office

12.1.1 November 2019 Council Forum and Ordinary Council Meeting

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.1
Reporting Officer:	Alysha McCall, Executive Assistant – CEO
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans, A/Chief Executive Officer
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider changing the meeting location to the Council Chambers for the November 2019 Forum and Ordinary Council meeting which is scheduled on 13th and 20th November 2019 in Grass Valley. This change is recommended as a result of the November meeting being the first meeting after the 2019 Local Government Elections, with a large number of agenda items proposed. In addition, harvest will be occurring at this time and it is understood that this may impact community input at the meeting.

ATTACHMENTS

Nil.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

At the Ordinary Council meeting scheduled on 21st November 2018, Council set the meeting dates and locations for the 2019 Council meetings. At the Ordinary Council meeting held on 15 August 2018, Council resolved the following:

MOTION / COUNCIL DECISION

Minute No: C.3445

Moved: Cr Williams

Seconded: Cr Mencshelyi

That Council discontinue holding community meetings at Bakers Hill, Grass Valley and Wundowie subject to a Council Forum and Ordinary Council meeting being scheduled at these locations in 2019, with available Councillors and staff including the Chief Executive Officer and Executive Managers attending the location one (1) hour prior to the Forum meeting commencing to allow for consultation with local residents.

CARRIED 8/0

Council held its February 2019 meeting in Bakers Hill and May 2019 meeting in Wundowie. This change (if endorsed) will impact the requirements of the above resolution of Council, however as a result it is recommended that two meetings be held in Grass Valley during 2020 and one meeting in both Bakers Hill and Wundowie.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance and Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Encourage active community participation in our local government.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

It is anticipated that advertising costs for the change of the meeting location will be approximately \$300.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995 – s5.4;

Local Government (Administration) Regulations, Reg 12.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Officers consulted with Elected Members by email on 26th September 2019 advising them of the proposal and sought feedback. No concerns were raised in relation to proposed change. In addition, Officers have liaised with the Grass Valley Progress Association who also have no concerns changing the date for the Council meeting being held in Grass Valley. It was noted that the holiday season could impact the number of community attendees and therefore it is recommended that the first Grass Valley Council meeting be rescheduled to February 2020 with another Council meeting being held later in the year.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Additional advertising costs for the change of the meeting location.	Moderate (5)	Advertising is required to ensure compliance with the Local Government Act 1995 and subsidiary legislation.
Health & Safety	N/A		
Reputation	A meeting being held in Grass Valley during 2019 does not enable the community to participate in the local governments processes.	Low (2)	Due to not holding a meeting in Grass Valley in 2019, it is recommended that two meetings be held within this community during 2020 to ensure that the opportunity for participation is equal within the Shire's communities.
Service Interruption	N/A		
Compliance	N/A		
Property	N/A		
Environment	N/A		

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Officers are recommending that the November Forum and Ordinary Council meeting be changed due to the reasons previously mentioned in this report. Due to this change, Officers are recommending that two Forum and Ordinary Council meetings be scheduled in Grass Valley during 2020 with the first occurring in February and the second later within the year which does not conflict with harvest. This recommendation will also form part of a subsequent report to Council to endorse the 2020 meeting dates and locations.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Change the meeting location for the Forum scheduled on 13th November 2019 and the Ordinary Council meeting scheduled on 20th November 2019 from the Grass Valley Hall to the Shire of Northam Council Chambers;**
- 2. Request the Chief Executive Officer to advertise the change of meeting location in accordance with the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996, Regulation 12 (2); and**
- 3. Reschedule the Grass Valley Forum and Ordinary Council Meeting to February 2020, with an additional meeting being held during 2020 which is to be presented as part of a subsequent report to endorse the 2020 meeting dates and locations.**

12.2 ENGINEERING SERVICES

12.2.1 Vehicle & Plant Management Policy

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.3.1.2
Reporting Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans, Executive Manager Engineering Services
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans, Executive Manager Engineering Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to review and endorse the proposed Vehicle Management Policy as attached.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: W5.8 Vehicle Management Policy.
Attachment 2: SoN Fleet Review March 2019.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Up until the 2019/ 20 budget development, the existing replacement strategy for plant and vehicles had replacement frequency as follows for various types of vehicles:

- Light vehicles: Every 3 years or 60,000km (2017 onward)
Heavy Plant: Every 7-10 years or 7000-16000 hrs
Small Plant: Every 10 years

Staff were of the opinion that the frequency of replacement could be prolonged which would present a cost saving for the Shire, whilst not affecting service levels.

In March 2019 the Shire engaged the services of GHD to review the Shire's fleet of plant and vehicles, current strategies, potential improvements and

recommendations to implement the most cost effective replacement strategy which allows delivery of acceptable service levels.

The proposed Vehicle Management Policy has been developed based on the primary reconditions of that review.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure and Service Delivery

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

Objectives:

- Deliver infrastructure projects effectively, on budget and schedule, aligned with local community plans and infrastructure projects.
- Build on community service delivery models to ensure services are continuously improved and modernised to meet community needs.
- Maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

By prolonging the replacement frequency of light vehicles from 2 years to 4-5 years there is an estimated saving in the order of \$550,000 over the term of a 10 year replacement program.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

During the Fleet Management Review process consultation was performed with Plant Operators, Crew and the Management Team.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Having a replacement strategy that is too frequent resulting in preventable cost to Council	Medium (3)	Have a Policy and Strategy in place to ensure plant and vehicles are replaced at optimum times.

Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	Not having an appropriate replacement strategy may cause breaks in service delivery	High (4)	Ensure replacement and maintenance programs are in place to avoid any service disruptions
Compliance	N/A	N/A	N/A
Property	Not maintaining vehicles and plant appropriately may result in avoidable damage and reduced useful life.	Medium (3)	Ensure maintenance programs are in place to avoid unnecessary damaged cause to plant and equipment.
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The outcome of the review identified a number of areas where the Shire could change their current practice to reduce costs, improve efficiencies and consider outsourcing of some services due to low demand.

In summary these were:

- Review low usage vehicles with consideration to reducing the number of these and either contract out that service, periodically hiring the required vehicle/ plant and utilise unassigned vehicles as pool vehicles;
- Prolong the replacement frequency of light vehicles from 3 years to 4-5 years, taking advantage of extended warranties being offered by vehicle manufactures';
- Maintain the current replacement strategy for plant, using condition and warranties as the primary trigger for consideration of replacement.

It should be noted, whilst the assessment was performed based on the usage of individual vehicles and plant usage, some recommendations may not be practical for various reasons. These have not been incorporated into the proposed Vehicle Management Policy.

The proposed Policy has been developed based on recommendations which will present Council cost savings in future replacement strategies.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopt Draft Policy W5.8 Vehicle Management Policy as presented.

Attachment 1

W 5.8 Vehicle and Plant Management Policy

Responsible Department	Engineering Services
Resolution Number	
Resolution Date	
Next Scheduled Review	2021
Related Shire Documents	Asset Management Policy Employee Code of Conduct Workplace Health & Safety Policy
Related Legislation	Local Government Act 1995

OBJECTIVE

- To clearly define the appropriate use of Shire owned vehicles for operational purposes;
- To ensure Shire owned plant and vehicles are purchased and replaced with cost effectiveness;
- To provide clear guidelines to employees for private usage of Shire owned vehicles;
- Maximise vehicle availability for business use;
- Minimise Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT) liabilities;
- Provide an attractive employment package for staff.

SCOPE

This Policy applies to all Shire of Northam employees which use Shire owned plant and vehicles for operational purposes and/ or agreed private use. The Policy is also extended to persons which have agreed operational use that are not direct employees of the Shire.

POLICY

Executive Managers shall be responsible to ensure this Policy is complied with within their department. The Fleet Manager will be responsible for coordinating the Policy in collaboration with the Chief Executive Officer (CEO).

Category 1	Vehicle	Conditions of Use
Community Pool Vehicle	Type: Bus or vehicle specific to operational need.	<p>Training / Conference Attendance:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request for use to be made to Departmental Executive Manager following approval of training request. <p>Operational Purposes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Request for use to be made to any Officer with an

		assigned vehicle.
Category 2 Officers	Vehicle Type: Base model Small Sedan, SUV or vehicle to meet operational needs Colour: White	Conditions of Use <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commuter Use; • Approved travel to and from the employee's place of employment and home. • Travel other than commuter use requires Executive Manager approval and operating costs to be inherited by employee. • Commuter Use excludes the following: • Transportation of members of the public other than for official purposes; • Visits to private or other non-work related locations, unless on the direct route.
Category 3 Officers & Supervisors	Vehicle Type: Base model Small Sedan, SUV or vehicle to meet operational needs Colour: White	Conditions of Use <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restricted Private Use • Approved travel within the Shire of Northam. • Travel outside of the Shire of Northam requires Executive Manager approval and operating costs to be inherited by employee.
Category 4 Snr Officers & Managers	Vehicle Type: Base model Medium Sedan, SUV or vehicle to meet operational needs Colour: White	Conditions of Use <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Restricted Private Use; • Approved travel within 200km of home address; • Travel outside of 200km radius of home address requires Executive Manager approval and operating costs to be inherited by employee.
Category 5 CEO Executive Managers	Vehicle Type: Large Sedan, 4x4, SUV or Station Wagon. Colour: Any non-vibrant	Conditions of Use <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unrestricted Private Use; • Approved travel within Western Australia; • Travel outside of Western Australia subject CEO Approval;

GENERAL VEHICLE USEAGE

With the exception of vehicles allocated to designated special purpose positions, all Shire vehicles are to be made available for usage as pool vehicles during core business hours. Vehicles to be made available outside of these hours (excluding private use categories) shall be at the discretion of the Departmental Executive Manager.

PERIODS OF LEAVE

Category 1 to 4 employees whom are absent from the workplace for a period of more than two (2) consecutive weeks (paid or unpaid leave), will require approval to retain use of the vehicle from the Departmental Executive Manager.

Category 5 employees shall retain their vehicles during periods of leave, with the use of fuel cards to be in accordance with contract agreements.

FRINGE BENEFIT TAX REPORTIING

All Fringe Benefits Tax (FBT) reporting requirements are to be completed and submitted to the Accountant by the due date. These include:

- Log books of vehicle use are to be completed when requested;
- Annual returns giving details of any employee using the vehicle;
- The start and finish dates of each period of use, and;
- Details of the vehicle use when allocated to another person.

Employee's allocated vehicles for commuting or limited private use are required to notify the Fleet Manager of any changes to the allocation of the vehicle (eg. during leave or staff rotation etc). Failure to do so will result in the assumption the vehicle is still under the employees control and associated fringe benefits will be attributed to the employee.

CARE OF VEHICLE

Employees who have been assigned a vehicle shall be responsible for the proper care of the vehicle including safe keeping, regular cleaning – both inside and out and ensuring that normal running items such as fuel, oil, battery, radiator and tyre pressure are checked at regular intervals.

Employees shall be responsible for ensuring an allocated vehicle is used appropriately at all times. Employees shall be responsible for paying for any damage that occurs when a vehicle has been deemed to have been used inappropriately.

Reconditioning costs at change over may be recovered from staff if the vehicle is excessively damaged through negligence. The Fleet Manager shall report excessive reconditioning costs to the relevant Executive Manager. The CEO shall decide if excessive reconditioning costs are required to be paid by the Officer.

SELECTION OF VEHICLE TYPE

Category 1 to 4 employees will be allocated a base model vehicle or a vehicle that is specific to operational needs.

Category 5 employees will be allocated a vehicle appropriate to the position and in accordance with their contract conditions.

All vehicles are to be purchased from local dealerships in accordance with the purchasing policy unless otherwise agreed by the CEO.

SAFETY RATINGS

Where practicable, vehicles purchased will have a 5 Star ANCAP (Australasian New Car Assessment Program) rating. Operational vehicles with a lower ANCAP rating may be purchased subject to operational needs and at the discretion of the Fleet Manager.

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

It is the employee's responsibility to maintain the relevant class driver's license to operate a Shire vehicle. Employees who are holders of probationary, or extraordinary licenses must display the appropriate plates in a prominent position.

The driver will be responsible for any fine incurred in the operation of vehicles whether on Council business (when under the control of the employee) or using it for private purposes.

In the event of an accident or damage to a vehicle it is the responsibility of the employee to:

- Report as soon as practicable to the Fleet Manager, any involvement in a motor vehicle accident or upon sustaining general damage to the vehicle;
- Report any accident in a motor vehicle to the Police where required by law;
- Not accept or acknowledge any liability on behalf of Council arising from an accident;
- Complete as soon as practical after the accident, the appropriate claim form and incident report form, returning them to the relevant Officers.

Vehicle rights usage shall be revoked if the employee's motor vehicle license has lapsed or is suspended for any reason, until such time a driver's license has been reinstated.

Where the employee, or person authorised by the employee, is involved in an accident whilst on private use and subsequently convicted of an offence, Council reserves the right to recover any expenses incurred as a direct result of that accident.

OTHER DRIVERS

Category 1 to 3 employees shall not allow any non-direct employees' drive the vehicle.

Category 4 employees are permitted to have their spouse / partner drive the vehicle with them present, and in accordance with conditions of that category and state legislation if prior approval has been obtained from the Departmental Executive Manager.

Category 5 employees are permitted to have their spouse or partner drive the vehicle in accordance with conditions of that category and state legislation.

VEHICLE ROTATION & REPLACEMENT

The following replacement frequency will apply to the Shires fleet of plant and vehicles:

Passenger Vehicles:	every 4 years
Operational Vehicles:	every 5 years or end of warranty periods
Heavy Plant:	7 years or 8000-15000 hours, to be assessed annually for condition.

Vehicles may be reallocated amongst staff to prolong utilization or preserve market value to maximize financial gain when replacing vehicles.

Fleet life cycle costs vary regularly due to a variety of factors including fuel costs, maintenance costs, used fleet prices and market and industry trends. The Shire of Northam will review these costs, and replacement periods, on a regular basis to ensure the most cost effective outcome at all times.

VEHICLE USAGE BY NON-EMPLOYEE'S

Non-employees who have a vehicle assigned for operation purposes are required to enter into a written agreement clearly defining the terms and conditions of the usage.

DEFINITIONS

<i>Fleet Manager:</i>	The Executive Manager which has the fleet management service area assigned to them under the Corporate Plan.
<i>Non- Employee:</i>	Is a person (excluding spouse or family member) which has an operational need to drive the vehicle, Such as Bush fire brigade member.
<i>Pool Vehicle:</i>	Is a vehicle which is to be made available for use during business hours for other employees to use for operational purposes. This may include assigned and/ or unassigned vehicles.

Attachment 2



Shire of Northam Fleet Asset Review

Shire of Northam

26th March 2019



Contents

1. Introduction	1
2. Current State.....	1
2.1 Passenger	1
2.1.1 Areas of Verification.....	2
2.2 Operations	2
2.2.1 Additional Requirements.....	3
2.2.2 Areas of Verification.....	3
2.3 Parks and Gardens	3
2.3.1 Additional Requirements.....	3
2.3.2 Areas of Verification.....	4
2.4 Procurement.....	4
3. Analysis	5
3.1 Decision factors	5
3.2 Passenger	5
3.3 Operations Equipment.....	7
3.3.1 Replacement timing.....	7
3.3.2 Financial implications of leasing vs owning vs hiring.....	8
3.4 Decision Matrix.....	9
3.5 Utilisation and Response Overview.....	10
3.6 Procurement Plan Impact.....	11
4. Recommendations and Conclusions	16
4.1 Passenger Vehicles	16
4.2 Operations Vehicles.....	16

Figures

Figure 1: Graph of yearly cost of varying replacement cycles for an example \$50k Toyota Hilux.....	6
Figure 2: Cost vs Operating Hours for a critical and non-critical equipment.....	8

Tables

Table 1: Decision factors for fleet analysis.....	5
---	---



GHD ADVISORY
GHD Report for Shire of Northam - Shire of Northam
Fleet Asset Review



Table 2: Table of yearly cost of varying replacement cycles for an example \$50k Toyota Hilux.....	6
Table 3: Options analysis of leasing vs hiring vs owning.....	7
Table 4: Example costs associated with a CAT 120M Grader.....	8
Table 5: Qualitative assessment of group utilisation and importance.....	10



1. Introduction

GHD have been engaged to provide recommendations for cost effective fleet management that meets the service levels requirements of the Shire of Northam. The review includes assessing the current management of fleet and determining improvements.

The engagement process included consultation with:

- Clinton Kleynhans – Executive Manager Engineering Services
- Colin Young – Executive Manager Corporate Services
- Santo Leotta - Works Manager
- John Rutherford - Parks and Gardens Manager

GHD have reviewed the current strategies, determined potential improvements, and looked for the financial optimum solutions. There are a number of areas where further savings could be made and where deficiencies exist.

2. Current State

2.1 Passenger

The Shire owns and leases a large number of Light Vehicles. Many vehicles are provided to staff as a component of their salary package. The vehicles are kept for two to three years or 60,000 km. Some vehicles travelling to Perth and return on a daily basis have significantly higher mileage than those that stay locally. To manage the high mileage cars, internal trading is used to meet the three year and 60,000km target.

Utilisation of vehicles is monitored through a fleet tracking system that monitors and records location and status of fleet and plant. This system helps identify potential improvements in fleet management through fleet utilisation monitoring.

A portion of the light vehicle fleet are used to travel from home to the office and then sit in the car park for the majority of the day. These vehicles are under-utilised and there is potential for rationalisation of some light vehicles and wider use of pool vehicles.

Staff with an entitlement to a vehicle expressed concern about novated leasing as an option to increase the number of pool vehicles. The novated leases could lead to issues with a lack of insurance coverage and working flexibility. For example, site inspection carried out on journeys to and from the office may not be possible if staff were using personal vehicles unless the lease conditions recognise that the vehicle is used for personal and work functions. The comprehensive insurance policy would also need to cover multiple and unspecified drivers.

2.1.1 Areas of Verification

The following area needed to be verified:

1. What are the implications of trading/selling vehicles every 60,000 kilometers and three years verses 80,000 kilometers and four years?
2. What is the financial difference between *leasing verses owning verses hiring*.

2.2 Operations

Operations vehicles covers, construction and maintenance equipment. These vehicles are generally kept for seven years or longer if the utilisation is low. Replacements are based on the Infrastructure and Public Works Engineers Association (IPWEA) Plant and Equipment Manual which recommends managing the equipment based on run hours and years of usage. The operation vehicles are generally highly utilised and important assets. Downtime of assets can be an expensive exercise for hiring replacement vehicles and/or repairing the vehicle. The current strategy is to maintain vehicles and sell then before major component failure.

The availability of quality servicing and parts is important due to the importance of the assets and the logistics of transporting the vehicle to a service center. Generally, servicing requires vehicles to be transported to Perth at \$2,000 per trip and lost time of two days plus the servicing time. Historically, local maintenance workshops are slower due to a lack of available parts and skills. The transportation cost and time in sending the vehicles to Perth is seen as beneficial because of the reliability of the service providers over the local mechanical service technicians.

As an example of the cost associated with unplanned maintenance, a grader at seven years old had a gear box issue. A replacement grader was sourced at approximately \$1,000 per day for the 10-15 week period (approximately \$100,000) while the replacement gear box was sourced and fitted. The availability of local hire equipment is also a challenge as the local provider have a small holding of construction plant and generally have to source the equipment from Perth.

The typical assets include under the operations vehicles asset types are:

- Construction: trucks, graders, steel wheel and multi compaction rollers, Loaders, backhoes, skid steer loaders and water trucks (dedicated and tank on tipper truck).
- Maintenance: grader, truck, roller, water truck and light vehicles.

Due to a current lack of equipment and skilled staff, grading of bus and truck routes is currently outsourced. Another two graders and water tanks would be required to deliver the maintenance grading on these routes. The works teams have difficulty delivering peak work load requirements with their limited resources.

Aged and surplus equipment is sold through Ross's Auctions. Assets worth more than \$50,000 cannot be traded in under Local Government Agency regulations.

Operations staff expressed concern about the current age and reliability of some of the assets. There had been more breakdowns occurring, which had affecting the deliverability of projects and maintenance programs against schedules.

2.2.1 Additional Requirements

During the consultation with the works team, the following additional requirements were discussed:

- 1 The current float is undersized for multi-roller and new grader. Floating of new grader and multi wheel roller is required because of weight and road speed of the vehicles. Hire of float trailer is considered expensive and not always available when needed.
- 2 An additional truck and trailer is needed for carting gravel
- 3 A new water truck is required to replace the second hand and unreliable vehicle
- 4 Pairing of trucks and trailers to equipment needs to be better arranged to meet total load regulation requirements
- 5 The Construction Crew need:
 - A water truck 15,000 liter (additional to existing second hand vehicle)
 - A dual cab truck
 - An upgrade of the UD Truck to a Semi with side dump tipper tray. Construction work is completed for six months of the year and then the crew flip to maintenance.
- 6 The shoulder crew need a truck for water tank (3 tonne)

2.2.2 Areas of Verification

The following questions needed to be verified:

- What is the optimum replacement timing?
- Should the Shire be leasing, hiring or owning construction plant and equipment?

2.3 Parks and Gardens


Parks and Gardens have a fleet of mowers, tractors with slashers, trucks and light vehicles. The vehicles are maintained by local service providers. Contractors are used to supplement peak workloads (such as weed spraying and slashing). The vehicles are suitable for purpose and the team has the equipment and plant suited to the work requirements. The issue for Parks and gardens is that the maintenance programs suffer because of staff limitations with equipment competencies.

The availability of spare parts has been a problem in the past, however the root cause was that the stock reordering process failed because of communication breakdown between staff.

2.3.1 Additional Requirements

The Parks and Gardens team suggested that the following additional requirements would be desirable:

- 1 A skid steer or small loader in the yard could be used to load mulch and other products. Currently the team rely on one of the construction loaders being available in yard at the time they need to load/unload materials.
- 2 A Dingo style loader would be a nice to have for narrow access and small jobs.



2.3.2 Areas of Verification

The following questions needed to be verified:

- Should the Shire be leasing, hiring, owning or contracting out parks and gardens fleet?

2.4 Procurement

The operations and maintenance crew are involved in the procurement processes to ensure the equipment purchased is fit for purpose. There have been reductions to operations and maintenance budgets and the current equipment is generally considered to be well utilised.

The procurement process includes:

- Existing plant is replaced based on age and condition, with equipment requirements agreed between procurement and operations teams.
- Procurement of new vehicles through the WALGA Panel against a specification
- New plant needs to be justified through a business case
- Finance and CEO approval is required if the purchase is included in the budget
- Council approval is required if the purchase is not in the approved budget
- The Financial Asset Register is updated with original purchase, fair value and depreciation allowance. Run hours for equipment is also included.

3. Analysis

3.1 Decision factors

The decision to own, lease, rent or contract out work is not purely a function of cost optimisation. A number of factors lead to the decision. In the analysis below, the following factors are considered in order to lead strategic decision.

Table 1: Decision factors for fleet analysis

Decision Factor	Description	Outputs
Specialised Equipment	Is the equipment unique and difficult to maintain (long lead time on parts)	Yes/No
Utilisation	How much is the equipment used throughout the year?	High >75% or >40,000kms per year Medium 75% to 25% Low <25% or <3,000kms
Skills Required	Are highly trained and trusted staff required to operate the vehicles?	High/Low
Response Urgency	Is the equipment required for emergency fault response?	Yes/No
Emergency Response	Is the equipment required for environmental hazard response?	Yes/No

Each operational group in the asset register was assessed against the decision factors as way of enabling decisions on asset ownership and procurement priorities.

3.2 Passenger

1. What are the implications of trading/selling vehicles every 60,000 kilometers and three years verses 80,000 kilometers and four years?

Passenger vehicles are currently replaced on a 60,000 kilometers and three yearly interval. It is estimated that a yearly cost associated with this strategy is approximately 10 percent of the vehicle renewal cost per year. In the case of the \$50,000 Toyota Hilux, that is \$5,150 per year.

When vehicle maintenance, insurance and tyres are considered, an inflection point in the yearly cost becomes apparent with a 10 year replacement cycle. This aligns with the expected bathtub asset decay curve. Where depreciation is the driver of costs at the start of life, then maintenance becomes more expensive and dominates expenditure towards the end of life.

Based on the Hilux example, moving from three yearly intervals to four yearly has the potential to save 12 percent per year. With new car warranties becoming longer, the availability of warranties from five to seven years becoming common place, it is recommended to increase the replacement intervals.

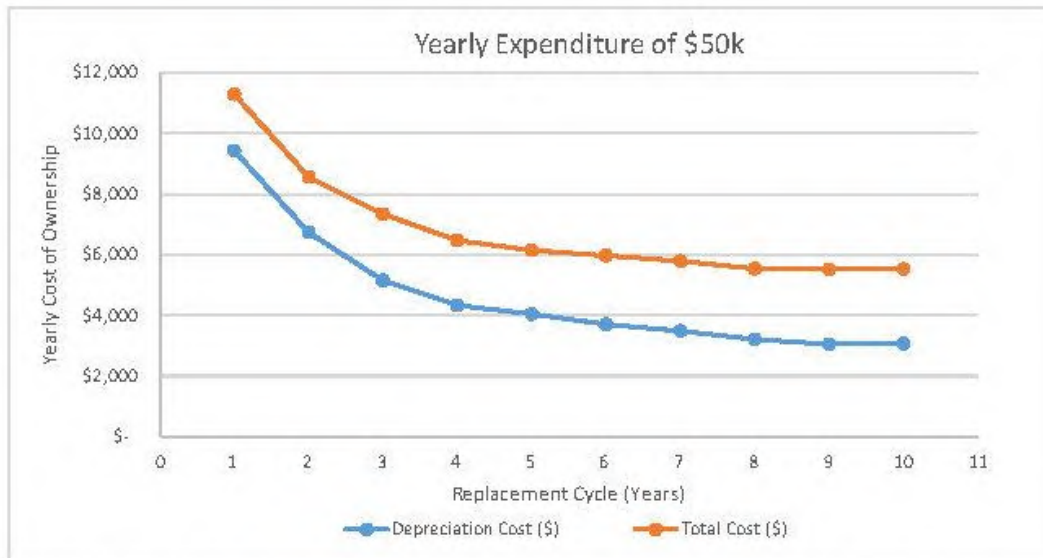


Figure 1: Graph of yearly cost of varying replacement cycles for an example \$50k Toyota Hilux

Yearly cost of ownership is presented in Figure 1. It is demonstrated that the increase in the number of years per replacement cycle of the vehicles leads to a decreasing cost of depreciation per year, but an increase in maintenance costs (dependent of capped priced servicing arrangement with dealers). Table 2 presents the underlying costs presented in Figure 1.

Table 2: Table of yearly cost of varying replacement cycles for an example \$50k Toyota Hilux

Cost Category	1 Year Cycle	2 Year Cycle	3 Year Cycle	4 Year Cycle	5 Year Cycle	6 Year Cycle	7 Year Cycle	8 Year Cycle	9 Year Cycle	10 Year Cycle
Yearly Vehicle Cost (depreciation)	9,425	6,733	5,150	4,328	4,041	3,703	3,484	3,208	3,047	3,060
Yearly Maintenance, tyres and Insurance	1,860	1,823	2,186	2,141	2,101	2,265	2,304	2,327	2,473	2,464
Total (per year cost)	11,285	8,555	7,336	6,469	6,142	5,968	5,789	5,535	5,520	5,523
Total (per day cost)	30.9	23.4	20.1	17.7	16.8	16.3	15.8	15.2	15.1	15.1

2. Financial implications of leasing vs owning vs hiring.

An example of a five year replacement cycle has been compared across leasing, hiring, and owning. The hire option is clearly the most expensive. The financial difference between leasing and owning is smaller with yearly cost implications of between 20-50 percent more for leasing vs owning.

Table 3: Options analysis of leasing vs hiring vs owning

Over 5 year period	Leasing (Wet) (\$)	Hiring (AVIS) (\$)	Owning (\$)
Toyota Hilux (per day)	20-25	120-160	17
Toyota Hilux (per month)	620-775	3,000-4,000	512
Toyota Hilux (per year)	7,440-9,300	30,000-40,000	6,142

The most cost effective method of operation is to own the vehicles outright. When the yearly vehicles utilisation drops below 10 percent (i.e. less than 36 days of the year), hiring becomes economical.

3. Pool Vehicles vs Allocated Vehicles

When considering the case of whether an employee requires access to the pool vehicles or their own allocated vehicle, utilisation of vehicles and urgency of response requirements are the two key factors in the decision. Highly utilised vehicles or vehicles that are required to respond in urgent or emergency situations should be allocated to an individual. All other vehicle requirements can be managed by a pool vehicle scenario. Table 5 presents the qualitative analysis around this issue for the various operational groups.

3.3 Operations Equipment

3.3.1 Replacement timing

Management operations equipment (Construction and Parks and Gardens) can be tackled in a similar way as the three key drivers for investment are depreciation costs, maintenance costs and the risk of overhaul. These are a similar function of the asset value across the various vehicles.

Depreciation of operations equipment is predominantly a function of run hours. The depreciation is simplistically modelled as linear over an expected 15 year life. The dominant risk factor for Operations equipment is the risk of major rebuilds outside of warranty. An example medium sized grader (CAT 120M grader) was explored for this example.

Major rebuilds are expected between 8,000-15,000 hours. Major rebuilds should be managed proactively based on the risk associated with downtime. For example, the major rebuild of the grader gearbox require a 10-15 day repair time and cost for a replacement hire vehicle are up to \$1,000 per day in rental costs (approximately \$100,000). The cost associated with an unplanned rebuild including rental is 60 percent of the vehicle new value. Without rental an estimate of 40 percent is used in the analysis.

A warranty period of 5000 hours is estimated in this example but warranties are dependent on manufacturer. Based on the available information is expected that replacement should be considered at the end of warranty periods for highly utilised and important assets. If alternative equipment is available at the depot and a rental replacement is not immediately required, there is an opportunity to extend the asset replacement cycles, however regular condition assessments should be considered to cover the risk of unplanned rebuilds.

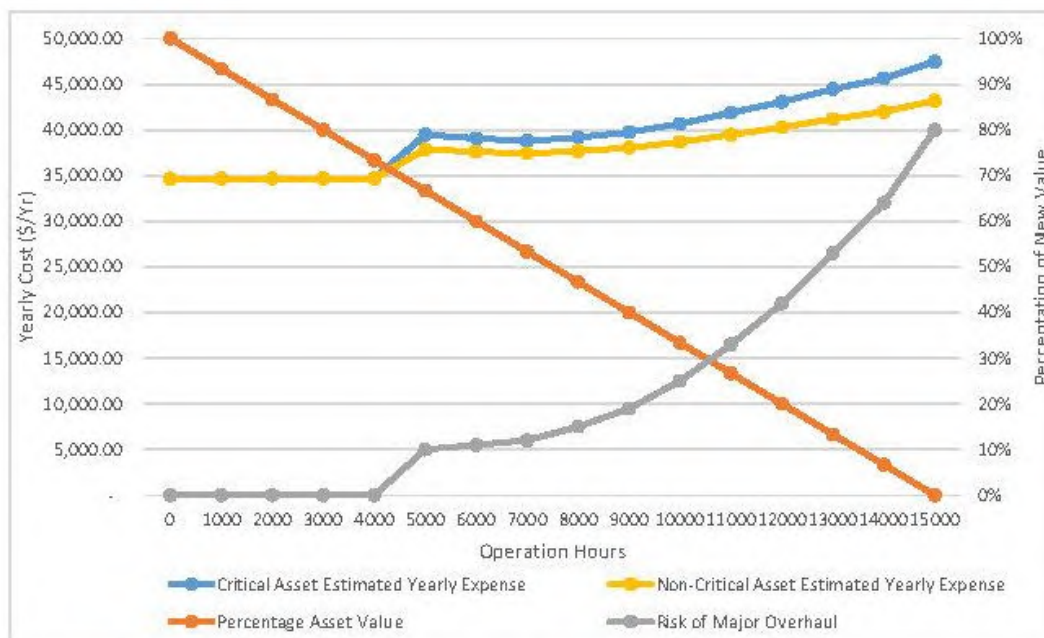


Figure 2: Cost vs Operating Hours for a critical and non-critical equipment

The driving factor for replacement on equipment is the risk of major rebuilds. These are expensive and leave the vehicle out of operation for considerable periods. Unplanned outages of critical equipment should be avoided through short replacement cycles or the use of inclusive leasing arrangements that cover unplanned outage risk.

3.3.2 Financial implications of leasing vs owning vs hiring.

Table 4: Example costs associated with a CAT 120M Grader

Over 5 year period	Leasing	Hiring (Coates Hire)	Owning
CAT 120M grader (per day)	\$150.00	\$900.00	\$104.25
CAT 120M grader (per month)	\$45,000.00	\$27,900.00	\$3,231.67
CAT 120M grader (per year)	\$55,000.00	\$334,800.00	\$38,780.00

Owning and managing your own equipment is always the cheaper financial option, however, based asset criticality the benefits of inclusive leasing arrangements including access to specialised 24 hour maintenance providers can lead to better maintained equipment and limited downside risks associated with unplanned overhauls.

3.4 Decision Matrix

Based on the above analysis and conversation for Northam staff, the following decision matrix has been developed.

Management Strategy	Specialised Equipment	Utilisation	Skills Required	Response Urgency	Emergency Response	Comments
Internally Owned and Managed Equipment	Medium/Low	High	High or Low	Yes/No	Yes/No	It is financially optimal to own highly utilised equipment internally. Less specialised equipment that can be easily maintained and managed locally should be owned.
Leased Equipment with 24 hour callout assist	High	High	High or Low	Yes/No	Yes/No	Highly critical and specialised equipment should ideally be managed through leasing to optimise maintenance regimes and limit downside risk associated with rebuilds, combined with call out guarantees. Highly utilised and Equipment requiring urgent access to parts and labour for servicing require agreements with service providers able to meet these requirements. (20-30% mark up on internally managed equipment for the privilege)
Rental	High/Low	Low	Low	No	No	Any equipment that has very low utilisation rates (<10%) that is not required in response to urgent or emergency situations should be rented when required.
External Contractor	High	Low	High	No	No	Highly specialised contractors should be used for non-core business jobs (low utilisation) that require specialist equipment and skills. The higher specialisation of skills the more attractive contracting becomes.

GHD ADVISORY
GHD Report for Shire of Northam - Shire of Northam
Reel Asset Review

3.5 Utilisation and Response Overview

Through consultation with EMES and EMCC staff, the current assessment of groups and their asset utilisations and urgency of response, is presented in Table 5.

Table 5: Qualitative assessment of group utilisation and importance

Group	Driver	Utilisation - Vehicles	Urgency Scale	Emergency Response	Management Strategy
Passenger	Pool	Medium	Medium	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Rangers	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Passenger	Pool Vehicle	Medium	Medium	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Tech Officer	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	EMES	High	High	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Passenger	Snr Health Officer	Low	Medium	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Nadeem	High	Low	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Passenger	Jason Whiteaker	Medium	Medium	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Colin Young	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	BM/PS	High	Medium	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Passenger	Sonny Rutherford	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Kobus	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	EMDS	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Killara	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	Community Bus	Low	Low	No	Not core business - Contract out
Passenger	EMCS	Medium	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Passenger	REC CENTR MGR	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Parks and Gardens	Mowing Crew	Medium	Low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Parks and Gardens	Verge Crew (Rural)	High	Low	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Parks and Gardens	Parks & Gardens	Medium	Low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Construction Crew	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Drainage Crew-Urban	High	Low	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Flocon / Shoulder Crew	High	High	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Maintenance Crew	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Wundowie	Medium	Low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Colin Lewis	Low	low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Operations	Responce Crew	High	High	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Grounds Crew	High	low	No	Maintain Current Strategy



Group	Driver	Utilisation - Vehicles	Urgency Scale	Emergency Response	Management Strategy
Operations	Traffic Management	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Spray Crew	Medium	Low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Litter Crew	Low	Low	No	Review number of pool vehicles
Operations	Inkpen tip	Medium	Low	Yes	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Wundowie Crew	Medium	Low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Drainage Crew	High	Low	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Rural Drainage Crew	High	Low	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Maint. Grading Crew	High	Low	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy/Contract Out
Operations	Retc Officer	High	High	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Traffic Crew	High	High	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	John Rutherford	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Rural Verge Crew	Medium	low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Verge Crew	Medium	low	No	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options
Operations	Santo Leotta	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	TM Crew	High	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Gardening Crew	High	Low	No	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Daniel	Medium	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy
Operations	Fire Chief	Medium	High	Yes	Maintain Current Strategy

3.6 Procurement Plan Impact

The revised strategy recommendations have been applied to the 'Plant Vehicle Replacement Program' with a focus on the current three year impacts. The key impacts on the program moving forward are:

1. 13 Passenger vehicles are set for renewal in the next three years and have been highlighted as potentially being fit for a pool vehicle allocation.
2. Extend renewal period for passenger vehicles out to 4 years after 2020.
3. Eight Low utilisation vehicles (predominantly mowing) should be deferred with the view of contracting out work
4. Two buses are set for renewal, consider not renewing vehicles and peruse an alternative solution



Year	Plant #	Detail	Driver	GHD Strategy Review	Life	Comment
2018/19	PN0908	N004 VOLVO BACHOE LOADER BL71	Drainage Crew- Urban	Maintain Current Strategy	7	As planned
2018/19	PN0004	SPEED ALERT TRAILER (S.A.M.)	Pool	Maintain Current Strategy	10	As planned
2018/19	PN2240	N.2240 WOOD CHIPPER 2005	Verge Crew (Rural)	Maintain Current Strategy	10	As planned
2018/19	P71	Cricket Wicket Roller	Grounds Crew	Maintain Current Strategy		As planned
2018/19	PN1501	PN1501-HINO WATER TRUCK (1DZ1621) 2012 MODEL (FM 500) 3 AXLE RIGID VEHICLE	Maint. Grading Crew	Maintain Current Strategy/Contract Out	7	As planned
2018/19	PN1514	MITSI TRITON 4x4	Rangers	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2018/19	PN1401	MAZDA -BT50 TTOP 2014 WHITE PN1401 N10938	Traffic Crew	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1312	Fuso 815 Canter wide cab manual	Mowing Crew	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	5	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN0916	N006 CLARK BOBCAT LOADER S2055JCH	Pool	Maintain Current Strategy	10	As planned
2019/20	PN1005	KUBOTA F3680 NS OUT FRONT MOWER WITH CANOPY & CATCHER	Pool	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	5	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN1016	FEILDQUIP (JD) XHD SLASHER WITH DUAL TAIL WHEELS	Wundowie	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	5	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN3555	PN3555 BL71 BACK HOE LOADER 2008	Construction Crew	Maintain Current Strategy	7	As planned
2019/20	PN0913	N3805 FUSO CANTER 4T TIPPER TRUCK WITH HIAB	Colin Lewis	Maintain Current Strategy	5	As planned
2019/20	P5017	P5017 DYNAPAC VIBRO ROLLER 2005	Flocon / Shoulder Crew	Maintain Current Strategy	7	As planned
2019/20	P542	P542 HOWARD PRO CUT MOWER 2008	Mowing Crew	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	7	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN1009A	N5477 TWO WAY PIG TRAILER	Construction Crew	Maintain Current Strategy	5	As planned

GHD ADVISORY

GHD Report for Shire of Northam - Shire of Northam
Reet Asset Review



Year	Plant #	Detail	Driver	GHD Strategy Review	Life	Comment
2019/20	PN1018	KOMATSU WA380 6 WHEEL LOADER INKPEN 2007	Inkpen tip	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	5	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN1516	MAZDA BT50	BM/PS	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1406	TORO PRO CORE SR 75 HD DEEP TINE AERATOR	Mowing Crew	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	5	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN1408	JOHN DEERE TRACTOR 2015 (N11063)	Mowing Crew	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	5	Review contracting services to manage works
2019/20	PN1609	MITSUBISHI PAJERO SPORT GLS DIESEL 7 SEAT AUTO WHITE N11363	Colin Young	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1618	HOLDEN TRAIL BLAZER 7 SEAT DIESEL SILVER (N10721) EX MG ENGINEERING	EMES	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1601	MV1601 MAZDA CX-9 AZAMI AWD V6 PETROL AUTO WAGON GREY (N11206)(CEO)	Jason Whiteaker	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1407	MAZDA BT-50 4X2 SINGLE CAB DIESEL (N10996) WHITE T/TOP (2015)	John Rutherford	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1507	HOLDEN COMMODORE STORM SEDAN (N11114) WHITE PETROL (KILLARA)(PN1507)	Killara	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1614	FORD ESCAPE WHITE 2016 (N.3333)	Kobus	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1517	MITSI TRITON 4x4	Rangers	Maintain Current Strategy	4	As planned

GHD ADVISORY
GHD Report for Shire of Northam - Shire of Northam
Fleet Asset Review



Year	Plant #	Detail	Driver	GHD Strategy Review	Life	Comment
2019/20	PN1311	KILLARA HYUNDAI VF2 I40 2.0 AUTO WAGON (KILLARA3)	Pool Vehicle	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1605	ISUZU DMAX UTE 2016 DIESEL 4 X 2 N.4259 WKS SUPERVISOR 2016	Santo Leotta	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1519	MAZDA CX5 FWD AUTO 2016 SNR BUILDING SURVEYOR	Sonny Rutherford	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1613	MITSUBISHI OUTLAND AWD LS DIESEL 7 SEAT WAGON (N11069)(ASSET MANAGER)	Tech Officer	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2019/20	PN1202	KILLARAZ BCI PROMA DX WHEELCHAIR BUS	Killara	Not core business - Contract out	7	Contract out bus services
2020/21	PN1415	PN1415 PEGASUS 200 VERGE MOWER - FLAT MOWER 2015	Mowing Crew	Consider contracting out/Review Hiring Options	7	Review contracting services to manage works
2020/21	PN1505	MITSUBISHI CHALLENGER 2015 WHITE (N11129)(PN1505)	Daniel	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2020/21	PN1702	N11131- MAZDA CX-5 2017 GREY, 5 SEAT AUTO PETROL	EMCS	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy
2020/21	PN1704	N.4030 FORD EVEREST SUV AMBIENTE 7 SEAT AUTO 4WD DIESEL	EMDS	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy
2020/21	PN1607	TOYOTA HILUX DUAL CAB 4X4 WORKMATE CAB DIESEL N577	Fire Chief	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2020/21	PN1520	MAZDA CX5FWD AUTO SNR HEALTH OFFICER	POOL	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy
2020/21	PN1310	HYUNDAI 2014 VF2 I40 2.0 AUTO WAGON SILVER (KILLARA) PN1310	Pool Vehicle	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy

GHD ADVISORY
GHD Report for Shire of Northam - Shire of Northam
Fleet Asset Review



Year	Plant #	Detail	Driver	GHD Strategy Review	Life	Comment
2020/21	PN1311	KILLARA HYUNDAI VF2 I40 2.0 AUTO WAGON (KILLARA3)	Pool Vehicle	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy
2020/21	PN1708	HOLDEN COLORADO UTE 4 X2 DUAL CAB (N11075)(REC MGR)	REC CENTR MGR	Review number of pool vehicles	3*	Review pool vehicle strategy
2020/21	PN1602	MV1602 MITSUBISHI TRITAN UTE - MANUAL DIESEL WHITE T/TOP N11291	Rural Verge Crew	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)
2020/21	PN1220	N460 TOYOTA COASTER BUS DLX WUNDOWIE COMMUNITY BUS	Community Bus	Not core business - Contract out	10	Contract out bus services
2020/21	PN1308	TOYOTA HILUX WORKMATE MAN 2.7L PETROL WHITE	Wundowie	Maintain Current Strategy	3*	As planned (defer next renewal 4-5 years)

GHD ADVISORY
GHD Report for Shire of Northam - Shire of Northam
Fleet Asset Review

4. Recommendations and Conclusions

The section provides a summary of the recommendations and conclusions within the proceeding body of this report.

4.1 Passenger Vehicles

Based on the analysis provided in 3.2, it is recommended to move from three yearly replacement intervals to four yearly as this has potential to save up to 12 percent per year, whilst the vehicles continue to be covered by new car warranties with the recent changes. For example, Toyota has now moved to 5 years/unlimited kms warranties. The financial difference between leasing and owning has yearly cost implications of between 20-50 percent more for leasing vs owning.

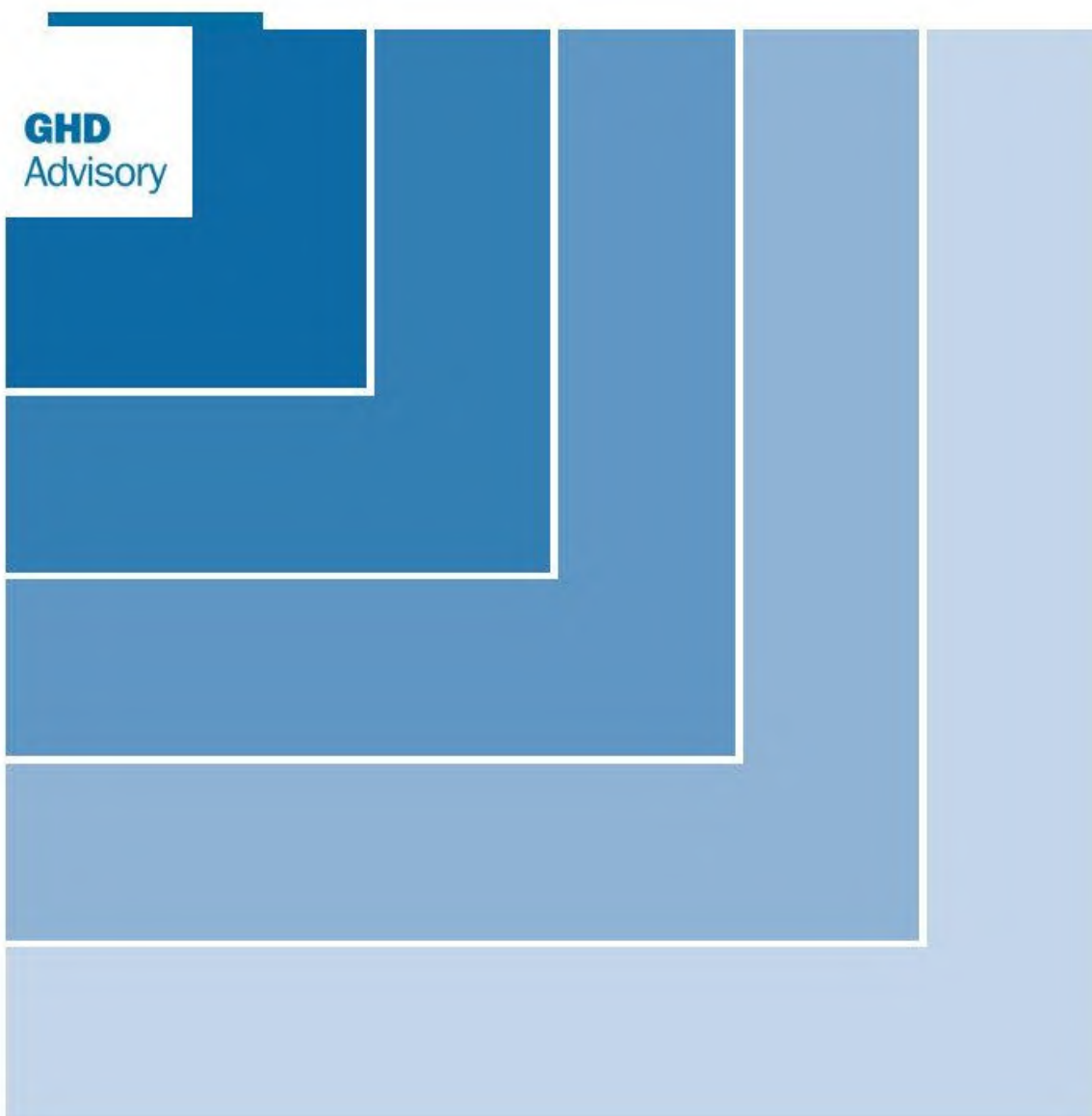
Through discussions with staff, a number of vehicles have been identified as being under-utilised and should be converted to pool vehicles, see Table 5. When considering the case of whether an employee requires access to the pool vehicles or their own allocated vehicle, utilisation of vehicles and urgency of response requirements are the two key factors in the decision. Highly utilised vehicles or vehicles that are required to respond in urgent or emergency situations should be allocated to an individual.

4.2 Operations Vehicles

The dominant risk factor for operations equipment is the risk of major component rebuilds outside of warranty. Major rebuilds are expected occur between 8,000 and 15,000 hours. Major rebuilds should be managed proactively based on the risk associated with downtime. The cost associated with an unplanned rebuild including rental of replacement equipment is 60 percent of the vehicle new value. Without rental an estimate of 40 percent is used in the analysis.

Replacement should be considered at the end of warranty periods (varies by manufacturer) for highly utilised and important assets. If alternative equipment is available at the depot and a rental replacement is not immediately required, there is an opportunity to extend the asset replacement cycles, however regular condition assessments should be considered to cover the risk of unplanned rebuilds.

Based asset criticality the benefits of inclusive leasing arrangements including access to specialised 24 hour maintenance providers can lead to better maintained equipment and limited downside risks associated with unplanned overhauls.





Level 10 999 Hay Street Perth WA 6000 Australia
PO Box 3106 Perth WA 6832 Australia

61 8 6222 8222
advisory@ghd.com

© GHD 2017. This document is and shall remain the property of GHD Advisory. The document may only be used for the purpose for which it was commissioned and in accordance with the Terms of Engagement for the commission. Unauthorised use of this document in any form whatsoever is prohibited.

Rev.No.	Author	Reviewer Name	Signature	Approved for Issue Name	Signature	Date
1	C.Pratt	M.Bourhill		M.Bourhill		26/03/2018

12.2.2 Shire of Northam W5.6 Verges Policy Review

Address:	N/A
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	John Rutherford – Parks and Gardens Manager
File Reference:	2.3.1.2
Reporting Officer:	John Rutherford, Parks and Gardens Manager
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans, Executive Manager Engineering Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider adopting the revised draft Policy W5.6 Verges Policy.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: W5.6 Verges Policy, tracked changes.
Attachment 2: W5.6 Verges Policy, final.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

W5.6 Verges Policy provides guidelines to the community generally to achieve aesthetically pleasing outcomes and environmental benefits and requires ongoing review to ensure it aligns with the Shires activities on thoroughfares, Public Places and Local Trading Laws and current community requirements.

Accordingly, a review has taken place as per below in Officers Comment.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4:Environment and Heritage.

Outcome: The Shire of Northam is visually pleasing and easy to find your way around.

Objective: Verges and Roadsides are neat, tidy and attractive.

Theme Area 5:Infrastructure and Service Delivery.

Outcome: Environmental risks are proactively managed to minimise impact on residents.

Objective: Verges and Roadsides are neat, tidy and attractive.

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome: The Shire of Northam is recognised as a desirable place to live and residents are proud to live here

Objectives: Positive internal and external perceptions about Northam.
Foster a sense of community pride.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Nil.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

This Policy works in conjunction with the Local Planning Strategy and Shire of Northam Activities on Thoroughfares, Public Places and Local Trading Laws.

B.4 Policy Implications

Upon adoption of the proposed policy, it will be included in Councils current Policy Manual.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Reviewed by internal staff.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Non complying development verge approvals	Low (2)	Ensuring that approvals comply with Policy.
Health & Safety	Nil Where there is no footpath to have safe and clear access to the verge	Low/Low	Ensuring that approvals comply with Policy.
Reputation	The aesthetics of the verges is not maintained.	High (12)	With available resources to operational teams the staff are carefully dealing and this type of requests and taking action on it.
Service Interruption	No material Service interruption	Low (1)	Not required
Compliance	Each approval required to comply with the policy	Low (3)	Non-compliance may result in remedial works being undertaken at the owners cost

	To ensure that policy is reviewed as per Shire of Northam Corporate Business Plan		
Property	Property namely verges in which the Shire of Northam has a vested interest. Verges in which the community has been granted approval to developed.	Low (1) Low (1)	Not Required Approved applicants are required to maintain the verge to the required standard
Environment	Increase maintenance requirements	High (12)	Shire Northam will publicise this document to allow the onus to be placed back on the Community / Resident.

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The existing Policy was reviewed by staff with minor amendments made to reflect current practices and acceptable standards.

The following is a summary of the amendments made:

Section	Proposed alteration
	AMENDED/DELETED (select) – Detail reasoning
Cover Page	Deleted and written into title and Policies to match new policy formatting.
Purpose	Delete resident and replace with community.
Policy Application	Deleted Paragraph 1 and 2
Objective	Written content taken from original document titled "Purpose"
Vegetable Gardens	Removed as Vegetable gardens are no longer permitted.
Stormwater Infiltration	Water Removed "on site infiltration of stormwater is desirable as a means of contributing to the replenishment of ground water.
Reticulation	Paragraphs 2 & 3 joined together for formatting purposes. With the following statements removed: <i>Alternatively, the sprinklers should be the pop up variety or a type approved by the Shire;</i>

	<i>It is preferred to avoid reticulation of the verge altogether.</i>
Verge Compliance Criteria	Rewritten for formatting and clarity.
Verge Development Assistance Scheme	Deleted – no longer applicable to the Shire of Northam.
Verge Paving	Dot point 5, 6 and 7 removed as it is no longer applicable.
Existing Verge Treatments	Dot point 4 removed as it implies planter boxes are permitted.
Public Awareness	Removed as it no longer applies.
Glossary of Terms	Removed – not required in the new Policy format.
Verge Maintenance	Added service levels to be performed by the Shire on verges.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopt the proposed changes to the W5.6 Verges Policy as attached, and authorise the CEO to perform minor formatting changes to the Policy to the revised format.



Attachment 1



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

WORKS

W 5.6 Verges Policy

POLICY

~~As per attachment W 5.6.~~
~~The Shire supports the efforts of residents and property owners within the Shire designated townsites to develop and maintain verges that contribute to the aesthetic presentation of streetscapes and a sustainable quality environment for the community.~~

~~(To be read in conjunction with The Shire's Activities on Thoroughfares and Public Places and Trading Local Law and Policy 5.5 Street Trees)~~

OBJECTIVES

~~To provide guidelines to~~~~To support and assist residents community~~ and the community generally to achieve aesthetically pleasing outcomes and environmental benefits, ~~in conjunction with the Shire's Activities on Thoroughfares, Public Places and Local Trading Laws, but in a way that the Shire is not exposed to increased risk of liability claims.~~

~~To ensure a balance between legitimate off street parking requirements, streetscape enhancement by landscaping and on-site filtration of storm water.~~

~~To manage and resolve hazards and safety issues~~

~~To ensure an equitable balance in the level of verge management carried out across the Shire towns.~~

~~To support and protect biodiversity.~~

- ~~• To value the verge as an important component of the streetscape~~
- ~~• To promote the principles of environmental sustainability and biodiversity~~
- ~~• To provide direction and guidance to the community on appropriate verge treatments~~
- ~~• To encourage ownership by owners to improve and maintain verge presentation~~
- ~~• To provide advice, regulatory control and incentives to property owners to improve verges to an appropriate and consistent stand~~



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

GUIDELINES	As attached to Policy W 5.6
HISTORY	Adopted: 19/09/2012
REVIEW	Executive Manager, Engineering Services

**ATTACHMENT W 5.6
VERGES POLICY**

1. BACKGROUND

The street verge has been traditionally described as the area between the road and boundary of an abutting property. The verge provides a safe pedestrian space and vehicular access to properties. The verge generally accommodates public service and local government utilities above and below ground such as street lighting, power, water, stormwater pipes, sewerage, gas and telecommunication cables. The service providers need to access their asset in the verge to install, maintain and/or repairs.

2. PURPOSE

- To value the verge as an important component of the streetscape
- To promote the principles of environmental sustainability and biodiversity
- To provide direction and guidance to residents on appropriate verge treatments
- To encourage ownership by owners to improve and maintain verge presentation
- To provide advice, regulatory control and incentives to property owners to improve verges to an appropriate and consistent stand

3. SCOPE3. POLICY APPLICATION

The Shire recognises that the appearance of street verges is important to owners / occupiers, due to the aesthetics impact on their dwellings and properties.

The following guidelines are provided to maintain safety to the community whilst enabling owners / occupiers to improve the aesthetics and amenity of street verges abutting to their properties.

Any person who wishes to carry out any works on the Verge shall do so in accordance with this policy, guidelines and specifications.

4. POLICY

Introduction



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

The street verge has been traditionally described as the area between the road and boundary of an abutting property. The verge provides a safe pedestrian space and vehicular access to properties. The verge generally accommodates public service and local government utilities above and below ground such as street lighting, power, water, stormwater pipes, sewerage, gas and telecommunication cables. The service providers need to access their asset in the verge to install, maintain and/or repairs.

The Shire will encourage and assist where practicable owners/ occupiers to maintain street verges in a way that retains and enhances the street scape whilst minimising water usage.

3.1 Community Value

Street verges facilitate an important role in the townscape streetscape environment. They provide aesthetic and environmental values, act as a buffer to street noise, provide shade and shelter, provide habitat for fauna and act as linkages, or vegetation corridors, between larger habitat nodes.

3.2 Pride and Ownership

Development, improvement and enhancement of verges promotes pride within the community and fosters a sense of verge ownership as an important and valuable component of streetscapes and open space within the townscape.

3.3 Amenity

Suitable and appropriate verge treatments contribute a significant value to the streetscape. The Shire and the community appreciate the visual amenity provided by verges that are maintained and improved by residents.

3.4 Natural Treatments

3.4.1 Grass verges are permitted; however, selection of a grass species that is water-wise, hardy and sustainable in verge conditions, including shade under trees is suggested.

3.4.2 Plantings of species indigenous to the local area and minimising the use of impervious surfaces are recommended.

3.4.3 Organic mulch is permitted to be installed on verges. However, the mulch is required to be replenished as required and maintained in a safe manner, and, shall not encroach surrounding areas outside the verge.

3.5 Vegetable gardens

~~While the Shire encourages the planting of native species indigenous to the local area on verges, installation of vegetable gardens on the verge is permissible. Vegetable gardens on the verge should not stockpile waste, mulch or manure and all spent vegetation should be removed. Stakes, lattice and/or other supporting structures are not considered appropriate due to duty of care and safety reasons.~~



3.6 Hardstand Treatments

Concrete, segmented and permeable paving materials, artificial turf and other approved hardstand treatments are permitted to be used on the entire verge area. Installation of compacted inorganic materials (such as gravel, crushed brick, limestone or similar) on verges are permitted, subject to the size of the granular materials not causing hazards or inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.

3.7 Stormwater Water infiltration

~~On-site infiltration of stormwater is desirable as a means of contributing to the replenishment of groundwater.~~ Stormwater runoff from large sections of hard surfacing must be contained within the property, as the runoff can cause localised flooding on roads and adversely impact on the Shire's storm water disposal system and its maintenance.

3.8 Reticulation

3.8.1 Where the property owner wishes to install a permanent irrigation system on the verge the water supply is to be from within the adjacent private property boundary. All pipework is to be installed below ground and under footpaths. Sub-surface drip irrigation is preferred where possible to assist conservation of water. ~~Alternatively, the sprinklers should be the pop-up variety or a type approved by the Shire.~~

3.8.2 Reticulation may only be required to establish plants or water-wise verge treatments and this may be possible without the installation of a reticulation system.

~~3.8.3~~ Residents are encouraged to supply sufficient water to the base of the plant or to the plants drip-line to avoid wastage and unnecessary evaporation.

~~3.8.4 It is preferable to avoid reticulation of the verge altogether.~~

3.9 Non permissible Treatments/Use

3.9.1 The owner / occupier shall not install structures on the street verge. For example, tree house, play structures/equipment, fences, barriers, steps, walls, fountains, ornaments, basketball hoops, ornamental lighting or similar.

3.9.2 The owner / occupier shall not install extrinsic objects on the street verge. For example, bricks, rocks, logs, bollards, garden stakes, bunting, signs or similar.

3.9.3 The owner / occupier shall not install hard landscaping elements such as borders and or planter boxes around mature street trees.



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

3.9.4 The tethering of boats, trailers and other such items to street trees, street lights and/or road signs is not permitted due to safety issues and the potential to compromise the health of the tree and/or damage infrastructure.

3.10 Access by Utility Providers

Service providers, including the Shire, retain the right to access the verge for service maintenance works that may disrupt or damage any verge treatment.

4. VERGE COMPLIANCE CRITERIA

~~In order for applications to install landscape treatments on the verge to be approved, the following criteria will need to be met:~~

- ~~• Verges treatments are limited to low growing plants and ground covers that are nonhazardous to pedestrians, motorists, and/or cyclists. No plants taller than 75 centimetres in height are to be planted within 10 metres of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.~~
- ~~• The proposed landscaping provides a positive contribution to the aesthetic presentation of the streetscape.~~
- ~~• Landscaping does not create barriers within the verge.~~
- ~~• The plants are to be kept clear of the roadway and any footpath. If there is no footpath, a clear distance of 2 metres from the back of the kerb or edge of a carriageway is to be maintained to allow for the unrestricted passage of pedestrians.~~
- ~~• Where a bus stop exists within a verge, the proposed development must provide a minimum 1.5m clearance around the bus stop and between the bus stop and the foot path.~~
- ~~• Hedges or similar borders of plants are acceptable if planted to maintain a minimum clearance of 50 centimetres from any existing and/or proposed footpath, and/or crossover and a minimum clearance of 2 metres from the back of kerb or edge of a carriageway.~~
- ~~• Reticulation sprinklers shall not be directed onto the footpath or road, and watering is to be restricted to times where any inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists is minimised, and should only be watered on the properties allocated watering day.~~
- ~~• Appropriate measures are undertaken and maintained to minimise erosion and dust.~~
- ~~• The use of loose inorganic materials (stones / rocks / bricks) shall not be permitted, as these may cause potential hazard to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.~~
- ~~• The use of any hard landscaping elements to create garden edging or retain soil adjacent to any proposed or existing footpaths, crossovers, and or kerbs shall not be permitted.~~
- ~~• Temporary barricades for the purpose of establishing verge landscaping are acceptable provided that the materials used do not create a hazard and are identified with an abundance of markers to ensure the safety of pedestrians.~~

ES-POLICY-06 W 5.6 Verges Policy_Marked
up

Page 5 of 12



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

- Barriers must not be erected across pedestrian access ways, or in a manner which creates a sight line barrier / hazard.
- * The general level and grade of the verges is to remain unaltered.
 - * The treatment is not to create any undue hazard to road users or pedestrians.
 - * The resident accepts responsibility for the removal or relocation of planting or reticulation if required by the Shire or any public authority and shall maintain the treatment so as not to cause a hazard.
 - * Should the verge treatment become hazardous, the ratepayer shall agree to remove the treatment at his/her expense.
 - * The ratepayer agrees to indemnify the Shire against any claims that may arise as a result of the treatment.
 - * The verge shall not be used as a car park for any vehicle including cars, trucks, boats, caravans and so on.
 - * The ratepayer shall not remove or prune any tree on street verge.
 - * Prior to planting any tree on the road verge, the ratepayer is required to submit an application to the Shire, and obtain approval as per the Shire's "Street Tree Policy."
 - * The resident is to inform the Shire in writing they wish to request the verge to be sprayed or to be placed on the "No Spray" list.
- 4.1 Verge treatments are limited to low growing plants and ground covers and be non-hazardous to pedestrians, motorists, and/or cyclists. No plants taller than 75cm in height are to be planted within 10m of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.
- 4.2 The proposed landscaping provides a positive contribution to the aesthetic presentation of the streetscape.
- 4.3 Landscaping does not create barriers within the verge.
- 4.4 Dense planting or other low maintenance forms of landscaping is acceptable.
- 4.5 The plants are to be kept clear of the roadway and any footpath. If there is no footpath, a clear distance of 2 metres from the back of the kerb or edge of a carriageway is to be maintained to allow for the unrestricted passage of pedestrians.
- 4.6 Where a bus stop exists within a verge, the proposed development must provide a minimum 1.5m clearance around the bus stop and between the bus stop and the foot path.
- 4.7 The mature height of vegetation will be maintained below 750 mm. However, midstorey plants, particularly those that are indigenous to the area such as grass trees (Xanthorrhoea species) and banksias (Banksia species) are permissible so long as they are not planted within 10m of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.
- 4.8 Hedges or similar borders of plants are acceptable if planted to maintain, a minimum clearance of 500 mm from any existing and/or proposed footpath, and/or crossover and a minimum clearance of 2,000 mm from the back of kerb or edge of a carriageway.



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section I)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

- ~~4.9 Reticulation sprinklers shall not be directed onto the footpath or road, and watering is to be restricted to times where any inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists is minimised.~~
- ~~4.10 Appropriate measures are undertaken and maintained to minimise erosion and dust.~~
- ~~4.11 The use of loose inorganic materials (ie; gravels / stones / rocks / bricks) shall not be permitted, as these may cause potential hazard to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.~~
- ~~4.12 The use of any hard landscaping elements to create garden edging or retain soil adjacent to any proposed or existing footpaths, crossovers, and/or kerbs shall not be permitted.~~
- ~~4.13 Temporary barricades for the purpose of establishing verge landscaping are acceptable provided that the materials used do not create a hazard and are identified with an abundance of markers to ensure the safety of pedestrians. Barriers must not be erected across pedestrian access ways, or in a manner which creates a sight line barrier / hazard.~~
- ~~4.14 The general level and grade of the verges is to remain unaltered.~~
- ~~4.15 The treatment is not to create any undue hazard to road users or pedestrians.~~
- ~~4.16 The applicant accepts responsibility for the removal or relocation of planting or reticulation if required by the Shire or any public authority.~~
- ~~4.17 The ratepayer shall maintain the treatment so as not to cause a hazard.~~
- ~~4.18 Should the verge treatment become hazardous, the ratepayer shall agree to remove the treatment at his/her expense.~~
- ~~4.19 The ratepayer agrees to indemnify the Shire against any claims that may arise as a result of the treatment.~~
- ~~4.20 The verge shall not be used as a car park for any vehicle including cars, trucks, boats, caravans and so on.~~
- ~~4.21 The ratepayer shall not remove or plant any tree on street verge. Requests for street trees shall be made to the Shire according to Policy 5.5 Street Trees.~~
- ~~4.22 Verge treatment shall not be over more than one third of the area of the verge (excluding any vehicle crossing).~~

5. VERGE DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL PROCESS

All proposals for landscape treatment of the verge require approval from the Shire of Northam.

In order for applications to install landscape treatments on the verge to be assessed, property owners are required to submit in writing an outline of the landscape proposal which includes a diagram to illustrate the proposed work including plant species and the layout of any proposed reticulation system(s).

The Shire will then:

- Inspect the location;
- Notify the owner in writing whether the Shire supports or does not support the proposed landscape development;

ES-POLICY-06 W 5.6 Verges Policy_Marked
up

Page 7 of 12



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

- On completion of any approved works the Shire will inspect the works;
- Works not carried out in accordance with the relevant approvals will require any noncompliance issues to be rectified; and
- Maintain a register of the site and the approved verge treatment.

6. VERGE DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE SCHEME

The objective of providing verge development assistance is to encourage and support property owners to develop and maintain verges that contribute to the aesthetic presentation of streetscapes and a sustainable quality environment for the community.

6.1 Verge Restoration:

The objective of providing verge restoration is to provide a better growing medium for low water demand plantings of low growing shrubs or ground cover plants other than turf. Existing soil/vegetation is removed from the verge to a depth of 50 mm below kerb/footpath levels and then replaced with fresh topsoil and levelled. Where a vehicular crossover is no longer used to gain access to the property, a verge restoration will include the removal of the redundant crossover. This scheme is available once only in every 10 years for individual properties.

6.2 Plant Subsidy:

Residential property owners can apply to purchase subsidised low water demand native plants for landscaping the street verge abutting to their properties. The objective of providing subsidised plants is to encourage residents to support biodiversity, water conservation, and the establishment of green corridors to link habitat areas within the townsites. The Shire will subsidise up to a maximum of 40 plants per property each year on a dollar for dollar basis. Plants are available through the native plant subsidy scheme run on an annual basis within the month of May.

6.3 Landscape Design Advice:

Plant selection advice and landscape design expertise is available to residential property owners requiring or seeking assistance in regard to verge landscaping. The Shire will subsidise assistance to a value of \$100. This scheme will be available once in every 5 years for individual properties.

Verge Development Assistance Scheme applications will be considered using the following criteria:

- Application must be from the property owner;
- An application for verge restoration will not be considered, where building work or activities within the property have damaged the street verge;
- The proposed verge treatment will improve and sustain the streetscape;



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

- ~~• Preference will be given to native ground covers/shrubs with reduced water demands.~~
- ~~• Applications to participate in one of the above three Verge Assistance Schemes shall be submitted in writing to the Shire of Northam.~~

~~The availability of the verge development assistance scheme will be delivered within the limits of the available budget. Residents are therefore recommended to register their interest early in the financial year to avoid disappointment.~~

~~It is recommended property owners kill any existing turf prior to verge restoration to avoid resprouting. This may be done when the turf is actively growing (spring or autumn) by using weed control mats or biodegradable herbicides.~~

7. VERGE PAVING

Where there is a legitimate requirement for verge paving and there is no reasonable alternative property owners can apply to pave a portion of the verge directly adjacent to their property.

Proposals for verge paving require approval from the Shire of Northam.

Where the installation of paving to the verge is likely to compromise the safety of pedestrians, cyclists or motorists or the longevity of an existing street tree, the application will not be approved.

Where paving is proposed to provide a footpath between the property boundary and the kerb line, the path is to be 2.0 metres wide.

In order for verge paving proposals to be assessed the property owner is required to submit in writing an outline of their proposed paving plan with a diagram that illustrates the proposed location, alignment, and the materials to be used.

The Shire will then:

- Inspect the location.
- Notify the owner in writing of whether the Shire approves the application or not.
- On completion of the approved works, the Shire will inspect the works. Works not undertaken in accordance with the relevant approvals will require any noncompliance issues to be rectified.
- Maintain a register of the site and the approved verge treatment.
- ~~• The use of soil reinforcing cells will entitle the property owner to pave up to 70% of the adjacent verge.~~
- ~~• Where the road reserve is narrow and the verge contains a large and mature street tree with a wide spreading canopy, which overshadows the whole verge and which prohibits the establishment of ground covers the adjacent~~



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

~~residential property owner may apply to pave up to 70% of the verge consistent with the requirements of this policy.~~

- ~~• Where there is approval to install conventional clay or concrete paving to 70% of the verge the adjacent property owners must make provision for the on-site drainage of storm water within the verge. The adjacent property owner is required to provide detailed plans of the proposed method of storm water infiltration to the Shire for its consideration and approval. The use of soil reinforcing cells (which provide for storm water infiltration) will not require additional drainage provisions.~~
- A minimum two (2) metre paving clearance from any street tree is to be maintained.
- The property owner is to acknowledge in writing that any approved verge paving installed within the verge will be maintained by the property owner at grade consistent with the surrounding soil level at all times to ensure safe pedestrian access.
- The property owner is to acknowledge in writing that there is no responsibility on the part of the Council or utility service provider to reinstate verge paving removed to provide for routine maintenance of services or projects approved by Council.
- Commercial areas are treated separately from residential verges as paving is permitted to 100% of the verge in commercial areas.

8. PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

To minimise the risk of tree damage/death a minimum construction clearance of two (2) metres is required from the base of an existing street tree. Where excavation to a depth greater than 100mm is proposed the clearance should be greater than three (3) metres from the base of an existing street tree.

9. EXISTING VERGE TREATMENTS

Where verge treatments are not consistent with the policy and are identified as safety hazards, the Shire will request the property owner to carry out remedial works.

Where the owner of the property is unable or unwilling to complete remedial works, the Shire will complete works. The property owner will be liable for the cost thus incurs.

Existing verge treatments, which are not consistent with this policy, are required to be rectified, on the following basis:

- Identified hazards or safety issues ie; tree houses, play equipment or any structure that has not been approved etc, boats and/or trailers tethered to street trees etc, landscaping that has thorns, spear like leaves or plants that are known to be toxic etc, landscaping that impedes sightlines/pedestrian access etc, removal within 14 days of notification.



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

- Rectification within 14 days of notification. Where an existing verge treatment is identified to present an immediate hazard, the Shire will rectify within 24 hours. The ratepayer abutting to the verge will be liable for the cost thus incurs.
- Paving (not approved by the Shire of Northam) in excess of areas defined in this policy is to be rectified within 60 days of notification.
- Hard Landscaping elements including borders and or planted boxes is to be removed within 60 days.
- Planter boxes/borders not constructed to meet Australian Standards or industry standards; or constructed to a height greater than 150mm and/or within 500 mm of an existing footpath/crossover and/or within 2,000 mm of the kerb line, require rectification within 60 days.

All residents and commercial property owners are encouraged to maintain the verge adjacent to their property, for their own benefit, the benefit of their neighbours and the benefit of the wider Northam community.

10. PUBLIC AWARENESS

The Shire will acknowledge residents' efforts to develop a sustainable verge landscape via a 'Sustainable Verge Award' each year in spring. The award will target verge landscapes which contribute to the Shire's green objectives. The award is available for two categories: residential and commercial/schools.

The award is judged on the following criteria: biodiversity; water wise strategies; design; maintenance and any unique aspects. Nomination forms are available at the Administration Centre, and can be submitted from August to mid-September annually.

Public awareness programs to highlight the responsibilities of residents and the Shire on the issues of planting and maintenance of verge treatment will be undertaken, including articles placed from time to time (quarterly) in the Post newspaper and Talk about Northam newsletter. The articles should include all aspects of verge planting and maintenance, including responsibility and relevant Local Laws.

11. GLOSSARY OF TERMS

Street Verge: Portion of road reserve between the property boundary and edge of carriageway (kerb line).

Street Tree: A tree planted and maintained by the Shire and is typically situated at the 2.7 metre alignment off the property boundary.



Shire of Northam Policy Manual (Section 1)
Policy
W 5.6 Verges Policy

Verge Treatment: Landscaping of the portion of street verge not occupied by a footpath or crossover. Typically involves the planting of grass, ground covers or low shrubs and may include reticulation or paving.

Verge Restoration: The removal of any existing treatment and excavation of soil up to 100mm below existing paved levels. Topsoil is placed and levelled so that the new soil is flush with any existing paving (footpath, crossover, kerbing, etc).

Soft landscaping: Refers to grass, ground cover and shrubs

Hard Landscaping: Refers to retaining structures or edging / borders.

Paving: Refers to clay or concrete paving materials for footways or hardstand for parking of vehicles.

Structures: Refers to built structures

VERGE MAINTENANCE

The Shire encourages property owners to maintain and/or improve the verge area outside their property.

The Shire of Northam aims to create a visually pleasing community, inclusive of tidy and attractive verges and roadsides.

The Shire will perform an annual verge maintenance program consisting of the following where practicable:

- Town site verges will be sprayed at least once per year;
- Town site verges will be slashed once per year where the adjoining property is privately owned and vacant;
- Town site verges which adjoin property owned by the Shire will be slashed once a year and maintained to a standard that is deemed acceptable by Council;
- Rural verges will be sprayed and slashed on an ad-hoc basis.

Attachment 2

WORKS

W 5.6 Verge Policy

Responsible	Engineering Services
Department	
Resolution Number	
Resolution Date	19/09/2012
Next Scheduled Review	2021
Related	Shire
Documents	
Related Legislation	Local Government Act 1995

OBJECTIVE

- To value the verge as an important component of the streetscape
- To promote the principles of environmental sustainability and biodiversity
- To provide direction and guidance to residents the community on appropriate verge treatments
- To encourage ownership by owners to improve and maintain verge presentation
- To provide advice, regulatory control and incentives to property owners to improve verges to an appropriate and consistent stand

SCOPE

Any person who wishes to carry out any works on the Verge shall do so in accordance with this policy.

POLICY

Introduction

The street verge has been traditionally described as the area between the road and boundary of an abutting property. The verge provides a safe pedestrian space and vehicular access to properties. The verge generally accommodates public service and local government utilities above and below ground such as street lighting, power, water, stormwater pipes, sewerage, gas and telecommunication cables. The service providers need to access their asset in the verge to install, maintain and/or repairs.

The Shire will encourage and assist where practicable owners/ occupiers to maintain street verges in a way that retains and enhances the street scape whilst minimising water usage.

Community Value

Street verges facilitate an important role in the town site streetscape environment. They provide aesthetic and environmental values, act as a buffer to street noise, provide shade and shelter, provide habitat for fauna and act as linkages, or vegetation corridors, between larger habitat nodes.

Pride and Ownership

Development, improvement and enhancement of verges promotes pride within the community and fosters a sense of verge ownership as an important and valuable component of streetscapes and open space within the town site.

Amenity

Suitable and appropriate verge treatments contribute a significant value to the streetscape. The Shire and the community appreciate the visual amenity provided by verges that are maintained and improved by residents.

Natural Treatments

Grass verges are permitted; however, selection of a grass species that is water-wise, hardy and sustainable in verge conditions, including shade under trees is suggested.

Plantings of species indigenous to the local area and minimising the use of impervious surfaces are recommended.

Organic mulch is permitted to be installed on verges. However, the mulch is required to be replenished as required, and; maintained, and; shall not encroach surrounding areas outside the verge.

Hardstand Treatments

Concrete, segmented and permeable paving materials, artificial turf and other approved hardstand treatments are permitted to be used on the entire verge area. Installation of compacted inorganic materials (such as gravel, crushed brick, limestone or similar) on verges are permitted, subject to the size of the granular materials not causing hazards or inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.

Stormwater Water infiltration

Stormwater runoff from large sections of hard surfacing must be contained within the property, as the runoff can cause localised flooding on roads and adversely impact on the Shire's storm water disposal system and its maintenance.

Reticulation

Where the property owner wishes to install a permanent irrigation system on the verge the water supply is to be from within the adjacent private property boundary. All pipework is to be installed below ground and not disturb

footpaths. Sub-surface drip irrigation is preferred where possible to assist conservation of water.

Reticulation may only be required to establish plants or water-wise verge treatments and this may be possible with hard watering. Residents are encouraged to supply sufficient water to the base of the plant or to the plants drip-line to avoid wastage and unnecessary evaporation.

Non permissible Treatments/Use

The owner / occupier shall not install structures on the street verge. For example, tree house, play structures/equipment, fences, barriers, steps, walls, fountains, ornaments, basketball hoops, ornamental lighting or similar.

The owner / occupier shall not install extrinsic objects on the street verge. For example, bricks, rocks, logs, bollards, garden stakes, bunting, signs or similar.

The owner / occupier shall not install hard landscaping elements such as borders and or planter boxes around mature street trees.

The tethering of boats, trailers and other such items to street trees, street lights and/or road signs is not permitted due to safety issues and the potential to compromise the health of the tree and/or damage infrastructure.

Access by Utility Providers

Service providers, including the Shire, retain the right to access the verge for service maintenance works that may disrupt or damage any verge treatment.

VERGE COMPLIANCE CRITERIA

Applications to install landscape treatments on the verge will be required to meet the following criteria:

- Verge treatments are limited to low growing plants and ground covers that are nonhazardous to pedestrians, motorists, and/or cyclists. No plants taller than 75 centimetres in height are to be planted within 10 metres of a road junction or intersection, or in any location where they may obstruct visibility for road users or vehicles exiting from a crossover.
- The proposed landscaping provides a positive contribution to the aesthetic presentation of the streetscape.
- Landscaping does not create barriers within the verge.
- The plants are to be kept clear of the roadway and any footpath. If there is no footpath, a clear distance of 2 metres from the back of the kerb or edge of a carriageway is to be maintained to allow for the unrestricted passage of pedestrians.

- Where a bus stop exists within a verge, the proposed development must provide a minimum 1.5m clearance around the bus stop and between the bus stop and the foot path.
- Hedges or similar borders of plants are acceptable if planted to maintain, a minimum clearance of 50 centimetres from any existing and/or proposed footpath, and/or crossover and a minimum clearance of 2 metres from the back of kerb or edge of a carriageway.
- Reticulation sprinklers shall not be directed onto the footpath or road, and watering is to be restricted to times where any inconvenience to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists is minimised, and should only be watered on the properties allocated watering day.
- Appropriate measures are undertaken and maintained to minimise erosion and dust.
- The use of loose inorganic materials (stones / rocks / bricks) shall not be permitted, as these may cause potential hazard to pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.
- The use of any hard landscaping elements to create garden edging or retain soil adjacent to any proposed or existing footpaths, crossovers, and or kerbs shall not be permitted.
- Temporary barricades for the purpose of establishing verge landscaping are acceptable provided that the materials used do not create a hazard and are identified with an abundance of markers to ensure the safety of pedestrians. Barriers must not be erected across pedestrian access ways, or in a manner which creates a sight line barrier / hazard.
- The general level and grade of the verges is to remain unaltered.
- The treatment is not to create any undue hazard to road users or pedestrians.
- The resident accepts responsibility for the removal or relocation of planting or reticulation if required by the Shire or any public authority and shall maintain the treatment so as not to cause a hazard.
- Should the verge treatment become hazardous, the ratepayer shall agree to remove the treatment at his/her expense.
- The ratepayer agrees to indemnify the Shire against any claims that may arise as a result of the treatment.
- The verge shall not be used as a car park for any vehicle including cars, trucks, boats, caravans and so on.
- The ratepayer shall not remove or prune any tree on street verge.
- Prior to planting any tree on the road verge, the ratepayer is required to submit an application to the Shire, and obtain approval as per the Shire's "Street Tree Policy."
- The resident is to inform the Shire in writing they wish to request the verge to be sprayed or to be placed on the "No Spray" list.

VERGE DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL PROCESS

All proposals for landscape treatment of the verge require approval from the Shire of Northam.

In order for applications to install landscape treatments on the verge to be assessed, property owners are required to submit in writing an outline of the landscape proposal which includes a diagram to illustrate the proposed work including plant species and the layout of any proposed reticulation system(s).

The Shire will then:

- Inspect the location;
- Notify the owner in writing whether the Shire supports or does not support the proposed landscape development;
- On completion of any approved works the Shire will inspect the works;
- Works not carried out in accordance with the relevant approvals will require any noncompliance issues to be rectified; and
- Maintain a register of the site and the approved verge treatment.

Upon approval, it is advised that should it be required, the resident must follow the "Dial Before You Dig" process.

VERGE PAVING

Where there is a legitimate requirement for verge paving and there is no reasonable alternative property owners can apply to pave a portion of the verge directly adjacent to their property.

Proposals for verge paving require approval from the Shire of Northam.

Where the installation of paving to the verge is likely to compromise the safety of pedestrians, cyclists or motorists or the longevity of an existing street tree, the application will not be approved.

Where paving is proposed to provide a footpath between the property boundary and the kerb line, the path is to be 2 metres wide.

In order for verge paving proposals to be assessed the property owner is required to submit in writing an outline of their proposed paving plan with a diagram that illustrates the proposed location, alignment, and the materials to be used.

The Shire will then:

- Inspect the location.
- Notify the owner in writing of whether the Shire approves the application or not.

- On completion of the approved works, the Shire will inspect the works. Works not undertaken in accordance with the relevant approvals will require any noncompliance issues to be rectified.
- Maintain a register of the site and the approved verge treatment.
- A minimum two (2) metre paving clearance from any street tree is to be maintained.
- The property owner is to acknowledge in writing that any approved verge paving installed within the verge will be maintained by the property owner at grade consistent with the surrounding soil level at all times to ensure safe pedestrian access.
- The property owner is to acknowledge in writing that there is no responsibility on the part of the Council or utility service provider to reinstate verge paving removed to provide for routine maintenance of services or projects approved by Council.
- Commercial areas are treated separately from residential verges as paving is permitted to 100% of the verge in commercial areas.
- Upon approval, it is advised that should it be required, the resident must follow the "Dial Before You Dig" process.

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

To minimise the risk of tree damage/death a minimum construction clearance of two (2) metres is required from the base of an existing street tree. Where excavation to a depth greater than 100mm is proposed the clearance should be greater than three (3) metres from the base of an existing street tree.

EXISTING VERGE TREATMENTS

Where verge treatments are not consistent with the policy and are identified as safety hazards, the Shire will request the property owner to carry out remedial works.

Where the owner of the property is unable or unwilling to complete remedial works, the Shire will complete works at the owner's expense.

Existing verge treatments, which are not consistent with this policy, are required to be rectified, on the following basis:

- Identified hazards or safety issues ie; tree houses, play equipment or any structure that has not been approved etc, boats and/or trailers tethered to street trees etc, landscaping that has thorns, spear like leaves or plants that are known to be toxic etc, landscaping that impedes sightlines/pedestrian access, removal within 14 days of notification.
- Rectification within 14 days of notification. Where an existing verge treatment is identified to present an immediate hazard, the Shire will rectify

within 24 hours. The ratepayer abutting to the verge will be liable for the cost thus incurs.

- Paving (not approved by the Shire of Northam) or in excess of areas defined in this policy is to be removed within 60 days of notification.
- Hard Landscaping elements including borders and or planted boxes is to be removed within 60 days.

All residential and commercial property owners are encouraged to maintain the verge adjacent to their property, for their own benefit, the benefit of their neighbours and the benefit of the wider Northam community.

VERGE MAINTENANCE

The Shire will perform an annual verge maintenance program consisting of the following where practicable:

- Town site verges will be sprayed at least once per year;
- Town site verges will be slashed once per year where the adjoining property is privately owned and vacant;
- Town site verges which adjoin property owned by the Shire will be slashed and maintained to a standard that is deemed acceptable by Council;
- Rural verges will be sprayed and slashed on an ad-hoc basis.

12.2.3 Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network (WSFN)

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.3.1.2
Reporting Officer:	Paul Kher, Engineering Technical Officer
Responsible Officer:	Clinton Kleynhans, Executive Manager Engineering Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

The purpose of the report is to inform Council on the progress of the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network (WSFN) project which was developed by the WSFN steering committee. The working group has developed a Governance Plan, Project Delivery Plan and Multi Criteria Analysis Methodology for review by all relevant local governments to formalise any comments provided and seek ongoing support for this project.

At this stage, 42 Local Governments within the Wheatbelt (South and North) are requested to provide their support and commitment to this project, with the focus on preparing and lodging a Stage 1 pilot project application for an amount of \$87.5 million for the preparation of a robust business case to support the project.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: WSFN Program Governance Plan
- Attachment 2: WSFN Program Delivery Plan
- Attachment 3: WSFN Multi criteria Analysis Methodology
- Attachment 4: List of Roads In Wheatbelt North Region (Shire wise)

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

42 Local Governments of the Wheatbelt region have worked collaboratively for over 4 years to secure funding to improve secondary freight network routes on Local Government Roads in the Wheatbelt. The Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network (WSFN) Program has successfully been allocated \$70 million of Federal funding (ROSI) and this has been matched with State funding of \$17.5 million (reflecting the 80/20 funding agreement). The State funding will be sourced two thirds from the State and one third from the local government whose assets are being upgraded. The available \$87.5M will not be sufficient to upgrade all of the identified 80 routes and good

governance of this program, and ongoing collaboration between all parties, will be critical in securing additional funding.

Attached is Program Governance Plan (PGP) which identifies how key governance and administrative aspects will be undertaken to ensure successful delivery of the program. It will assist to outline the structure and processes for decision making and consultation within the Wheatbelt Region Regional Road Groups (WR RRG) and Local Governments. The PGP will provide a framework and guidelines for all members of the WSN Program to operate within. The PGP will be used to communicate to all stakeholders how the program will be governed. This PGP should be read in conjunction with the attached Program Delivery Plan and the Multi-criteria Analysis (MCA) Methodology documents that provide operational details about how on-ground capital works will be delivered for Stage 1 and beyond.

Now that the initial funding for the delivery of on-ground capital works for Stage 1 has been confirmed, it is proposed that all 42 Local Governments formalise their commitment to WSN Program, to be eligible for future funding and project consideration. It is requested by the WSN Steering committee that this formal commitment from all 42 Councils be via a formal resolution of Council, which will entail the presentation and acknowledgement of the following WSN program documents:

- Project Governance Plan
- Program Delivery Plan
- Multi Criteria Analysis Methodology.

The 42 Council resolutions will be collated as addendums to a formal agreement that the Regional Road Group will sign with the Federal and State Governments on behalf of all 42 LGs associated with the WSN program formalising the ongoing commitment to the program.

In order to demonstrate best outcomes and value for money it is necessary to develop a transparent process to identify which routes have the highest priority for the limited available funding. A prioritisation of the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network routes will via a multi-criteria analysis (MCA) will be developed to score each route based on the available data submitted by Local Governments and the Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight (RARF) strategy being coordinated by the WA State Government. The criteria upon which each route will be assessed in the MCA includes:

Data Set	Description
ROSMA KSI Rate	ROSMA data will be supplied by Main Roads WA. It captures the rate of 'Killed or Serious Injury' (KSI) incidents on a route.
Seal Width	The seal width of the road described as a percentage of the route length, allowing an average seal width will be applied across the route. Seal width will be compared to a minimum seal width of 7m as per a Type 5 road.
Road Condition	Shire's have assessed road condition on a one to five scale, which has been applied as a direct metric. Five indicating very poor condition
ADT Counts	Average Daily Traffic counts provide data on the average number of total vehicles traveling on a road per day over the measurement period, capturing both heavy and light vehicle use.
ESA Counts	An Equivalent Standard Axle is defined as a dual tyred single axle transmitting 8.2 tonne to the pavement. ESA counts are therefore reflective of the total number and load of heavy vehicles that impact a road.

On-ground works for the WSNF program are expected to commence in financial year 2020/21 and be staged over a 3 to 5 year period depending upon Federal Government stipulations.

For the year 2019/20 the WSNF have identified 2 x pilot projects to begin on-ground works and refine project delivery methodologies and processes. These will be \$1 million dollars each and have been identified for the following Shires:

- Wheatbelt North
 - Shire of Victoria Plains
 - Lancelin to Meckering Route
 - Mogumber - Yarawindah Road
 - Project value \$1M
- Wheatbelt South
 - Shire of Quairading
 - Cunderdin to Kweda Route
 - Cunderdin - Quairading Road
 - Project Value \$1M

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 5: Infrastructure and Service Delivery

Outcome 5.3: To have safe, well-maintained community infrastructure and services to a standard expected of a Regional Centre.

Objectives:

- Deliver infrastructure projects effectively, on budget and schedule, aligned with local community plans and infrastructure projects.
- Build on community service delivery models to ensure services are continuously improved and modernised to meet community needs.
- Maintain an efficient and safe regional road network.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Local Governments with projects approved over the course of the WSNF program will be required to contribute approximately 7% of each individual project's total cost. The remaining funding will be provided by Federal Government 80% and State Government 13%.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Nil.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

This WSNF project distributed among all 42 local governments in Wheatbelt region and RRGs (North & South), sub Groups and MRWA for comments.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	If Council decide not to continue to support the project it may result in not being able to secure funding for Shires Roads part of this project.	Medium (3)	Without funding, the Shire of Northam will likely have to self-fund any upgrades of its own roads which will then carry higher class Restricted Access Vehicles received from adjoining LGA boundary.
Health & Safety	NA	N/A	N/A
Reputation	By not formalising Council's commitment in this project, the Shire of Northam could be perceived as not supporting the improvement of the freight network within the region.	High (4)	With available resources Shire will maintain and upgrade relevant RAV routes.
Service Interruption	NA	NA	NA
Compliance	The Shire of Northam road network will be perceived as non-compliant with heavy haulage industry as per current Restricted Access Vehicle Guide line. Operators will use roads which are non-compliant without approval.	Medium(3)	Ensure Council has enough funds to upgrade relevant RAV network as per current RAV guideline.
Property	NA	NA	NA
Environment	NA.	NA	NA

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Officers from LGs with prioritised projects will be essential to ensure successful delivery of individual projects. This will provide a great opportunity for knowledge sharing and collaboration across the region. It will allow members of the PTT to undertake both informal and formal training of LGA staff to upskill

and improve their technical capacity. Where possible neighbouring LGs will be encouraged to share technical, workforce and plant resources to assist in the efficient on-ground delivery of individual projects.

- Individual Shires will provide the following to the Steering Committee for approval before any funding will be released
 - Scope
 - Budget
 - Methodology
 - Delivery
- WSN 5 Year Plan incorporated in their LTFP.
- Individual Shires incorporate into Council Budgets Annually.
- Funding will be distributed to LGs via MRWA in accordance with Governance Plan.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Formalise their commitment to the program the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network Program enabling them to be eligible for future funding and project consideration.**
- 2. Receive the following WSN Program documents which outline how the WSN Steering Committee propose to administer the WSN Program:**
 - **Program Governance Plan**
 - **Program Delivery Plan**
 - **Multi Criteria Analysis Methodology.**
- 3. Endorse the processes and procedures outlined in the Program Governance Plan which enables the Wheatbelt North and Wheatbelt South Regional Road Groups and the WSN Steering Committee to make decisions in accordance with in the Program Governance Plan.**

Attachment 1



WSFN
WHEATBELT SECONDARY
FREIGHT NETWORK

PROGRAM
GOVERNANCE
PLAN

Table of Contents

1	Program Governance Outline	1
1.1	Program Overview	1
1.2	Goals	1
1.3	Background	1
1.4	Purpose of the Program Governance Plan.....	2
1.5	Governance and Delivery	2
1.6	Formal Agreement	2
2	Program Governance	4
2.1	Federal Government	4
2.2	State Government (Main Roads WA).....	4
2.3	Wheatbelt North and Wheatbelt South Regional Road Groups.....	5
2.4	WSFN Steering Committee	5
2.5	Program Technical Team.....	6
2.5.1	Program Technical Director	7
2.5.2	Project Manager	7
2.6	LGs	8

1 Program Governance Outline

1.1 Program Overview

The Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network (WSFN) in the Main Roads WA Wheatbelt region comprises some 4,400km of Local Government managed roads that connect with State and National highways to provide access for heavy vehicles into the region. These roads are intended to enable large, high productivity trucks safe and cost-effective access to business. The WSFN project is developing a submission, with the supporting evidence and documentation required, to seek the addition of a program of road improvements across the network be added to the Infrastructure Australia (IA) Priority List.

The efficiency of supply chains serving industries in the Wheatbelt region is determined by the performance of the weakest link. Failure to maintain and improve productivity of the secondary freight network will reduce the international competitiveness of the Wheatbelt agricultural sector, which underpins employment and economic activity in the region. Transport links need to be addressed if the production of this sector is to be supported.

1.2 Goals

The 42 Local Governments (LGs) that collectively manage roads that comprise the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network are seeking to:

1. Efficiently deliver Stage 1 pilot projects funded through the Federal Government Roads of Strategic Importance (ROSI) program with State and Local Government co-contributions;
2. Develop a prioritised program of works for Stage 1 based on available funding (approximately \$87.5 million in funding for on-ground works), priority and deliverability.
3. Complete an "IA Stage 4 Business Case" submission covering the unfunded work needed to develop the WSFN to meet to industry requirements and submit this to Infrastructure Australia for inclusion on the Infrastructure Priority List (IPL).

1.3 Background

The 42 LGs of the Wheatbelt region have worked collaboratively for over 4 years to identify and now secure funding to improve secondary freight network routes on Local Government Roads in the Wheatbelt.

The 42 LGs have worked collaboratively with a number of State Government Departments to develop this plan and secure the Federal funding and this level of collaboration is unprecedented. In order to ensure ongoing success it is imperative that governance to deliver this program be established to administer the available funds and deliver the agreed outcomes in a transparent, reportable manner to the satisfaction of all parties; Local Governments, States Government and the Commonwealth.

\$70 million of Federal funding (ROSI) has been allocated and this has been matched with State funding of \$17.5 million (reflecting the 80/20 funding agreement). The State funding will be sourced two thirds from the State and one third from the Local Governments whose assets are being upgraded.

The available \$87.5M will not be sufficient to upgrade all the identified 80 routes and good governance of this program, and ongoing collaboration between all parties, will be critical in securing additional funding.

In addition to this the Shire of Koorda has received a REDS grant of \$100k for 2019/20 to engage a project manager for this project.

1.4 Purpose of the Program Governance Plan

The purpose of this Program Governance Plan (PGP) is to identify how key governance and administrative aspects will be undertaken to ensure successful delivery of the program. It will assist to outline the structure and processes for decision making and consultation within the Wheatbelt Region Regional Road Groups (WR RRG), their respective Sub-Groups and Local Governments. It will address who has responsibility for decision making on specific components. The PGP will provide a framework and guidelines for all members of the WSFN program to operate within. It also outlines how key administrative roles associated with program management such as stakeholder engagement, funding acquittal, project development and delivery and general correspondence will be undertaken. The PGP links all administrative tasks into a single concise document that members of the program governance team can regularly refer to.

The PGP will be used to communicate to all stakeholders how the program will be governed. It also provides a reference from which the governance of the program can be evaluated at any point in time and modified or improved as required.

1.5 Governance and Delivery

Given this funding is for Local Governments and all improvements are on Local Government assets it is appropriate that Local Government representatives determine program prioritisation, project selection, and appropriate standards and are responsible for design and delivery of the works.

It is proposed to split the Local Government responsibilities for this program delivery into three areas;

- Governance
 - Provide sound governance
 - Overall program management
 - Administration
- Management
 - Design and scoping of projects.
 - Delivery of individual identified projects
- Administration
 - Funding breakdown.
 - Funding acquittal.
 - Program agreements.

1.6 Formal Agreement

This PGP should be read in conjunction with the Program Delivery Plan and the Multi-criteria Analysis (MCA) Methodology documents that provide operational details about how the work will be delivered.

As outlined later in the PGP it is proposed that all 42 Local Governments are to formalise their commitment to WSFN Program, to be eligible for future funding and project consideration, via a formal resolution of Council, which will entail the presentation and acknowledgement of the following WSFN program documents:

- Project Governance Plan

- Program Delivery Plan
- MCA Methodology.

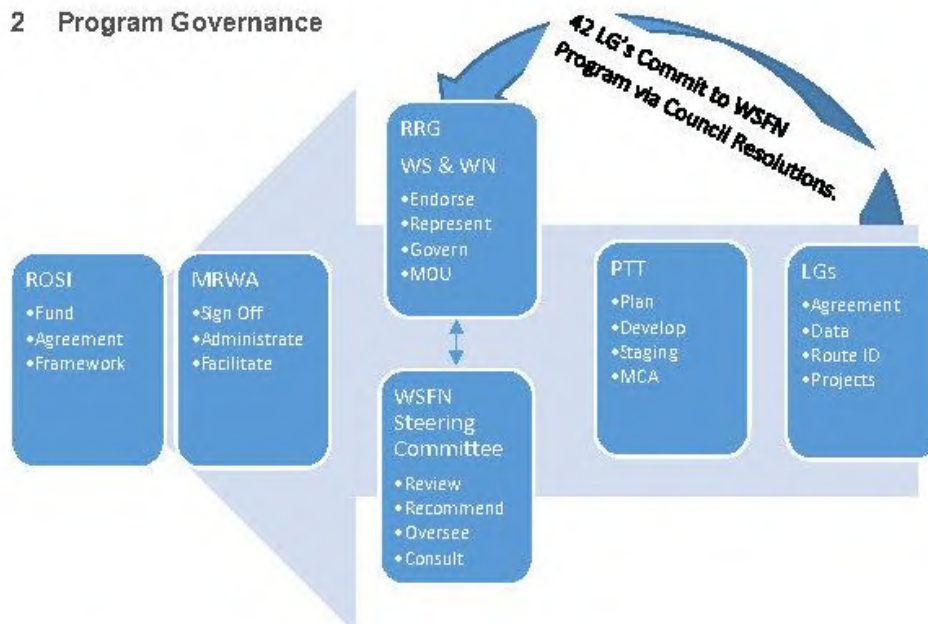
The 42 Council resolutions will be collated as addendums to a formal agreement (either a Deed of Agreement / Memorandum of Understanding, with exact terminology to be confirmed) that the Regional Road Group will sign with the Federal and State Governments on behalf of all 42 LGs associated with the WSFN program formalising the ongoing commitment to the program.

The following provides an overview of the delegations and approval processes for each relevant stakeholder group associated with WSFN program governance and delivery.

Document	WSFN Steering Committee	LG	RRG	MRWA
Formal Agreement	Prepare & Submit	Commit	Approve	Sign Off
Governance Plan	Prepare & Submit	Receive	Approve	Sign Off
Program Delivery Plan	Prepare & Submit	Receive	Endorse	Sign Off
Preliminary MCA	Prepare & Submit	Receive	Approve	Sign Off
Annual Report	Prepare & Submit	Receive	Receive	Receive
Staging Plan	Prepare & Submit	Receive	Endorse	Approve
Annual Program Budget	Prepare & Submit	Receive	Endorse	Sign Off
Specific Projects	Approve	Commit	Receive	Sign Off

The Program Delivery Plan will be a "live" document that will evolve as the program and its various projects are delivered. It is envisaged that this document incorporate various learnings undertaken over the course of the program.

2 Program Governance



2.1 Federal Government

The Australian Federal Government intends to invest \$4.5 billion over ten years to the Roads of Strategic Importance (ROSI) initiative to help connect regional businesses to local and international markets, and better connect regional communities.

The WSFN Stage 1 prioritised program and on-ground capital works, up to a value of \$87.5 million, will be completed through the provision of Federal Government ROSI funds (\$70 million) along with matching State Government funds (\$11.7 million) and Local Government (\$5.8 million) co-contributions. The envisaged timeframe for this is 3 – 5 years subject to funding arrangements outlined by the Federal Government.

The Federal Government will:

- Provide guidance regarding program delivery and funding arrangements for WSFN program in-line with the ROSI requirements.
- Note Agreement between the 42 Local Governments of Wheatbelt North & Wheatbelt South Regional Road Groups (RRGs) regarding on-going support for investment in the WSFN and governance arrangements.
- Note a 5 year Staging Plan.
- Approve annual program plan through the Program Proposal Report (PPR).
- Provide funding to WA State Government via Main Roads WA in alignment with agreed milestones.

2.2 State Government (Main Roads WA)

Main Roads WA (MRWA) will represent the State Government in financial arrangements with the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development and provide the link between the Federal Government and the WSFN. MRWA

will review the processes undertaken by RRGs, WSFN and associated LGs and approve when satisfied that these process have been complied with.

Federal and State Government funding will be managed through Main Roads WA. Main Roads WA will fulfil the public financial administration role as it does with the Regional Road Groups.

- MRWA Wheatbelt Regional Manager to sign off on individual projects.
- MRWA Wheatbelt Regional Manager to ensure the various projects are delivered in accordance with the project plan
- MRWA to administer funds.
- Reporting implementation of the WSFN Program will be an additional funding stream within the Wheatbelt North and Wheatbelt South Regional Road Groups.

2.3 Wheatbelt North and Wheatbelt South Regional Road Groups

The WSFN Program will use existing governance structures and decision-making processes within the Wheatbelt North (WN) and South (WS) Regional Road Groups.

The RRGs will make decisions and endorse commitment of funds in accordance with agreed processes and procedures based upon advice from WSFN Steering Committee and its Governance Plan. This approach would mitigate the need for every decision to be considered by all 42 Shires and would therefore enable swifter decision making. Its specific roles and responsibilities will entail:

- WS & WN RRGs to enter into a joint Agreement / Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) [specific terminology to be confirmed] representing all 42 LGs confirming their inclusion in WSFN program.
- Receive and acknowledge Steering Committee decisions
- Endorse Governance Plan under which the Steering Committee will operate.
- Endorse Multi Criteria Assessment as recommended by Steering Committee
- Receive and Note the Annual Report as presented by Steering Committee
- Approve the program including back up projects (Staging plan).
- Approve the Annual program budget

Should WN & WS when approving programs not come to an agreed position it will be referred to mediation group comprising of RDA-W, WALGA and MRWA.

2.4 WSFN Steering Committee

The purpose of the Steering Committee is to provide oversight and governance to the program.

The Steering Committee is made up of the following members:

Voting Delegates

- 2 x Wheatbelt North Regional Road Group (WN RRG) Elected Members
 - Chairperson plus 1 other delegate
- 2 x Wheatbelt South Regional Road Group (WS RRG) Elected Members
 - Chairperson plus 1 other delegate

Non-Voting Delegates

- WSFN Program Technical Director

- WA Local Government Association (WALGA)
- Regional Development Australia - Wheatbelt (RDA-W)
- Main Roads WA - Wheatbelt Region (MRWA-WR)
- Wheatbelt Development Commission (WDC)

The Elected members are nominated to the Steering Committee for a two year term at the first RRG meeting following the LG elections. The Chairperson shall be elected at the first WSNF Steering Committee meeting following the LG elections.

Should the Steering Committee be unable to reach an agreed position it will be referred to mediation group comprising senior officers appointed by RDA-W, WALGA and MRWA.

The Steering Committee would work to set the goals and outcomes for the program in order for the Program Technical Team (refer Section 2.5) to develop a program brief and manage the consultant engagement process. Key roles would include:

- Set the goals and outcomes for the program.
- Provide political representation with State and Federal governments as well as their relevant authorities and departments.
- Identify funding opportunities and sources.
- Provide communication and consultation back to the WN and WS RRGs.
- Provide a collaborative approach to program delivery across multiple organisations.

The Steering Committee will recommend decisions and the commitment of funds to RRG in accordance with agreed processes and procedures outlined in WSNF Governance Plan.

Specific roles and responsibilities of the Steering Committee will be to:

- Review and recommended to RRGs
 - proposed routes within each sub-group.
 - approved Multiple Criteria Analysis process.
 - prioritisation of the 80 routes in accordance with the agreed Multi Criteria Assessment
 - work programs for future years and project prioritisation plans.
- Approve projects and allocation of project funding on an annual basis against agreed scope and budget with individual Shires.
- Consult and communicate with their respective sub-groups and member LGs.
- Ensure relevant information is presented to each RRG meeting for consideration.
- Prepare annual reports of achievements in the previous year
- Report on decisions made and program progress to Regional Road Groups and Main Roads

2.5 Program Technical Team

The PTT would be a technical working group consisting of the WSNF Program Technical Director and Project Manager as well as a Technical Advisor from each RRG.

The PTT will also have the ability to co-op specific technical resources as and when is required.

The role of the PTT will be to undertake a multi-organisational approach to deliver all the components of the program. Key responsibilities will entail.

- Engage consultants as required to deliver the program outcomes.
- Prioritise the 80 routes in accordance with the agreed Multi Criteria Assessment.
- Prepare work programs for future years.
- Prepare annual reports of achievements in the previous year.
- Prepare scope for future works to ensure consistency along identified routes.
- Allocate budgets against agreed scopes with individual Shires.
- Report on decisions made and program progress to Steering Committee and Working Group.

2.5.1 Program Technical Director

It is proposed that this role is undertaken by a representative of a Local Government within the Wheatbelt Regional Road Groups. Their roles and responsibilities will entail:

- Technical Member of the Steering Committee.
- Chairperson and coordination of PTT.
- Review of Project Brief and Budget as prepared by the Project Manager and present to Steering Committee.
- Oversee Project Manager in conjunction with employing LG.

The Steering Committee will make a recommendation to the RRGs to approve the appointment of Program Technical Director for a period an initial period of 3 years commencing October 2019, and every 2 years thereafter, outside of an election cycle.

2.5.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager will form part of the Program Technical Team and will be an integral key to successful program delivery. The complexity and scale of this program is significant and well beyond the technical and financial capabilities of the Wheatbelt Local Government staff on an individual basis. Engaging an external Project Manager with the skills and expertise required to work with the PTT, relevant LG officers as well as technical consultants will ensure a cohesive and collaborative environment is established for optimum outputs.

The Project Manager will direct the work of the external technical consultants and will be the main contact for communication between the PTT and external consultants.

Key roles of the Project Manager will be to undertake streamlined planning and coordination of activities associated with finalising the assessment, prioritisation and delivery of Stage 1 priority projects with relevant LGs. The activities include:

- Refine design criteria and develop preliminary standards and designs
- Consolidate existing data to gain an understanding of road user requirements, the physical site, and environmental context and constraints
- Undertake a study of quantified issues and opportunities, for input into route prioritisation.
- Collation and review of existing road condition and traffic data and program scopes.
- Identify priority projects and the proposed scope and timing for staged implementation of planned network
- Refine a route prioritisation MCA tool and conduct analysis of selected routes.
- Develop a route staging plan.

- Collection of additional, more detailed road condition and traffic data and project scope refinement.
- Site visits including cursory visual inspections would be undertaken to support desktop activities and to inform gap assessment.
- Development of detailed investigation and survey of Stage 1 priority projects. Supporting investigations that may be required which would include feature survey, environmental surveys, traffic surveys, utility services investigations (such as potholing), geotechnical and hydrological investigation.
- Development of "approved" and funded shovel ready projects
- Allocation for specific design or engineering investigations for immediate priority works (environmental, geotechnical, survey, detailed design).

The Shire of Koorda will be the auspice of the funding of the Project Manager for a nominal period of 3 years commencing 2019 (nominally October) as per the REDS Funding agreement.

2.6 LGs

- 42 Local Governments are to formalise their commitment to WSNF Program, to be eligible for future funding and project consideration, via a formal resolution of Council, which will entail the presentation and acknowledgement of the follow WSNF program documents:
 - Program Governance Plan
 - Program Delivery Plan
 - MCA Methodology.
- Provide necessary data to PTT to be utilised as part of MCA process and Staging Plan.
- Assist PTT with development of Staging Plan by identifying routes and assessing deliverability within the timeframes and parameters of the WSNF program.

Attachment 2



WSFN
WHEATBELT SECONDARY
FREIGHT NETWORK

PROGRAM DELIVERY
PLAN

Table of Contents

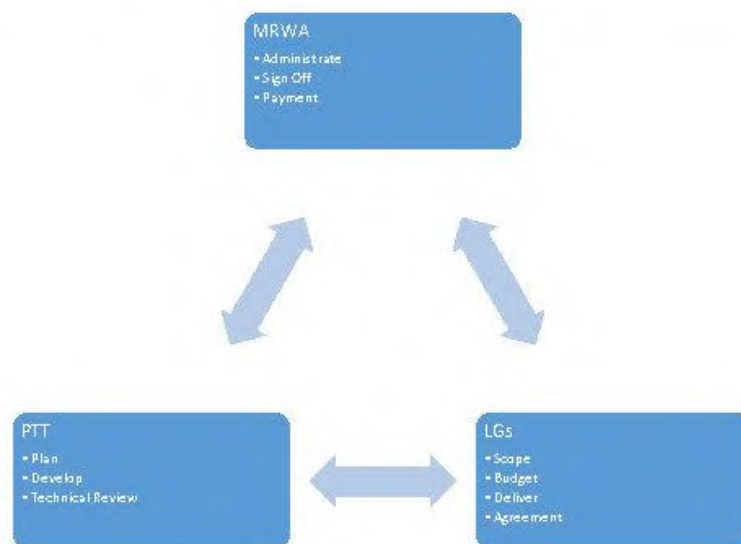
1	Program Delivery	1
1.1	MRWA	1
1.2	Program Technical Team	2
1.2.1	Program Technical Director	2
1.2.2	Project Manager	2
1.3	LGs	3
2	Project Administration	4
2.1	Project Management Funding	4
2.2	Capital Works Funding Administration	5
2.2.1	Funding Breakdown	5
2.2.2	Funding Acquittal	5
2.3	Project Delivery	6

1 Program Delivery

The program delivery structure aims to utilise existing resources across the LGs of the Wheatbelt RRG with input from other key program Working Group member organisation representatives. It also outlines the engagement of a Lead Consultant to undertake project management of the external technical consultancy components of the project.

The WSFN has a strong project management and governance experience, which has been working on this project since 2017. The program has thus far been coordinated by the Working Group, with Garrick Yandle, CEO Shire of Kulin, (previously Executive Manager of Infrastructure with the Shire of Dandaragan) undertaking the role of Program Manager. The Working Group has been in close consultation with all member organisations, key stakeholders, as well as the design consultant and various state government regulatory authorities and potential funding bodies.

As part of the on-going delivery of the program the Working Group consists of the following:



1.1 MRWA

Funding is to be channelled through Main Roads WA to each LG undertaking works. Main Roads will therefore process payments that are demonstrated to be in line with the agreed program management procedures.

- MRWA WR Manager to sign off on individual LGA Projects.
- MRWA to administer funds through the RRG Local Government Interface Manager (LGIM).
- MRWA WR Manager to ensure the various plans are being implemented

- Acquittal and review process for Certificates of Completion and Progress Payments is proposed to be.
 - Progress Payment Certificate – First 50% (once project is approved)
 - Completion Certificate – Final 50% (once project is completed)

1.2 Program Technical Team

The PTT would be a technical working group consisting of the WSFN Program Technical Director and Project Manager as well as a Technical Advisor from each RRG.

The PTT will also have the ability to co-op specific technical resources as and when is required.

The role of the PTT will be to undertake a multi-organisational approach to deliver all the components of the program. Key responsibilities will entail.

- Engage consultants as required to deliver the program outcomes.
- Prioritise the 80 routes in accordance with the agreed Multi Criteria Assessment.
- Prepare work programs for future years.
- Prepare annual reports of achievements in the previous year.
- Prepare scope for future works to ensure consistency along identified routes.
- Allocate budgets against agreed scopes with individual Shires.
- Report on decisions made and program progress to Steering Committee and Working Group.

1.2.1 Program Technical Director

It is proposed that this role is undertaken by a representative of a Local Government within the Wheatbelt Regional Road Groups. Their roles and responsibilities will entail:

- Technical Member of the Steering Committee.
- Chairperson and coordination of PTT.
- Review of Project Brief and Budget as prepared by the Project Manager and present to Steering Committee.
- Oversee Project Manager in conjunction with employing LG.

The Steering Committee will make a recommendation to the RRGs to approve the appointment of Program Technical Director for a period an initial period of 3 years commencing October 2019, and every 2 years thereafter, outside of an election cycle.

1.2.2 Project Manager

The Project Manager will form part of the Program Technical Team and will be an integral key to successful program delivery. The complexity and scale of this program is significant and well beyond the technical and financial capabilities of the Wheatbelt Local Government staff on an individual basis. Engaging an external Project Manager with the skills and expertise required to work with the PTT, relevant LG officers as well as technical consultants will ensure a cohesive and collaborative environment is established for optimum outputs.

The Project Manager will direct the work of the external technical consultants and will be the main contact for communication between the PTT and external consultants.

Key roles of the Project Manager will be to undertake streamlined planning and coordination of activities associated with finalising the assessment, prioritisation and delivery of Stage 1 priority projects with relevant LGs. The activities include:

- Refine design criteria and develop preliminary standards and designs
- Consolidate existing data to gain an understanding of road user requirements, the physical site, and environmental context and constraints
- Undertake a study of quantified issues and opportunities, for input into route prioritisation.
- Collation and review of existing road condition and traffic data and program scopes.
- Identify priority projects and the proposed scope and timing for staged implementation of planned network
- Refine a route prioritisation MCA tool and conduct analysis of selected routes.
- Develop a route staging plan.
- Collection of additional, more detailed road condition and traffic data and project scope refinement.
- Site visits including cursory visual inspections would be undertaken to support desktop activities and to inform gap assessment.
- Development of detailed investigation and survey of Stage 1 priority projects. Supporting investigations that may be required which would include feature survey, environmental surveys, traffic surveys, utility services investigations (such as potholing), geotechnical and hydrological investigation.
- Development of "approved" and funded shovel ready projects
- Allocation for specific design or engineering investigations for immediate priority works (environmental, geotechnical, survey, detailed design).

The Shire of Koorda will be the auspice of the funding of the Project Manager for a nominal period of 3 years commencing 2019 (nominally October) as per the REDS Funding agreement.

1.3 LGs

Officers from LGs with prioritised projects will be essential to ensure successful delivery of individual projects. This will provide a great opportunity for knowledge sharing and collaboration across the region. It will allow members of the PTT to undertake both informal and formal training of LGA staff to upskill and improve their technical capacity. Where possible neighbouring LGs will be encouraged to share technical, workforce and plant resources to assist in the efficient on-ground delivery of individual projects.

- Individual Shires will provide the following to the Steering Committee for approval before any funding will be released
 - Scope
 - Budget
 - Methodology
 - Delivery
- WSN 5 Year Plan incorporated in their LTFP.
- Individual Shires incorporate into Council Budgets Annually.
- Funding will be distributed to LGs via MRWA in accordance with Governance Plan.

2 Project Administration

As the WSNF Program and each individual LG project will be funded from three funding sources (Federal, State and Local Governments) it is important to clarify specific aspects with regards to the funding administration and delivery processes.

The Steering Committee put in separate funding submissions for a range of funding sources for both Management (administration, planning and design) Stage, as well as Capital Works Stage of the program. The program has been successful in obtaining funding from the following sources, as well as the required co-contribution from local governments:

Funding Source	Funding Amount	Stage
Regional Economic Development Grant	\$100K	Management
Local Government Co-contribution	\$252K 42 LGs x \$6K each	Management
Federal Government	\$70M	Capital Works
WA State Government	\$11.7M	Capital Works
Local Government	\$5.8M Individual LGs on project by project basis	Capital Works

2.1 Project Management Funding

The Project Manager is funded by the successful Regional Economic Development (RED) Grant through the WDC and acquitted by the Shire of Koorda. This specifically entails \$100K for a Project Manager to undertake project management.

The Project Manager will be initially contracted by the Shire of Koorda for a period of 3 years commencing 2019 (nominally October) as per the REDS Funding agreement.

Previously 42 local governments were asked to financially contribute to the WSNF project via a budget allocation of \$6,000 which was proposed to be part of a co-contribution towards BBRF. With the unsuccessful BBRF bid, it is proposed that the \$6,000 in financial contributions from each of the 42 local governments totalling \$252,000 be allocated to combine with the RED funding of \$100,000 to become project management pool of approximately \$350,000.

Funding Source	Funding Amount
RED Grant	\$100,000
Local Government Co-contribution	\$252,000
In Kind Contribution (approximately)	\$100,000
Project Management Total	\$452,000

This would contribute towards the overall project management requirements associated with the delivery of Stage 1 Priority Works over the course of an estimated 3 year delivery timeframe. Funding would contribute towards the following nominal requirements:

Role	Annual Funds	Comments
Project Manager	Nominal \$100,000 per annum of wages only	\$300,000 across 3 years
Project Administration and Communications Officer	Nominal \$20,000 per annum of wages only	\$60,000 across 3 years

Given the delivery of Stage 1 is likely to go over 5 years, then additional funding will be required for the Project Manager position. It is proposed that this additional funding be sourced via the contributing towards the LGs individual projects. A nominal figure for each project will be determined via the Steering Committee. As an example, a figure of 0.5% of total program funding (\$87.5M) would contribute approximately \$430K towards funding the Project Manager position. For each \$1M project approximately \$5,000 would be required to fund the Project Manager position. Individual LGs would still need to fund their own design, project management and project delivery of their individual projects.

Additional costs of vehicle and housing also likely to be required for the project manager position over the course the 5 years of delivery. The additional funding from each project would also contribute towards these additional costs.

Total project manager costs over 5 years are likely to be around \$750,000.

It is envisaged that an LG will advertise and employ the Project Manager over a 3 year period to work on the project on a part time basis. LGs with a desire to fulfil this role will be invited to make a submission to the WSFN Steering Committee for consideration. As indicated this contract will initially be managed by the Shire of Koorda for a period of 3 years commencing 2019 (nominally October) as per the REDS Funding agreement.

2.2 Capital Works Funding Administration

2.2.1 Funding Breakdown

The Australian Government will invest \$4.5 billion, including \$1 billion of additional funding committed in the 2019-20 Budget, to the Roads of Strategic Importance (ROSI) initiative to help connect regional businesses to local and international markets, and better connect regional communities.

Stage 1 priority program prioritisation and on-ground works, up to a capital value of \$90M, will be completed through the provision of Federal Government ROSI funds (\$70 million) along with matching State Government funds (\$11.7M) and Local Government (\$5.8M) co-contributions. The envisaged timeframe for this is 3 – 5 years.

Funding Source	Funding Ratio	Funding Amount
Federal (ROSI)	80%	\$70M
State	13.3%	\$11.7M
LGA (Own Source)	6.7%	\$5.8M
Total	100%	\$87.5M

The Federal Government's role will:

- Provide framework and guidelines for funding WSFN program via ROSI.
- Note Agreement with 42 LGs of WR RRG regarding WSFN.
- Note 5 year Staging Plan.
- Approve annual project plan.
- Provide funding to LG via WA State Government.

2.2.2 Funding Acquittal

Main Roads WA (MRWA) will represent the State Government in financial arrangements with the Commonwealth Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Cities and Regional Development and provide the link between the Federal Government and the WSFN. MRWA will review the processes undertaken by RRGs, WSFN and associated LGs and approve when satisfied that these process have been complied with.

Federal and State Government funding will be managed through Main Roads WA. Main Roads WA will fulfil the public financial administration role as it does with the Regional Road Groups.

- MRWA Wheatbelt Regional Manager to sign off on individual projects.
- MRWA Wheatbelt Regional Manager to ensure the various projects are delivered in accordance with the project plan
- MRWA to administer funds.
- Reporting implementation of the WSFN Program will be an additional funding stream within the Wheatbelt North and Wheatbelt South Regional Road Groups.
- Acquittal and review process for Certificates of Completion and Progress Payments is proposed to be.
 - Progress Payment Certificate – First 50% (once project is approved)
 - Completion Certificate – Final 50% (once project is completed)

2.3 Project Delivery

The following provides an overview of the key components associated with planning, development, scoping, prioritisation and delivery of on-ground works. It outlines how the Working Group, Steering Committee, PTT and LGs will work together towards successful project delivery.

Stage	Details
1. Program Staging Plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ PTT will develop a staging plan for program delivery. ▪ Relevant LGs will be informed of their proposed project and indicative budget, scope and year of delivery. ▪ Identification of Funds required for a 4 year program set in advance by project priority lists. ▪ Funding to be limited according to individual LG ability to deliver works.
2. Project Scoping and Approval	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Stage 1 priority projects will be determined via the MCA process. ▪ Projects will be scoped and a preliminary budget developed by the PTT in-conjunction with individual LGs. ▪ Projects prioritisation will be undertaken via an MCA process by the PTT with input from relevant consultants as required. ▪ PTT will make recommendations to the Steering Committee for endorsement. ▪ The Steering Committee will then forward endorsed recommendations through to the relevant WN or WS RRG.
3. Detailed Scoping, Design and Budget Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ LGs will develop detailed budgets and designs (if necessary) for nominated Stage 1 priority projects. ▪ LGs are to include projects in their annual budget for the proposed year. ▪ LGs to be responsible for all relevant approvals.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ PTT to work with LGs to verify budgets.
4. Delivery	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ LGs will be responsible for tendering, project management and delivery of each project in the proposed year.▪ PTT to work with LGs to provide technical assistance and advice during delivery.▪ Incorporate into annual capital works program.▪ Works already funded from other sources are not eligible for funding under this program.▪ Cannot use existing funding sources, other than own sources funds, as co-contribution (ie not RRG or Roads to Recovery or Blackspot or Commodity Route funding sources)

Attachment 3



WSFN
WHEATBELT SECONDARY
FREIGHT NETWORK

MULTI-CRITERIA
ANALYSIS
METHODOLOGY

In order to demonstrate best outcomes and value for money it is necessary to develop a transparent process to identify which routes have the highest priority for the limited available funding. A preliminary prioritisation of the Wheatbelt Secondary Freight Network routes was performed to provide an initial example of the future process and assist in identifying high-value routes. A simple multi-criteria analysis (MCA) was developed to score each route on the available data. This was undertaken as part of the Business Case development and funding submission process.

The objective of the MCA is therefore to accurately reflect the relative need for upgrade works for each route across the network. To achieve this, the MCA must be based on clear and justifiable scoring system that uses good-quality and verifiable data.

Following the Preliminary MCA development the WSN team have been able to obtain additional more detailed data from the Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight (RARF) strategy being coordinated by the WA State Government. This data will be distributed to the WSN Steering Committee via Main Roads WA. The additional data will be incorporated as part of the development of a Revised MCA.

This document summarises the Revised MCA methodology of prioritising the 80 Secondary Freight Routes of the WSN program.

The criteria upon which each route will be assessed in the MCA includes:

- Average Daily Traffic
 - as submitted by LGAs
 - which would actually be "peak season" traffic
- Equivalent Standard Axles / per day
 - as submitted by LGAs
 - which would actually be "peak season" traffic
- Seal Width
 - Linearly relates to percentage of road below minimum 7M requirement for seal width.
- Road Safety
 - ROSMA as per RARF data
 - KSI
- Road Condition Data
 - as submitted by LGAs
 - Simple Condition Grading Model - IPWEA, 2015, IIMM, Sec 2.5.4

Input Data

Data will be collated from a range of sources as summarised below. These data sources fall under two general categories, relating either to the condition or utilisation of each route (see further explanation below):

Category	Data Set	Description
Condition	ROSMA KSI Rate	ROSMA data will be supplied by Main Roads WA. It captures the rate of 'Killed or Serious Injury' (KSI) incidents on a route.
Condition	Seal Width	The seal width of the road described as a percentage of the route length, allowing an average seal width will be applied across the route. Seal width will be compared to a minimum seal width of 7m as per a Type 5 road.
Condition	Road Condition	Shire's have assessed road condition on a one to five scale, which has been applied as a direct metric. Five indicating very poor condition
Utilisation	ADT Counts	Average Daily Traffic counts provide data on the average number of total vehicles traveling on a road per day over the measurement period, capturing both heavy and light vehicle use.
Utilisation	ESA Counts	An Equivalent Standard Axle is defined as a dual tyred single axle transmitting 8.2 tonne to the pavement. ESA counts are therefore reflective of the total number and load of heavy vehicles that impact a road.

MCA Process

The MCA will use a three-step process to incorporate all routes into a final ranking system:

- Each set of data is scored on a consistent scale (e.g. 1 to 5) based the range of results in the data set. For example, if average daily traffic counts (ADT) range from a minimum of 100 to a maximum of 600 then the following scores could be applied (example only):

ADT Range	ESA Range	Seal Width (m)	ROSMA (KSI)	Road Condition	Score
100 – 199	0 – 25	> 8	0	Excellent: only planned maintenance required	1
200 – 299	25 – 50	7 – 8	0.2	Good: minor maintenance required plus planned maintenance	2
300 – 399	50 – 75	6 – 7	1	Fair: significant maintenance required	3
400 – 499	75 – 100	5 – 6	1.5	Poor: significant renewal/rehabilitation required	4
500 – 600	> 100	< 5	2	Very Poor: physically unsound and/or beyond rehabilitation	5

- The scores for each set of data are then combined using weightings (%) to reflect the importance of each set of results in establishing the need for works (example below). This system will be supported by a descriptive justification for the weighting applied to each set of data:

Data Set	Example Score	Weighting	Final Score
A	2	10%	0.2
B	3	20%	0.6
C	4	30%	1.2
D	1	40%	0.4
Total		100%	2.4 out of 5

- The final score for all routes are then compared to rank the routes according to a simple priority system e.g. high, medium and low.

Application of Weightings

The weightings applied to each set of data must be reflective of the actual need for upgrade/repair works. At a high level, the need for the works stems from:

- The current condition of the route and how far this is from an ideal standard
- How much the route will be utilised, primarily by heavy vehicles

Anecdotal feedback to-date has been that heavy vehicles generally choose routes based on travel time, irrespective of road condition. The result being that particular routes will quickly deteriorate if they are not maintained to a high standard – at significant cost to the affected Local Government. As an initial base it is therefore proposed that Condition and Utilisation categories collectively each receive equal weightings of 50%. This initial system is illustrated below:

Category	Suggested Category Weighting	Data Sets	Individual Weighting
Condition	50%	KSI Rate Seal Width Road Condition	To be developed (sum to 50%)
Utilisation	50%	ADT ESA	To be developed (sum to 50%)

It is noted that a higher weighting has been applied to ESA counts as this is reflective of the number of freight vehicles. Freight vehicles account for the majority of road costs and potential benefits through reduced VOC and repairs/reconstruction costs, these costs are generally proportional to total ESA numbers.

Under this system a highly utilised route in moderate condition may be prioritised over a route that is in poor condition but is seldom used. In refining and finalising the MCA weightings, agreement will need to be reached on what weightings approach will achieve the best value-for-money considering the root causes of costs and the expected future utilisation of each route.

Attachment 4

WN RRG Wheatbelt Collector freight Route List									
Route Details					Road Asset Data				
ROAD No.	Route No.	Collector Route Name	SRRG	LGA	Road Name	Start SLK	Terminus SLK	Length (km)	RAV Network Rating
5020003				Chittering	Dewars Pool - Bindoon Rd	0	9.4	9.4	2
5030005				Dalwallinu	Dalwallinu West Rd	0	5.4	5.4	7
5030026				Dalwallinu	Locke Rd	6.02	10.03	4.01	7
5030027				Dalwallinu	Bell Rd	0	27.81	27.81	7
5030085				Dalwallinu	Miling North Rd	0	1.32	1.32	4
5030094				Dalwallinu	Rabbit Proof Fence Rd	14	49.35	35.35	8
5030231				Dalwallinu	Carot Well Rd	0	3.02	3.02	7
5030241				Dalwallinu	Dalwallinu - Kalannie Rd	0	31.47	31.47	7
				Dalwallinu	Dalwallinu - Kalannie Rd	31.47	51.7	20.23	10
5030242				Dalwallinu	Dowerin - Kalannie Rd	0	10.07	10.07	10
5030244				Dalwallinu	Roche St	0	0.95	0.95	10
5070002				Gingin	Gingin Brook Rd	0	29.15	29.15	4
5070003				Gingin	Cowalla Rd	29.99	38.49	8.5	4
5070006				Gingin	Orange Springs Rd	0	17.86	17.86	4
5070007				Gingin	Sappers Rd	0	11.83	11.83	4
5070008				Gingin	K.W. Rd	0	6.75	6.75	4
5070011				Gingin	Mogumber Rd West	0	24.95	24.95	4
5070066				Gingin	Old Ledge Point Rd	0	3	3	4
5070417				Gingin	Lancelin Rd	0	3.06	3.06	4
5100005				Moora	Watheroo West Rd	0	18.15	18.15	4
5100021				Moora	Carot Well Rd	0	27.33	27.33	4
5100026				Moora	Railway Rd	0	2.46	2.46	4
5100085				Moora	Gardiner St	0	0.21	0.21	7
5100192				Moora	Dandaragan St	0	1.63	1.63	6
5100193				Moora	Moora - Caro Rd	0	8.5	8.5	6
5100194				Moora	Berkshire Valley Rd	0	0.69	0.69	4
5100195				Moora	Moora - Miling Rd	0	35.76	35.76	4
5170006				Victoria Plains	Mogumber - Yarawindah Rd	0	18.04	18.04	5
5170008				Victoria Plains	Calingiri - New Norcia Rd	0	28.02	28.02	5
5170015				Victoria Plains	Mogumber West Rd	0	9.56	9.56	5
5170123				Victoria Plains	Goomalling - Calingiri Rd	0	21.02	21.02	5
5170124				Victoria Plains	Toodyay - Bindi Bindi Rd	23.23	24.58	1.35	5
5170125				Victoria Plains	Toodyay - Bindi Bindi Rd	0	0.55	0.55	5
4080001				Goomalling	Goomalling - Meckering Rd	0	22.7	22.7	4
4080107				Goomalling	Goomalling - Calingiri Rd	0	30.32	30.32	5
4070002				Dowerin	Redding Rd	0	0.9	0.9	5
4070023				Dowerin	Koorda - Wongan Hills Rd	13.92	23.43	9.51	5
4070181				Dowerin	Stewart St	0.62	1.44	0.82	5
4070182				Dowerin	Dowerin - Kalannie Rd	0	48.76	48.76	5
5180006				Wongan - Ballidu	Manmanning Rd	0	7.59	7.59	6
				Wongan - Ballidu	Manmanning Rd	7.59	32.11	24.52	4
5180139				Wongan - Ballidu	Oliver Rd	0	1.67	1.67	6
5180192				Wongan - Ballidu	Burakin - Wialki Rd	0	6.83	6.83	6
5180193				Wongan - Ballidu	Dowerin - Kalannie Rd	0	3.95	3.95	5
				Dowerin - Kalannie Rd		3.95	4.27	0.32	6
				Dowerin - Kalannie Rd		4.27	34.53	30.26	5
				Dowerin - Kalannie Rd		34.53	34.83	0.3	6
				Dowerin - Kalannie Rd		34.83	43.45	8.62	5
5180195				Wongan - Ballidu	Hospital Rd	7.43	24.39	16.96	6
5180197				Wongan - Ballidu	Wongan Hills-Cadoux Rd	0	22.47	22.47	6
5180198				Wongan - Ballidu	Cadoux - Koorda Rd	0	7.2	7.2	6
4080001				Goomalling	Goomalling - Meckering Rd	0	22.7	22.7	4
4080107				Goomalling	Goomalling - Calingiri Rd	0	30.32	30.32	5
4070002				Dowerin	Redding Rd	0	0.9	0.9	5
4070023				Dowerin	Koorda - Wongan Hills Rd	13.92	23.43	9.51	5
4070181				Dowerin	Stewart St	0.62	1.44	0.82	5
4070182				Dowerin	Dowerin - Kalannie Rd	0	48.76	48.76	5
4212226				Northam	Yigarn Ave	0	3.52	3.52	7
4260194				Toodyay	Dewars Pool - Bindoon Rd	0	24.6	24.6	2
4260197				Toodyay	Toodyay - Bindi Bindi Rd	0	33.4	33.4	4
58				Toodyay	Harper Rd	0	0.17	0.17	4
61				Toodyay	Anzac Avenue	0	0.06	0.06	4
126				Toodyay	Hamersley Street	0	0.68	0.035	4
195				Toodyay	Stirling Terrace	0	0.1	0.1	4
196				Toodyay	Telegraph Road	0	0.03	0.03	4

WN RRG Wheatbelt Collector freight Route List									
Route Details					Road Asset Data				
ROAD No.	Route No.	Collector Route Name	SRRG	LGA	Road Name	Start SLK	Terminus SLK	Length (km)	RAV Network Rating
1				York	York Tammin	0	33.51	33.51	4
4110002				Koorda	Cadoux - Koorda Rd	0	21.73	21.73	6
4110135				Koorda	Wyalkatchem - Koorda Rd	0	17.3	17.3	6
4110136				Koorda	Aitken Rd	0	0.42	0.42	6
4110137				Koorda	Railway St	0	0.74	0.74	6
4110138				Koorda	Haig St	0	0.96	0.96	6
4110139				Koorda	Koorda - Bullfinch Rd	0	10.47	10.47	6
4110140				Koorda	Burakin - Wialki Rd	0	36.63	36.63	6
4150145				Mount Marshall	Koorda - Bullfinch Rd	0	47.98	47.98	7
4150146				Mount Marshall	Monger St	0	1.14	1.14	6
4150149				Mount Marshall	Bencubbin - Beacon Rd	0	19.47	19.47	6
4150149				Mount Marshall	Bencubbin - Beacon Rd	19.47	42.22	22.75	7
4150150				Mount Marshall	Burakin - Wialki Rd	0	51.15	51.15	7
4150151				Mount Marshall	Kellerberrin - Bencubbin Rd	0	14.35	14.35	6
4150152				Mount Marshall	Mukinbudin - Wialki Rd	0	10.42	10.42	7
6				Mount Marshall	INGLETON ROAD	0	30.77	30.77	7
142				Mount Marshall	WATSON COURT	0	0.24	0.24	4
157				Mount Marshall	KIRBY STREET	0	0.24	0.24	7
4160007				Mukinbudin	Nungarin North Rd	0	10.7	10.7	6
4160022				Mukinbudin	Mcgregor Rd	0	2.51	2.51	4
4160068				Mukinbudin	Strugnell St	0	0.78	0.78	7
4160107				Mukinbudin	Koorda - Bullfinch Rd	0	41.39	41.39	7
4160110				Mukinbudin	Mukinbudin - Wialki Rd	0	42.92	42.92	7
4220001				Nungarin	Nungarin North Rd	2.67	23.05	20.38	6
4220064				Nungarin	Koorda - Bullfinch Rd	0	9.87	9.87	7
4130072				Trayning	Sutherland St	0	0.72	0.72	5
4130099				Trayning	Kellerberrin - Bencubbin Rd	0	31.34	31.34	5
4130100				Trayning	Twine St	0	0.49	0.49	5
4130101				Trayning	Kellerberrin - Bencubbin Rd	0	20.29	20.29	5
4060002				Cunderdin	Goomalling - Meckering Rd	0	20.07	20.07	5
4060082				Cunderdin	Olympic Av	0	0.48	0.48	7
4060148				Cunderdin	Carter Dr	0	0.77	0.77	7
4060163				Cunderdin	Cubbine St	0	1.38	1.38	6
4060164				Cunderdin	Quairading Rd	0	21.67	21.67	6
4060165				Cunderdin	Baxter Rd	0	0.73	0.73	7
4060166				Cunderdin	Cunderdin - Wyalkatchem Rd	0	12.85	12.85	7
4060166				Cunderdin	Cunderdin - Wyalkatchem Rd	12.85	30.68	17.83	5
4060167				Cunderdin	Dunlop St	0	0.17	0.17	5
4090001				Kellerberrin	Kellerberrin - Shackleton Rd	0	25.52	25.52	4
4090082				Kellerberrin	Mather Rd	0	17.95	17.95	4
4090119				Kellerberrin	Dowding St	0	2.88	2.88	6
4090149				Kellerberrin	Doodlakine - Bruce Rock Rd	0	9.68	9.68	4
4090152				Kellerberrin	Kellerberrin - Bencubbin Rd	0	27.64	27.64	6
4090153				Kellerberrin	Scott St	0	0.4	0.4	4
4090154				Kellerberrin	Kellerberrin - Yoting Rd	0	25.07	25.07	4
4140238				Merredin	Doodlakine - Bruce Rock Rd	0	8.64	8.64	4
4140239				Merredin	Merredin - Narembene Rd	0	36.48	36.48	7
4310103				Wyalkatchem	Railway Tce	0.45	0.73	0.28	5
4310119				Wyalkatchem	Town Access Rd	0	0.18	0.18	4
4310129				Wyalkatchem	Honour Av	0	0.75	0.75	5
4310130				Wyalkatchem	Wyalkatchem - Koorda Rd	0	25.52	25.52	5
4310131				Wyalkatchem	Cunderdin - Wyalkatchem Rd	0	31.23	31.23	4
6110001				Yilgarn	Moorine South Rd	0	68.96	68.96	7
6110041				Yilgarn	Cramphorne Rd	68.96	79.11	10.15	4
6110086				Yilgarn	Cramphorne Rd	0.07	55.17	55.1	7
6110123				Yilgarn	Sth Cross Cbh Wheat Bin Rd	0	0.53	0.53	7
6110201				Yilgarn	Waterbitten Rd	0	11	11	
6110226				Yilgarn	Three Boys Rd	0	2.91	2.91	7
4280016				Yilgarn	Koorda - Bullfinch Rd	0	24.35	24.35	7
4280016				Westonia	Leach Rd	9.48	21.04	11.56	7
4280025				Westonia	Rabbit Proof Fence Rd	0	3.9	3.9	7
4280083				Westonia	Koorda - Bullfinch Rd	0	35.24	35.24	7
4280084				Westonia	Warralakin Rd	7.14	40.02	32.88	7
					Total Length in km			1890.44	

12.3 DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

12.3.1 Proposed Warehouse & Dome Stores – 61 Old York Rd, Northam

Address:	61 Old York Rd, Northam
Owner:	Old York Rd Pty Ltd
Applicant:	Denney Designs
File Reference:	A13136 / P19064
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

An application for development approval has been received to construct a warehouse for the storage and distribution of fasteners used in the construction industry and two dome stores for storage associated with the other approved uses on 61 Old York Rd, Northam.

The application was notified to adjoining landowners and one submission was received regarding the proposal. The issues raised in the submission have been considered in the assessment of this application, which is being recommended for conditional approval.

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Submitted Plans.
- Attachment 2: Development Assessment.
- Attachment 3: Submission (Provided as separate confidential attachment to this agenda and minutes).
- Attachment 4: Aerial.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 15 May 2019 resolved to conditionally approve the construct an office and warehouse building, a dome shelter and install a portable amenities building at 61 Old York Road, Northam. The development is to be used in conjunction with the approved use of the site as a construction yard for modular buildings.

The current application proposes the construction of a warehouse building on the south-west corner of the site behind the modular display area, which will be accessed from the previously approved central driveway. Two dome stores are also proposed for storage associated with the other approved uses on site. However, no plans of the dome stores have been submitted and therefore further details will be required prior to granting final approval.

It is proposed to vary the setback requirement to the western boundary to maximise the use of the site and available vehicle manoeuvring area to ensure that truck movements to and from the site are in a forward direction. A variation to the rear boundary is also proposed in conjunction with the erection of one of the dome shelters. Otherwise, there are no other variations proposed as part of the application.

The property currently comprises multiple lots, being Lots 23 – 37 on P603 and Lot 28155 on P41890, and as a result of the original development proposal spanning lot boundaries, a condition of approval was imposed to require amalgamation of lots to meet planning and building code provisions.

The landowner has commenced the amalgamation process by submitting a subdivision application to the Western Australian Planning Commission for approval. As part of the assessment process, the Shire has provided comments and recommendations in support of the proposal. Taking into consideration that, if the application is approved, the landowner will have 3 years to complete the amalgamation, the standard condition requiring amalgamation within 12 months of approval or prior to occupation (whichever occurs first) should again be imposed.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community Plan

Theme Area 1: Economic Growth

Outcome 1.1: The Shire of Northam is an attractive investment destination for a variety of economic sectors.

Objective: Ensure the Shire of Northam is a welcoming and easy place for quality investment to occur.

Shire of Northam Local Planning Strategy

Section 3.2: Commerce & Industry

Vision/Objective: Development of a diversified range of commerce and industry in appropriate locations which provides significant employment opportunities and reduces the local economy's dependency upon the agricultural sector.

Strategy: Promote diversification of the Shire's economy and the creation of new employment opportunities by

encouraging the development of a wide range of new commercial and industrial uses.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The relevant application fee has been paid on application by the Applicant.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

The subject property is zoned Light and Service Industry under the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 with the use of the property as a construction yard for modular buildings (Industry – Light) was approved under delegated authority on 28 February 2018 (Ref. P17117).

As indicated in the Background section of this Report, Council approved a development application (Ref: P18018) for the construction of an office and warehouse at its Ordinary Meeting held on 15 May 2019, subject to a number of conditions.

The application was submitted to the Shire on 9 August 2019 seeking approval to construct a warehouse for the storage and distribution of fasteners used in the construction industry. The building will have an area of 1,339.71m² and will include an office to be used in conjunction with the proposed use as depicted on the submitted plans (**Attachment 1**).

The proposed use is best described as Industry – Light, which is a permitted use in the zone providing the use complies with the relevant development standards and the requirements of the Scheme.

An assessment of the development proposal is attached to this Report (**Attachment 2**), which shows that the development complies with the provisions of the Scheme, with the exception of the western setback and the setbacks of buildings to individual lot boundaries.

Clause 4.5 – Site and Development Standards and Requirements

- Table 2: Setbacks – 7.5m front and rear; 4m sides; Landscaping – 10% of site area; Minimum lot size – 1,000m².
- Proposed:
- The individual lots vary in width from 20.12m to 24.54m and are 50.29m deep, and includes a portion of closed road reserve that is 20.12m wide). As indicated in this Report, amalgamation of the lots has commenced.
- If the setbacks are assessed as a single lot, the western side setback proposed for the warehouse does not comply, and the rear and side setbacks proposed for the dome shelter 1 do not comply.
- Landscaping is proposed in conjunction with the previous development approval. Due to the area on the original plan not equating to 10% of

the site area, and a condition of approval was imposed, and should be reiterated on this approval.

- The minimum lot size requirements will be met following amalgamation.

B.4 Policy Implications

There are no policy implications associated with this proposal.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Due to the proposed variation of the side and rear setbacks, consultation with the adjoining landowners was deemed appropriate. One submission from the landowner at 59 Old York Road raising concerns regarding the loss of privacy, impacts of dust and stormwater, filling of the site and visual intrusion as a result of the setback variation and proposed chain link fencing indicated on the plans. A copy of the submission is attached to this Report (**Attachment 3**).

To address these concerns, conditions have been imposed requiring the installation of solid fencing along the subject boundary for the distance adjoining the submitter's property, and submission of landscaping and drainage plans.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Application fee paid. Legal implications.	Low (2)	Fee paid. Conditions have a nexus to proposal.
Health & Safety	Design of building to comply with BCA	Low (4)	Nil
Reputation	Consideration of submission	Low (4)	Nil
Service Interruption	Application assessed in timely manner	Low (1)	Nil
Compliance	Appropriate conditions imposed	Low (4)	Ensure compliance
Property	LPS can permit development	Low (4)	Conditions imposed to address identified issues.
Environment	Impacts on flooding	Low (4)	Conditions imposed regarding potential impacts on dome shelters in flood area.

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

As indicated in this Report, the proposed variation to the setback provisions of LPS6 and the issues raised in the submission are the main issues for consideration when determining this application.

The setback variations associated with the current multiple lots will be negated following completion of the amalgamation process to form a single lot. The setback variations proposed for the new warehouse building and the dome shelter located in the north-western corner of the property, are considered acceptable for the following reasons:

- Warehouse – variation of the western side setback will enable the landowner to maximise and provide improved vehicle access to and within the site. The proposed orientation of the building results in the rear of the building facing the neighbouring property resulting in no windows or openings being proposed on this elevation and therefore minimising any impacts associated with the use of the building.
- Dome Shelters – no details of the proposed dome shelters have been provided with the application. Typically dome shelters are open structures either attached directly to the ground or to sea containers. Additional details are required prior to granting final approval for this part of the development proposal. The proposed location of the dome shelter in the north-western corner of the site, resulting in side and rear setback variations, does not impact on any neighbouring properties, however the location is within the flood prone area and therefore the final plans will require referral to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council approve the development application reference P19064 to construct a warehouse building and two (2) dome shelters on Lots 23 – 37 on P603 and Lot 28155 on P41890 known as 61 Old York Road, Northam and accompanying plans:

- Overall Site Plan, Drawing No. A101 (Rev. A);
- Part Site Plan, Drawing No. 102 (Rev. A);
- Warehouse Floor Plan, Drawing No. 200 (Rev. A);
- Warehouse Elevations, Drawing No. A300 (Rev. A);

in accordance with Clause 68 of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 and the provisions of the Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6, subject to the following conditions:

General

- 1. The development hereby permitted shall substantially commence within two (2) years from the date of determination.**

Conditions to be met prior to the commencement of development

2. Prior to the commencement of any development, a detailed drainage design shall be submitted to the local government for approval, prescribing a functional drainage system, including detailed engineering drawings, and necessary technical information to demonstrate functionality of the design.
3. Prior to commencement of development, a detailed Landscaping Plan, including details of screening of outdoor storage areas, shall be submitted to local government for approval.
4. Prior to commencement of development, full details of the dome shelters, including construction and materials, shall be submitted to the local government for approval.

Conditions to be met prior to occupation of development

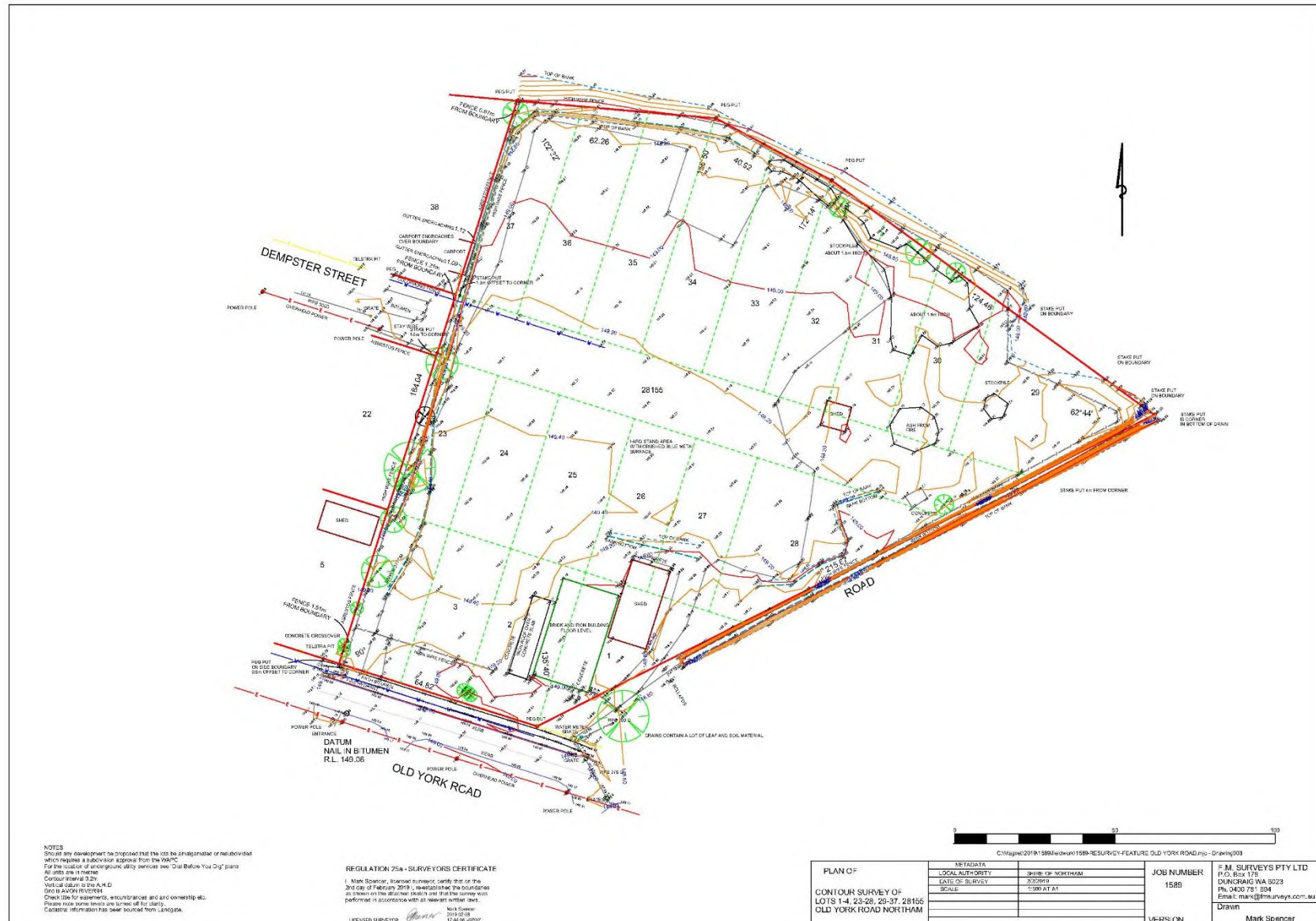
5. Prior to the occupation of the development, Lots 23 – 37 on P603 and Lot 28155 on P41890 Old York Road are to be amalgamated into one Certificate of Title.
6. Prior to occupation of the development, solid acoustic fencing shall be erected on the western boundary from the front building setback to the rear boundary of Lot 5 (59) Old York Rd, Northam.
7. Prior to the occupation, the development shall be connected to an approval effluent disposal system.
8. Prior to the occupation of the development, the landscaping and irrigation of the development site shall be installed in accordance with the approved landscape plan.
9. Prior to the occupation of the development, the proposed hardstand area is to be paved, sealed and drained to the satisfaction of the local government.
10. Prior to occupation of the development, vehicle parking, manoeuvring and circulation areas shall be designed, constructed, sealed, drained, line-marked and kerbed in accordance with:
 - (i) The approved plan(s);
 - (ii) Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 2890.1:2004, Parking facilities, Part 1: Off-street car parking;
 - (iii) Australian/New Zealand Standard AS/NZS 2890.6:2009, Parking facilities, Part 6: Off-street parking for people with disabilities;
 - (iv) Australian Standard AS 1428.1-2009, Design for access and mobility, Part 1: General Requirements for access – New building work (by providing a link to the main entrance of the development by a continuous accessible path of travel);
 - (v) Council's engineering requirements and design guidelines.

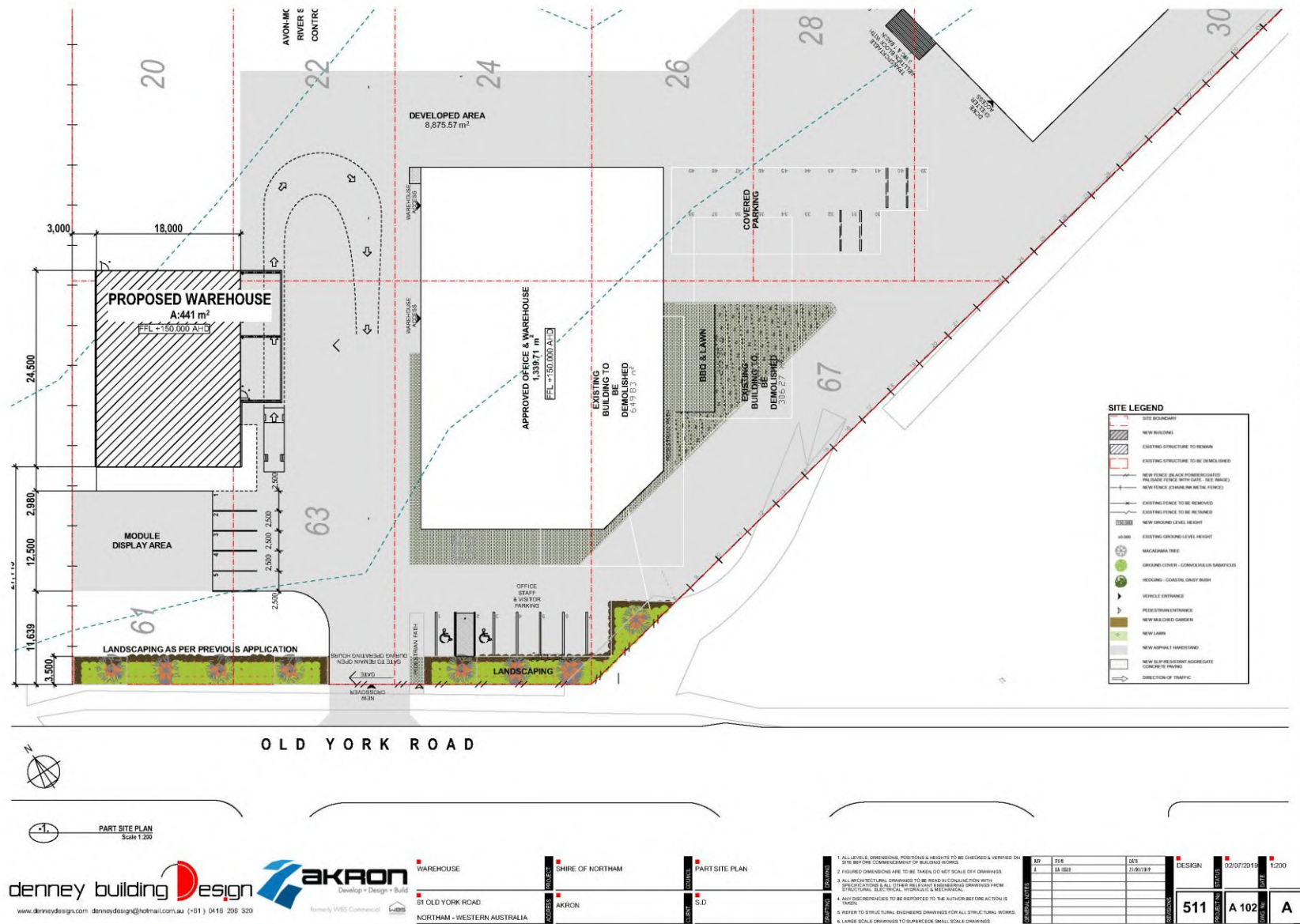
Conditions requiring ongoing compliance

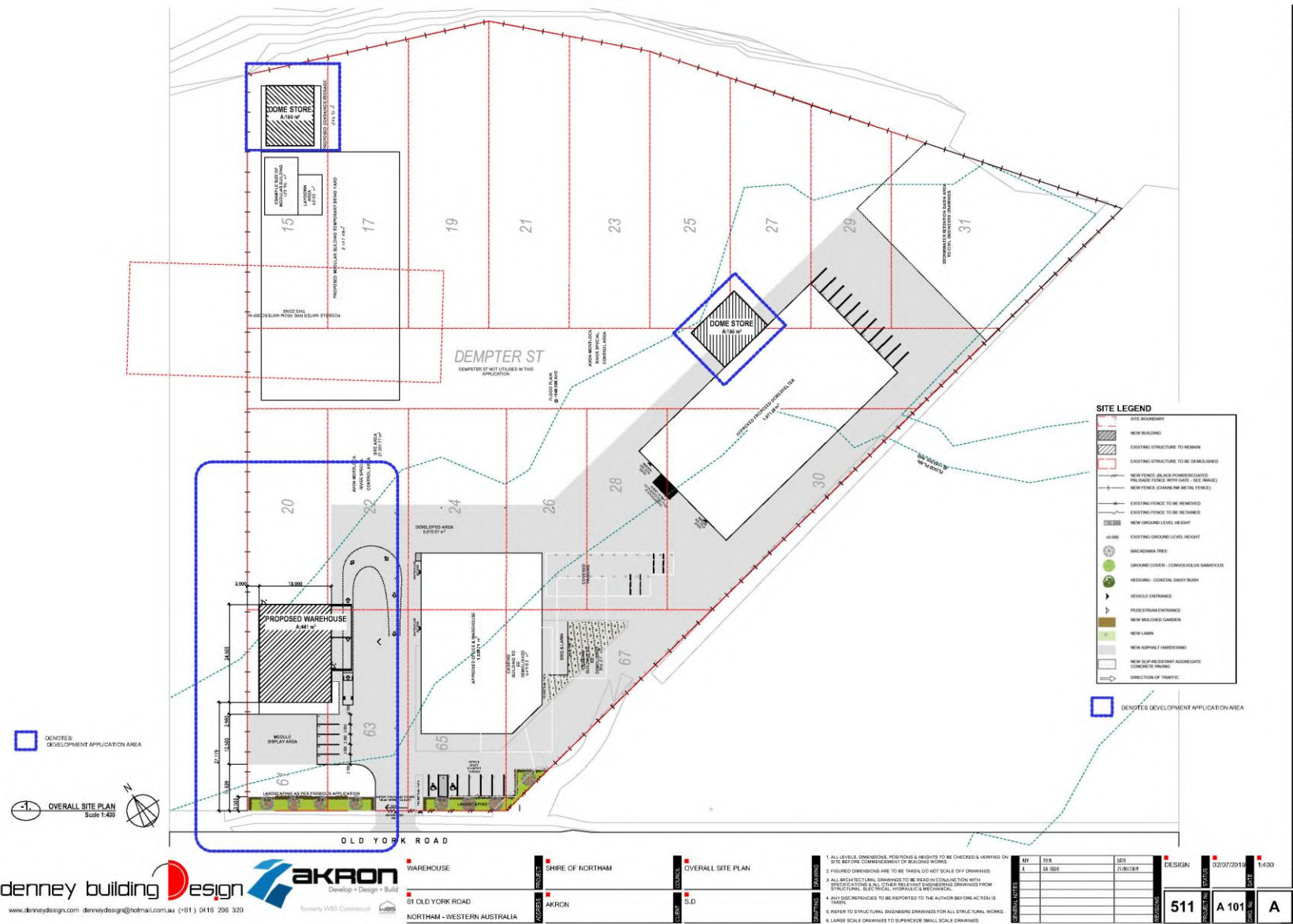
11. The drainage system is to be maintained to the satisfaction of the local government.

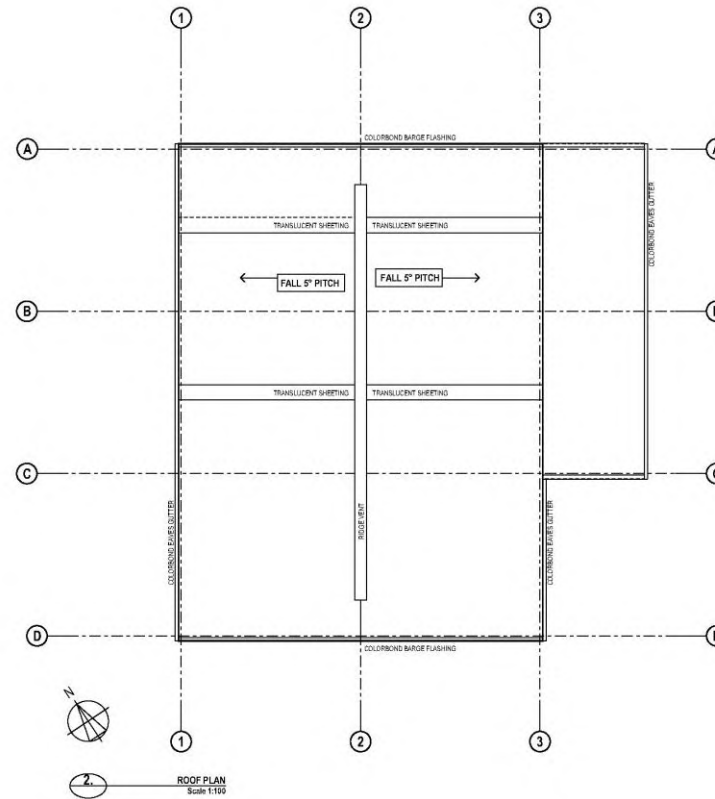
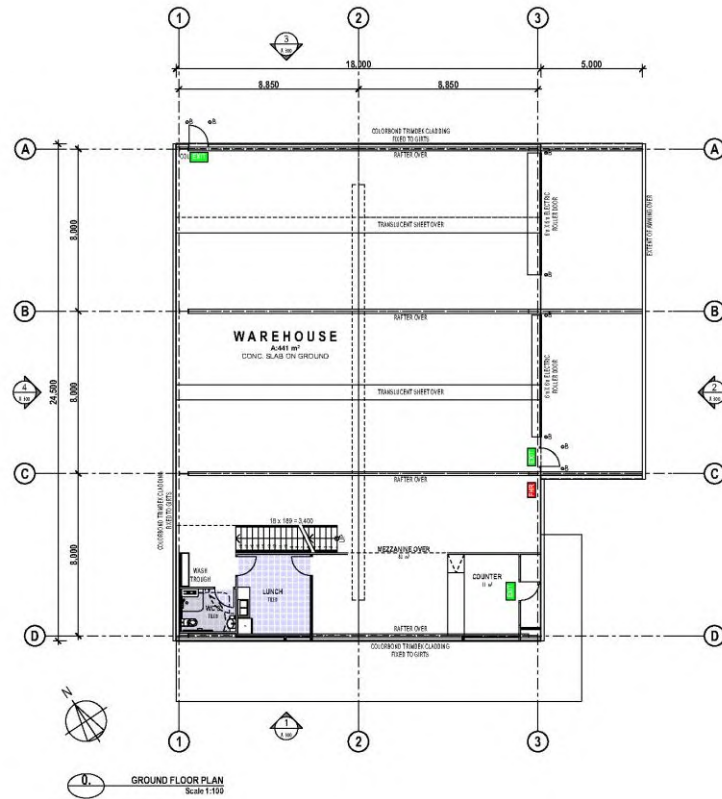
- 12. The car parking is to be maintained to the satisfaction of the local government.**
- 13. The landscaping is to be maintained to the satisfaction of the local government.**

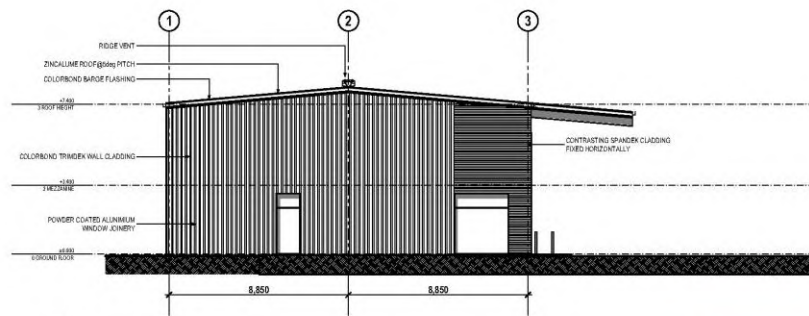
Attachment 1



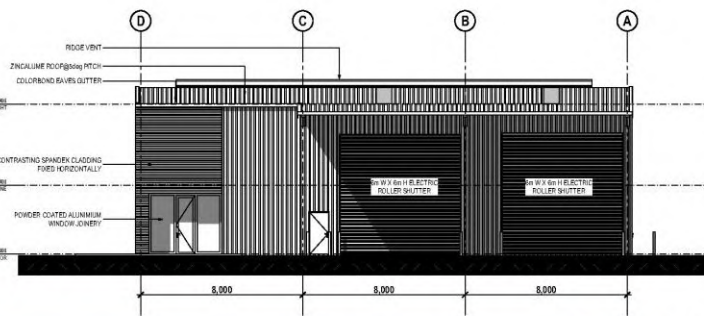






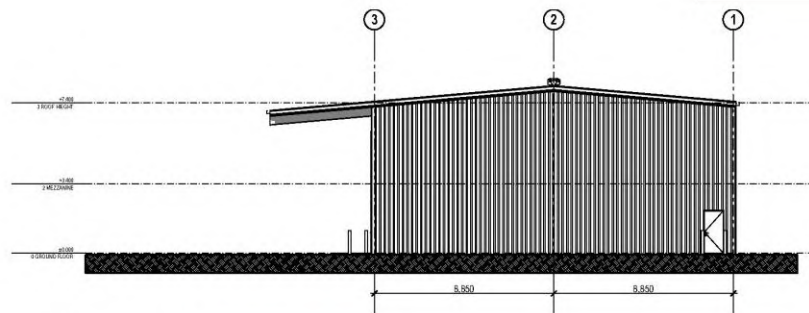
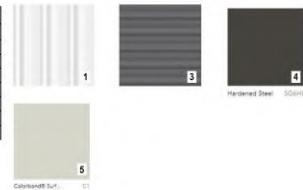


1 SOUTH ELEVATION
Scale 1:100

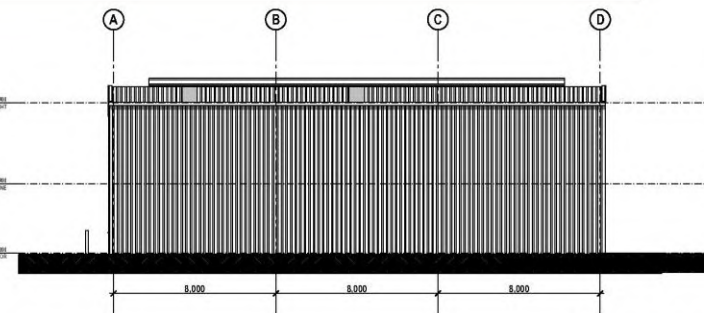


2 EAST ELEVATION
Scale 1:100

KEY	MATERIAL	COLOR	APPLICATION
1	TRIMDEK	SURFIMIST	VERTICAL
2	ROLLER DOOR	SURFIMIST	N/A
3	SPANDER	BASALT	HORIZONTAL
4	DULUX	HARDENED STEEL	PAINTED
5	DULUX	SURFIMIST	PAINTED
6	DULUX	MATT BLACK	POWDER COATED
7	CONCRETE	WASHED AGGREGATE	N/A



3 NORTH ELEVATION
Scale 1:100



4 WEST ELEVATION
Scale 1:100

denney building Design
www.denneydesign.com denneydesign@hotmail.com.au (+61) 0418 206 320

AKRON
Develop • Design • Build
Formerly VWS Commercial

WAREHOUSE
01 OLD YORK ROAD
NORTHAM - WESTERN AUSTRALIA

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
AKRON

1. ALL LEVELS, DIMENSIONS, POSITIONS & HEIGHTS TO BE CHECKED & VERIFIED ON SITE BEFORE COMMENCEMENT OF BUILDING WORKS.
2. DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE FACE OF THE DRAWINGS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE TAKEN TO THE FACE OF THE DRAWINGS.
4. ANY DISCREPANCIES TO BE REPORTED TO THE AUTHOR BEFORE ACTION IS TAKEN.
5. PAPER TO STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS FOR ALL STRUCTURAL WORKS.
6. LARGE SCALE DRAWINGS TO SUPPLEMENT SMALL SCALE DRAWINGS.

REV	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD	APPD
1	08/08/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
2	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
3	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
4	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
5	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
6	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
7	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
8	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
9	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		
10	02/07/2019	DESIGN	JL/BL/BL		

511 A 300 A

Attachment 2

PLANNING ASSESSMENT – DA P19064 61 OLD YORK ROAD, NORTHAM

Table 1 – Planning Assessment

Scheme/Policy Provision	Officer Assessment
<p><u>LPS6 – 4.5 Site and Development Requirements</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setbacks – 7.5m front and rear; 4m sides; Landscaping – 10% of site area. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Setbacks – Warehouse: 27.119m front (Old York Rd); >7.5m rear; >4m (east) and 3m side (west) if assessed as a consolidated lot; dome stores – 1 (north-western corner): >7.5m front; 3m rear; >3m side (east) and 3m side (west); and 2 (central): setbacks comply. Landscaping is proposed in conjunction with the previous development approval. Due to the area on the original plan not equating to 10% of the site area, and a condition of approval was imposed, and should be reiterated on this approval.
<p><u>LPS6 – 4.8 Outdoor Storage Areas</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open air displays, storage, lay-down areas, etc to be sealed, paved and/or landscaped. Areas to be screened where it is likely to detract from the visual amenity. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current operation involves outdoor storage. New buildings will reduce outdoor storage. Any outdoor storage to be screened. Landscaping plan required and shall include screening of outdoor areas.
<p><u>LPS6 – 4.10 Maximum Building Height</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No more than two storeys or exceed 9 metres in height measured to the highest proportion of the building. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposed: Wall height – 7.4m; overall height – 7.6m.
<p><u>LPS6 – 4.12 Landscaping</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Development approval may be required to be accompanied by landscaping plans. Prior to the occupation, landscaping is to be planted and maintained. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Table 2 requires 10% of the site to be landscaped. Nominal landscaping has been identified on the submitted plans. Recommend condition requiring submission of detailed landscaping plans, including screening, to ensure compliance.
<p><u>LPS6 4.13 – Car Parking</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Car parking to be provided in accordance with Table 3. Spaces to comply with Australian Standards. Open car parking facilities with 20 or more parking spaces – one space for every 20 to be for planting of native plants and trees to provide visual relief. 	<p>Proposed car parking complies with the provisions of LPS6. Refer to Table 2 – Car Parking Assessment of this attachment.</p>

Scheme/Policy Provision	Officer Assessment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local government shall have regard to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> the location and design; natural planting; pedestrian spaces; and any other relevant matter. 	
<u>LPS6 4.14 – Traffic Entrances</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Local government may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> not permit more than one vehicle entrance or exit to or from any lot; require separate entrances and exits; or require that entrances and exits be placed in appropriate positions. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One access and egress to be provided. Crossover to be constructed in conjunction with original development proposal.
<u>LPS6 4.16 – Access for Loading and Unloading Vehicles</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provision to be made for the purpose of loading or unloading goods or materials; Servicing vehicles to be able to enter the street in a forward direction. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site plans show appropriate loading and unloading areas of materials. Layout of development, including side setback variation, enables vehicles enter and leave the premise in a forward gear.
<u>LPS6 4.28 – Development in the General Industry and Light and Service Industry Zones</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where a reticulated sewerage system is not available approval may be granted which permits on-site effluent disposal where sit conditions are suitable. Minimum standard fence – minimum of 1.8m high to a maximum of 2.4m high link mesh fence. Development is to be set back from property boundaries and roads to minimise amenity impacts of industrial land use on adjacent land. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alternative Treatment Unit proposed to manage wastewater as part of original development proposal. Applicant proposes to erect new chain link fencing on boundary. Objection received regarding this type of fencing. Condition imposed to reduce impacts. Setbacks to front boundary comply with LPS6 standards.
<u>DP 67(a)</u> – the aims and provisions of this Scheme;	The proposal is consistent with the aims and generally with the provisions of LPS6 as demonstrated in this assessment.
<u>DP 67(g)</u> – any local planning policy for the Scheme area;	
<u>DP 67(k)</u> – the built heritage conservation of any place that is of cultural significance;	No impacts associated with this proposed. Refer to original assessment regarding demolition of previous sale yards buildings.
<u>DP67(m)</u> – the compatibility of the development with its setting including the likely effect of the height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance;	The new development is considered compatible with the future vision for development of the site and locality.
<u>DP67(n)</u> – the amenity of the locality, including environmental impacts; character; and social impacts;	Concerns regarding amenity impacts were raised in the submission and have been addressed through conditions regarding fencing.
<u>DP67(o)</u> – the likely effect on the natural environment or water resources;	No impacts identified. Dome shelter details may be referred to DWER.

Scheme/Policy Provision	Officer Assessment
DP67(p) – whether adequate provision has been made for the landscaping;	Further landscaping details are required as indicated earlier in this assessment.
DP67(q) – suitability of the land taking into account the possible risk of flooding, bush fire, or any other risk;	The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation have advised that the development of the site will not affect major flooding (note comments regarding dome shelter). A Bushfire Report has been previously submitted and approved for the site as part of the original change of use application.
DP67(s) – the adequacy of access to and egress from the site; and arrangements for the loading, unloading, manoeuvring and parking of vehicles;	Satisfactory. Refer to previous comments earlier in this assessment.
DP67(t) – the amount of traffic likely to be generated by the development and effects on traffic flow and safety;	The Shire's Engineering section assessed the original proposal and recommended that all traffic enter and exit in a forward direction. The land use has been approved under a previous application.
DP67(u) – the adequacy storage, management and collection of waste; access by older people and people with disability;	The Shire's EHO has recommended that waste storage areas be screened. Access for disabled persons will be required under the Building Code of Australia and assessed as part of the Building Permit process.
DP67(w) – the history of the site where the development is to be located;	The site historically was used as a livestock saleyard.
DP67(y) – any submissions received on the application;	One submission was received raising concerns regarding the development. Issues raised have been considered in the assessment of the application.
(za) the comments or submissions received from any authority consulted under clause 66;	The Department of Water and Environment Regulation were consulted during the assessment of the original application.

Table 2 – Car Parking Calculations

Parking Calculation	Bay Calculation	Area Proposed	Bays Required
Bays Required as part of original development:			72
Warehouse	1/100m GFA	441m ²	4.41
New Ancillary Office	1/25m NLA	11m ²	0.47
New Bays Required:			5
New Bays Proposed:			5

Attachment 4
61 Old York Rd, Northam



12.3.2 Proposed Local Planning Policy No. 25 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area

Address:	SCA3 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area
Owner:	Various
Applicant:	Shire of Northam
File Reference:	2.3.1.2
Reporting Officer:	Jacky Jurmann, Manager Planning Services
Responsible Officer:	Chadd Hunt, Executive Manager Development Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

Council at its Ordinary Meeting held on 19th June 2019, resolved to adopt the draft Local Planning Policy No. 25 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area for advertising purposes.

The draft policy was advertised in accordance with Council's resolution and seven (7) submissions were received from or on behalf of landowners and from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, which have been considered in the finalisation of the policy.

The modified policy (**Attachment 1**) is now presented to Council for final adoption in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (Deemed Provisions).

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Local Planning Policy No. 25.
Attachment 2: Schedule of Submissions (full copies of submissions provided to Council separately).

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Council considered this matter and background at its Ordinary Meeting held on 19th June 2019.

As indicated in the previous report, the purpose of the local planning policy is to provide guidance to landowners and development of lots located in the

Spencers Brook Special Control Area (SCA3) taking into consideration the significant site constraints of the area, in particular impacts of flooding.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Local Planning Strategy

Key Actions in the LPS in regards to the locality and issue are to:

- Incorporate 'Special Control Area' provisions in Local Planning Scheme No.6 specific to the Spencers Brook locality and apply the provisions accordingly to ensure that any future development and use of land within the locality is appropriately located, preserves the ecological values of Spencers Brook and the nearby Avon River and associated riparian zones and does not adversely alter the capacity of these local floodways to convey floodwaters or give rise to any further land degradation.
- Ensure that any future development in the Spencers Brook locality has due regard for the potential flood risk and does not compromise the ecological values of the Avon River and associated riparian zone or adversely alter the capacity of the local floodway to convey floodwaters.
- Preservation of vistas on Roads and Highways including Great Eastern Highway along its full length, Great Southern Highway along its full length, Northam-Pithara Road, Northam-Toodyay Road, Northam-Cranbrook Road, Eadine Road (Kep Track), Clackline-Toodyay Road, Spencers Brook-York Road, Inkpen Road and Irishtown Road. Tourist routes including Katrine Road and Spencers Brook Road.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The proposed LPP will provide guidance for the sustainable development of the area for Council and Applicants, thereby reducing financial risks and resources relating to the application process and future appeals.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

The proposed LPP has been drafted and advertised in accordance with the requirements of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

B.4 Policy Implications

The proposed LPP will provide an improved regulatory framework for development in the Spencers Brook SCA.

Since the adoption and advertising of the draft LPP, the WA Government Sewerage Policy (2019) became operational on 23 September 2019, and as a result additional provisions have been included in the LPP regarding separation distances from waterways and groundwater for on-site sewerage systems, together with an amendment to the Development Plan

depicting the 100 metre recommended setback distance from the waterway. A copy of the Policy has been provided separately to Council for their information.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The draft policy was advertised in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* for a minimum period of 21 days. Advertising including landowner notification in writing; and advertisements in the Avon Advocate and on the Shire's website.

A total of seven (7) submissions were received. Six (6) from or on behalf of landowners and one from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation.

The issues raised in the submissions have been considered in the finalisation of the draft policy, and where appropriate modifications have been made.

A Schedule of Submissions is attached to this Report (**Attachment 2**) and full copies of the submissions have been provided to Council separately.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Advertising costs associated with development of LPPs is within the existing budget.	Low (1)	N/a
Health & Safety	LPP provides framework for appropriate development.	Low (4)	Implement LPP consistently.
Reputation	LPP to be adopted in accordance with legislative requirements.	Low (4)	Implement LPP consistently.
Service Interruption	LPP provides framework for timely approvals.	Low (4)	Implement LPP consistently.
Compliance	LPP to be adopted in accordance with legislative requirements.	Low (1)	N/a
Property	LPP provides framework for	Low (4)	Implement LPP consistently.

	appropriate development.		
Environment	Mitigate flooding impacts future on development.	Moderate (6)	Implement LPP consistently.

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The Local Planning Policy will apply to the whole of the Spencers Brook Special Control Area.

Discussions and submissions from the landowners and the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation have indicated that they were generally supportive of the introduction of a policy to provide guidance in the area, subject to the issues raised being further considered.

Accordingly, the following actions are recommended:

- Modification to the LPP text – a number of modifications made to the text of the policy taking into consideration the issues raised in the submissions, and in particular, the recommendations contained in the response from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and Altus Planning.
As indicated in the Policy Implications section of this Report, modifications to the text also include provisions to reflect the introduction of the WA Government Sewerage Policy (2019).
- Identification of recommended separation distance for on-site sewerage systems – the 100 metre waterway separation distance for on-site sewerage systems as recommended in the WA Government Sewerage Policy (2019) has been identified on the Development Plan (in addition to the text amendments).
- Review of the lots identified for potential amalgamation – in the draft advertised policy the lots identified for potential amalgamation have been reviewed taking into consideration the issues raised in the submissions resulting in the mapping being modified where it was deemed appropriate to achieve the objectives of the policy, particularly on those lots where it is necessary to provide a sufficient area outside the flood area to construct a dwelling, associated facilities and ancillary structures.
- Modification to the Special Control Area (SCA) – the owner of Lot 100 in his submission has requested that his property be removed from the SCA, and therefore from the provisions of the policy, taking into consideration that the majority of his property is located outside the flood affected area. It is recommended that the landowner's request be partially supported, which would result in the majority of his property being excluded from the policy area (as depicted on the Development Plan in Appendix 1 of the Policy). In regards to being removed from the SCA,

this request will be considered in the upcoming review of the local planning scheme.

- Closure of Cowan Street – in addition to the adoption of the policy, it is proposed to initiate the closure of Cowan Street, an unmade road reserve situated between Lots 8 and 9. The closure of this road would facilitate the creation of a single lot that could be development in accordance with the provisions of the policy following its amalgamation with Lots 1 to 16 as depicted in the Development Plan (Appendix 1 of the policy).
- Drainage from the rail reserve – drainage from the rail reserve and effects on nearby properties was another issue raised in the submissions. To address this issue, it is recommended that consultation is commenced with the Public Transport Authority (PTA) to improve management of the drainage in the locality, particularly if there is a need for an easement in conjunction with the closure of Cowan Street.

In conclusion, the modified policy, including amendments to reflect the introduction of the WA Government Sewerage Policy; closure of Cowan Street; and consultation with the PTA will result in better development and regulation of the Spencers Brook Special Control Area.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

1. **Adopts Local Planning Policy No. 25 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area as modified and attached to this Report (Attachment 1);**
2. **Advertise the adoption of Local Planning Policy No. 25 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area in accordance with the provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;**
3. **Commence the processes to formally close Cowan Street, Spencers Brook for amalgamation into an adjoining lot in accordance with the provisions of the *Land Administration Act 1997*;**
4. **Commence discussions with the Public Transport Authority to improve the management of drainage from the rail reserve.**

Attachment 1

Local Planning Policy No. 25 – Spencers Brook Special Control Area (SCA3)

1. Preliminary

This local planning policy has been prepared to provide guidance to landowners and developers of lots located in the Spencers Brook Special Control Area (SCA3) taking into consideration the significant site constraints of the area.

1.1 Authority to prepare and adopt a Local Planning Policy

Schedule 2, Part 2, clause 3(1) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) allows Council to prepare a Local Planning Policy in respect of any matter related to the planning and development of the Shire's Local Planning Scheme No.6 (the Scheme) area.

This policy will be made effective once Council has completed the process stipulated in clause 4(1) up to and including clause 4(4) of the Regulations.

1.2 Relationship of this Policy to the Scheme

If a provision of this Policy is inconsistent with the Scheme, the Scheme prevails.

This Local Planning Policy is not part of the Scheme and does not bind Council in respect of any application for development approval. However, Council shall have due regard to the provisions of the Policy and the objectives which the Policy is designed to achieve before making its determination.

2. Application of the Policy

2.1 Definitions

“R-Codes” means State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes.

2.2 Application

This Policy applies to the Spencers Brook Special Control Area as identified in the Shire of Northam's Local Planning Scheme No. 6, known as SCA.

3. Policy Objectives

The purpose of this Policy is to encourage development that is site responsive, promotion environmental sustainability through design, which will guide assessment and decision-making in the policy area to achieve the purpose of the special control area, which is:

- (a) To preserve the ecological values of the river and riparian zone;
- (b) To avoid development which would negatively impact upon the qualities of the area;
- (c) To ensure that land use in the area does not degrade the area;
- (d) To ensure that any development takes place in such a manner so as to safeguard the lives and property of people in the area; and
- (e) To ensure that any development does not obstruct flows and adversely alter flood behaviour.

4. Approval requirements

Development approval is required to construct or extend a single house and ancillary outbuilding or the demolition of any building or structure.

In considering an application for development approval, the local government will have regard to the following –

- Notwithstanding the presumption against development that remains under SCA 3, where appropriate, this policy is to guide limited forms of rural living and ancillary development that protect and enhance the environmental attributes of the locality.
- Applications where the development may result in an obstruction to major river flows and increase flood levels upstream will not be approved.
- Applications within the floodplain will be subject to a minimum habitable floor level of 0.5 metres above the predicted 1 in 100 (1%) Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP), as determined by the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation, to provide adequate protection from major floods.
- Applications for development where the lot is abutting an undedicated road and/or unconstructed road or a lot that does not have direct frontage to a dedicated and/or unconstructed road may be refused until the road has been dedicated and/or constructed or access by means of a dedicated and constructed road is provided.

- Comments and advice provided from any relevant authority sought during the assessment of the application.

Amalgamation of lots prior to approval of a development application may be required to achieve the purpose and objectives of the special control area and this policy, particularly if significant variations are proposed.

The Development Plan in Appendix A of this policy identifies lots that are considered suitable for development and those lots where it may be necessary to amalgamate prior to any further development. Development will only be supported on the lots that comply with this policy.

5. Development Guidelines

General Provisions

The following provisions apply generally to development proposals in the Spencers Brook Special Control Area.

Location of Development

- All development to comply with the provisions of the R5 density code of the State Planning Policy 7.3 – Residential Design Codes.
- Notwithstanding the provisions contained elsewhere in the Scheme and this Policy, any variations to the setback and siting requirements will be considered on the basis of existing structures, vegetation, visual amenity and/or fire safety, provided such variation is consistent with the objectives of the zone.
- No ancillary infrastructure shall be constructed in front of the dwelling, including but not limited to carports, sheds, water tanks and telecommunications infrastructure.
- Amalgamation of lots may be necessary to facilitate suitable development as identified on the Development Plan (Appendix 1), particularly where building setback requirements cannot be satisfied.

Building Design & Materials

- Dwellings and outbuildings shall be designed and constructed of materials in keeping with the amenity of the site. The Council will be supportive of traditional Australian rural style dwellings with wide verandahs, simple forms and passive solar orientation. Walls and roofs with natural, muted toning will be supported.
- Proposals for second-hand or re-purposed dwellings, such as 'dongas' will not be supported.

- Sheds are to be designed and constructed of materials and colour schemes which are complementary to the main dwelling on the site. Where shed walls are constructed of concrete, it shall be coloured or bagged in appropriate earthy tones.
- Tree Planting/Landscape screening may be required as condition of development approval.

Excavation & Fill

- Excavation and fill is limited to a maximum of 500mm above or below existing ground level over the whole site unless otherwise required by comply with flooding provisions.
- Retaining walls should be a maximum height of 750mm.
- If a building is on stumps, the underfloor perimeter of the building must be enclosed.
- The maximum height of floor level above adjacent natural ground level for any stumped structure is 1m unless otherwise required to comply with flooding provisions.

Flooding

- The development of any lots within the SCA (whether they are contained within the floodplain or not) need to be accompanied by evidence that the development will not obstruct major river flows and increase flood levels upstream.
- Development of any lots within the SCA that are not covered by existing flood mapping will not be supported unless accompanied by a Flood Risk Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified person.
- Development wholly located within a defined 1 in 100 AEP floodplain area will be assessed on their individual merit. Some of the factors that need to be examined include depth of flooding, velocity of flow, possible structural and potential flood damage, and difficulty in evacuation during major floods and its regional benefit.
- A minimum habitable floor level of 0.5m above the 1 in 100 AEP shall be provided. (Note: The maximum building height of 9m set by clause 4.10.1 of LPS6 should be considered in the design of the dwelling.)
- The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation will be consulted during the application process.

Access

- Lots 16-43, 142-145, 150-152 and 28780 abut Thomas Street, which is a dedicated but unconstructed road. The Shire may require that some or all of

the road be upgraded or a contribution made to upgrade the road to a rural road standard, as part of a development application.

- Lots 1-15 either abut vacant Crown land or the railway reserve, or therefore do not abut a dedicated and/or constructed road. Accordingly, development of these lots would not be permitted unless other permanent access arrangements could be made, such as some form of easement or right-of-carriageway through another lot/s to a dedicated and/or constructed road.

Service & Drainage Requirements

- All dwellings shall be connected to an approved reticulated water service (i.e. scheme water).
- If no reticulated power supply is available, the landowner must demonstrate sufficient power is available to supply the dwelling and ancillary infrastructure. If a wind turbine or other structures are proposed, they must be incorporated into the approved plans.
- On-site effluent disposal shall be the responsibility of the individual landowner. The disposal of effluent shall be by way of an approved wastewater system in accordance with the *Health (Treatment of Sewerage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974*.
- The WA Government Sewerage Policy (2019) recommends a separation distance of:
 - 100 metres from a waterway measured outwards from the outer edge of the riparian vegetation. This setback distance may be reduced where it can be demonstrated the on-site sewerage system will not have a significant impact on the environment or public health. It is likely that a secondary treatment system will be required when seeking a reduced setback in accordance with the provisions of the Policy; and
 - 0.6 to 1.5 metres from the highest groundwater level, taking into account the range of seasonal groundwater conditions, depending on the soil type and the type of treatment system used. Fill may be used to achieve separation distances in accordance with the provisions of the Policy.

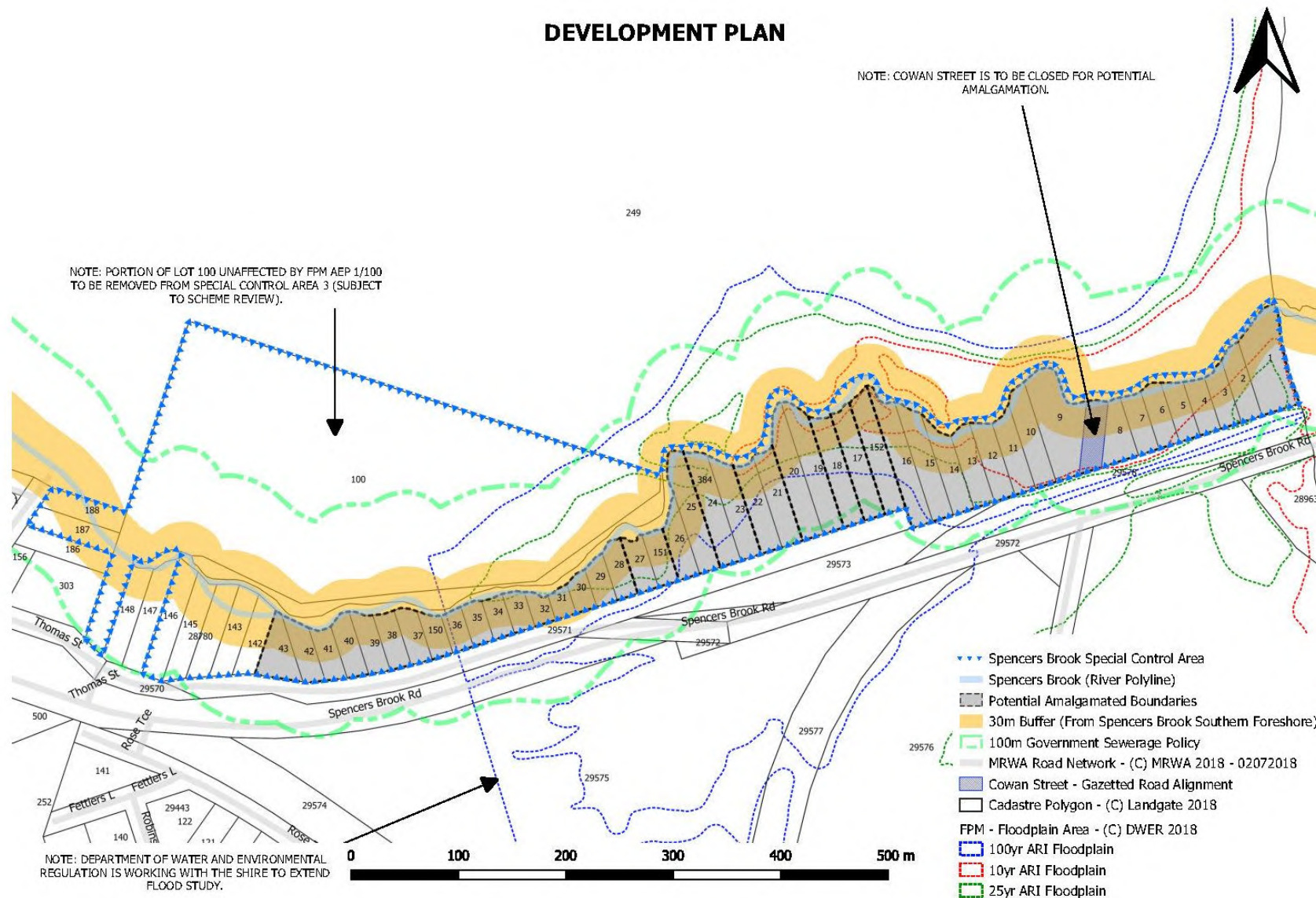
Bushfire Management Control

- All applications for development approval shall be accompanied by a Bushfire Attack Level Assessment (BAL) Report prepared by a suitably qualified person.
- Landowners are responsible for the implementation, and any ongoing requirements, outlined in the BAL Report.

Land Uses

- In determining applications for discretionary uses listed in the zoning Table, the Council shall have regard to the general objectives of the zone, the key objectives and provisions of this policy.
- The Council contemplates that predominant form of development on each lot is likely to be a modestly proportioned single dwelling. In order to ensure non-residential uses provide for the protection of the rural townsite amenity, the Council will not grant development approval unless it is satisfied that the proposed use would not have an adverse impact on the amenity of the locality;
- In addition to the general development provisions, in granting development approval, the Council may assess and where appropriate apply conditions in relation to any of the following matters:
 - advertising signage,
 - vehicle access and parking,
 - Building location and setbacks,
 - External appearance, colours and finishes,
 - Size and scale of non-residential buildings and land-uses,
 - Storage and disposal of wastes,
 - Emission of noise, dust and odour,
 - Extent and standard of landscape screening,
 - Hours of operation.

DEVELOPMENT PLAN



Attachment 2

Shire of Northam Local Planning Scheme No. 6 LPP 25 – Spencers Brook SCA Schedule of Submissions

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
1	Nicholas & Adele Tandy, Lot 21 Spencers Brook Rd, Spencers Brook.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Have read the draft policy and points provided by Altus Planning. After studying Altus's suggested amendments, we are in agreement. Particularly in reference to 'off grid ethos' and amalgamation. Agree with Altus's suggestion that amalgamation will not benefit the area as it may encourage larger development. Agree that sealing the road is unnecessary and should not be an impediment. Envisaged a small environmentally friendly off grid home when originally applied to protect area from larger development and precedents. 	Submission Noted. Refer to comments to Submission No. 3.
2	Greg Beange, 20 Thomas St, Spencers Brook.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lot 100 is 9 hectares and triangular in shape. Strongly support the policy objectives. Objects to property being included in the SCA. Recent experience of the 1 in 100 year flood and living there for over 25 years, the northern edge of the 100 year flood zone on the Western side of the red line is 30 to 35 metres 	Agree with submission that the majority of the property could be removed from the SCA and therefore the policy area. Policy area amended with a view to reviewing the SCA area during the upcoming Scheme review.

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
		<p>from the centre of the brook as it passes my property.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Photographs in submission and contours show property rises quite sharply, meaning 70% of my property is above the 100 year flood zone. Presumption against development will affect future development, such as a granny flat or new residence. Requests property be excluded from policy and continue to prohibit building within 100 year flood zone. 	
3	Altus Planning on behalf of owners of Lots 21-26 Thomas St, Spencers Brook.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reviewed draft policy and have identified issues that require further consideration. Broad terms generally support the policy, subject to edits and improvements being made. Objectives duplicate purpose of the SCA. They should more sharply define and delineate parameters of development. Provides examples of objectives. Understands Shire's desire to emphasise current presumption against development, however policy should be to guide development and suggests first dot point in section 4 be reworded. Proposed amalgamation should be further considered to determine what benefit, if any, will be achieved. 	<p>Submission noted.</p> <p>Disagree with the comments partially regarding amalgamation, particularly where there are landowners have made submissions supporting amalgamation. Noting the development plan has been reviewed in consideration of the submissions.</p> <p>Agree partially with the recommendations made in the submission as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend the policy objectives to encourage development as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "The purpose of this Policy is to encourage development that is site responsive, promotion environmental sustainability through design, which will guide assessment and decision-making

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current plans does not clearly illustrate why some lots are highlighted for amalgamation whilst others are not. E.g. Lots 17, 18 and 152 are not, Lots 19-20, 21-22, 23-24 and 25-26 are. Fundamental difficulty with encouraging lot amalgamation is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Larger lots will increase the expectation of more intense development; Must be approved by WAPC and likely a suite of servicing requirements will be imposed with little regard to 'off-the-grid' ethos of LPP; Many lots, no matter what number are combined, will not improve development potential (i.e. Lots 1 to 15) that have no land outside the 100 year floodplain. Reference to the "Detailed Site Investigation Report prepared by Altus Planning dated January 2019" be deleted since it is not included in the policy. The plan from the site investigate report should replace the plan at Appendix A of the draft policy to provide greater clarity for current and future landowners. Replace last 2 paragraphs in section 4 with the suggested wording. Delete references to amalgamation in section 5, location of development. 	<p>in the policy area to achieve the purpose of the special control area, which is"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend the first dot point in section 4 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "Notwithstanding the presumption against development that remains under SCA 3, where appropriate, this policy is to guide limited forms of rural living and ancillary development that protect and enhance the environmental attributes of the locality." Replace the last paragraph in section 4, which will delete the reference to the Altus Report, with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> "The Development Plan in Appendix A of this policy identifies lots that are considered suitable for development and those lots where it may be necessary to amalgamate prior to any further development. Development will only be supported on the lots that comply with this policy." Amend the access provisions in section 5 to include the words "to a rural road standard" after the words "the road".

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Access section does not provide clear understanding of what type of road or contribution. Contends an upgrade of Thomas St should not be a constructed, sealed road but should remain unsealed as long as it is safe and trafficable similar to other roads in the locality. Contends that dwellings should not require a reticulated water service and can choose to live off-grid. Alternative is to recommend a minimum sized water tank. Provides suggested rewording. Non-residential forms should be limited and suggests inclusion of an additional point. Commends Shire for preparing LPP, which has the potential to provide greater certainty. Lots located in the floodplain (1-15, 27-43, 151) should be identified as not suitable for development given their environmental constraints. Submits several improvements need to be made before it becomes an efficient tool to assist decision making. Draft LPP 25 should – better articulate ethos; promote design guidelines; revise development plan to more closely follow Altus report; reference to amalgamation should be largely removed. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Amend the first point of the service and drainage requirements in section 5 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “All dwellings shall be connected to an approved reticulated water service (i.e. scheme water). Where a reticulated water supply is unavailable, then a fit-for-purpose water supply shall be provided in accordance with the WAPC’s Rural Planning Guidelines.” Amend the second point of the land uses provisions in section 5 by inserting the following section prior to the current provision: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “The Council contemplates that predominant for of development on each lot is likely to be a modestly proportioned single dwelling. In order”

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
4	Richard Charlton, Lot 18 Spencers Brook Rd, Spencers Brook	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sees no problems with anything in the draft. Agrees with all proposals and feel that if adhered to can only benefit the area, owners and Shire. 	Submission noted.
5	Joan King, Lots 11-14 Spencers Brook Rd, Spencers Brook	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pleased Shire has made progress by formulating a policy. Previous policy discouraged potential buyers due to complicated regulations. Encouraging to see proposal will protect unique landscapes while still allowing building. Policy will give more certainty to future building proposals. In regards to access to Lots 1 to 15, it is proposed to amalgamate lots 1 to 16 and create a small rural holding. I purchased Lots 11-14 to join up with 15-16 to have access to Thomas St, which will then be suitable to build on. Cowan St bisects area between Lots 8 and 9, which will cause a problem to amalgamate. Would Shire close this road reserve to amalgamate? Discharge of water from railway reserve through unmade road causes flood to lower blocks and should be diverted along railway reserve land. Amalgamating Lots 19 and 20 is a good idea provide a good price can be achieved. 	<p>Submission noted.</p> <p>Recommend development plan be amended to reflect landowner's request.</p> <p>Recommend Council resolve to close Cowan Street and commenced required processes.</p> <p>Recommend Council commence discussions with the Public Transport Authority regarding the drainage concerns raised in the submission.</p>

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ideas for suitable dwelling and outbuilding designs would enhance area. Generally pleased with your proposals to give some certainty to prospective buyers. 	
6	Margaret Stevenson, on behalf of Margen Pty Ltd ATF The Stevenson Family Trust, Mortgagees in Possession of Lots 1-10 Spencers Brook Rd, Spencers Brook	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports Joan King's comments regarding access. Commends policy regarding type of dwellings. Requests Cowan Street be closed and not allowed to be built on to enable Lots 1-16 to be amalgamated. Appreciates any assistance that can be given and open to suggestions to make area more attractive to future buyers. In favour of making fewer blocks with larger areas to keep the pretty location. 	Submission noted. Refer to comments to Submission No. 5.
7	Department of Water and Environmental Regulation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports the preparation of the policy and is generally satisfied with the document. Policy objectives – point (e) should read “To ensure that any development does not obstruct flows and adversely alter flood behaviour.” Approval requirements – The DWER have updated the terminology used in 1 in 100 (1%) Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP). The AEP is defined as the likelihood or probability of a flood of a given size, or larger, occurring in any one year; usually expressed as a percentage. Development Guidelines – Flooding: 	Agree with DWER comments as the expert agency in flooding. Policy to be amended accordingly.

No.	Name	Summary of Submission	Officers Comment
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Point 2 should read “Development of any lots within the SCA that are not covered by existing flood mapping will not be supported ...” ○ Point 3: The DWER recommend that proposed developments within the floodplain are assessed on their individual merit. Some of the factors examined include depth of flooding, velocity of flow, its obstructive effects on flow, possible structural and potential flood damage, and difficulty in evacuation during major floods and its regional benefit. ○ Point 4: This should be updated to AEP. 	

12.4 CORPORATE SERVICES

12.4.1 Accounts & Statements of Accounts – September 2019

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Kathy Scholz, Creditors Officer
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Service
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the accounts for the period from 1 September 2019 to 30 September 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Accounts & Statements of Accounts – September 2019.
Attachment 2: Declaration.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

Pursuant to Financial Management Regulation 13, a list of payments made from Municipal and Trust accounts is required to be presented to Council on a periodical basis. These details are included as Attachment 1. In accordance with Financial Management Regulation 12, the Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to make these payments.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Payments of accounts are in accordance with Council's 2019/20 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 & 6.26(2) (g) of the Local Government Act 1995.

Financial Management Regulations 2007, Regulation 12 & 13.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

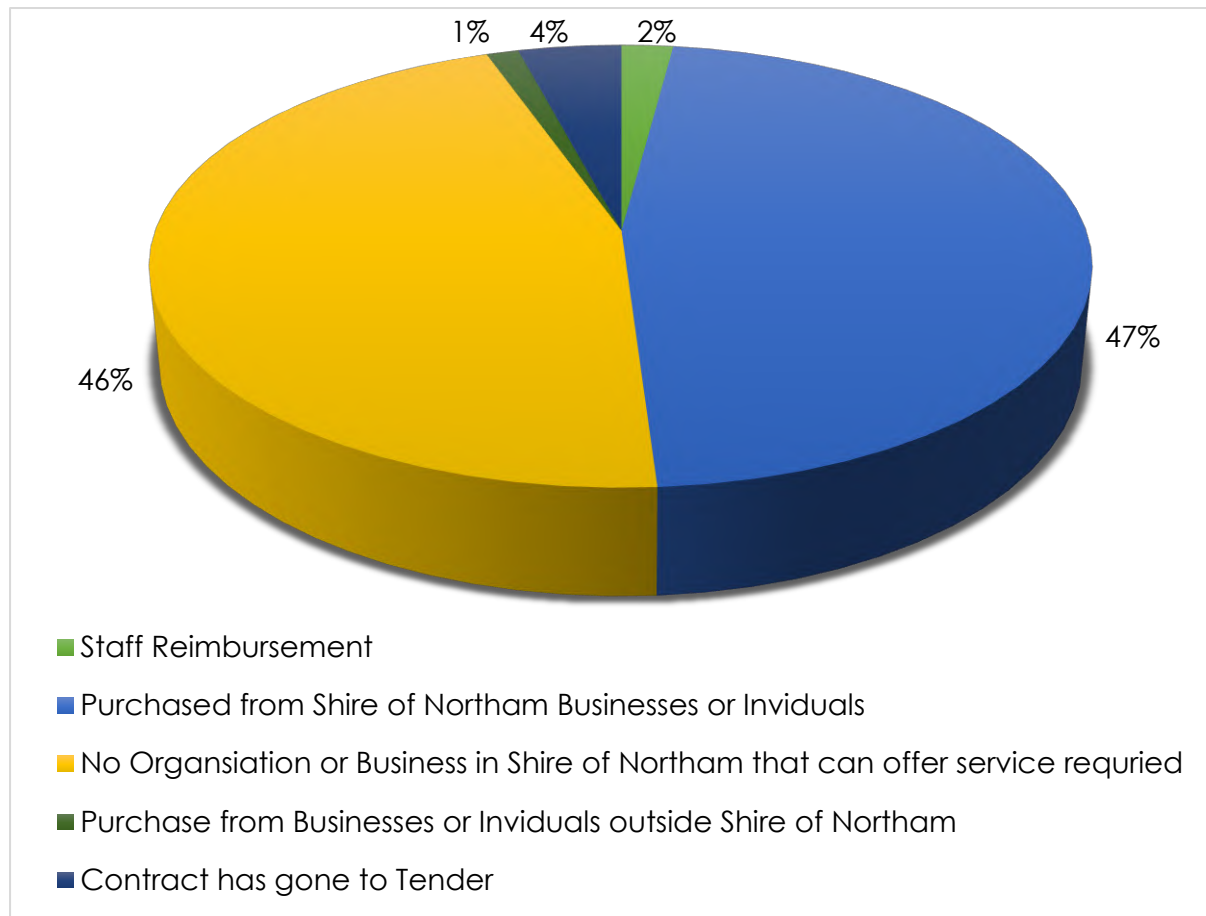
Not applicable.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	Figures not reflecting the true financial situation	Low	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Report not being accepted by Council	Low	There are processes in place to show compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

The matter of Council 'supporting local business' has been raised over a long period. To assist in providing a greater understanding of the purchasing patterns of the Shire of Northam, the following graph summarises the payments made locally for the month of September 2019:



RECOMMENDATION

That Council endorse the payments for the period 1 September 2019 to 30 September 2019, as listed, which have been made in accordance with the delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Attachment 1

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 1

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
2061	26/09/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BSL FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2		88.25
INV T1080	26/09/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BSL FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2	80.00	
INV T1079	26/09/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	PAYMENT FOR COLLECTION OF BCIF FEES ON BEHALF OF THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2	8.25	
EFT34129	05/09/2019	HUNGRY BIRDS PIZZA	LUNCH PROVIDED FOR ACAT (GP NETWORK) AT BKB	1		173.00
INV 57	26/08/2019	HUNGRY BIRDS PIZZA	LUNCH PROVIDED FOR ACAT (GP NETWORK) AT BKB	1	173.00	
EFT34130	05/09/2019	JOANNE PARFITT	ABORIGINAL ART ROCKS	1		225.00
INV 1	19/08/2019	JOANNE PARFITT	ABORIGINAL ART ROCKS	1	150.00	
INV TAX1	19/08/2019	JOANNE PARFITT	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1	75.00	
EFT34131	09/09/2019	ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR AUG 2019	1		1,905.73
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		ATTILA JOHN MENCSELYI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR AUG 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT34132	09/09/2019	BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		1,500.00
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		BROOKLANDS SUPER PTY LTD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	1,500.00	
EFT34133	09/09/2019	CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR AUG 2019	1		1,905.73
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		CARL PHILLIP DELLA	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR AUG 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT34134	09/09/2019	CHRIS DAVIDSON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		1,905.73
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		CHRIS DAVIDSON	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	1,905.73	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 2

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34135	09/09/2019	CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		5,305.36
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		CHRISTOPHER RICHARD ANTONIO	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	5,305.36	
EFT34136	09/09/2019	DAVID SPARROW RED SAXGUY	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - ENTERTAINMENT	1		1,250.00
INV I1908021 02/08/2019		DAVID SPARROW RED SAXGUY	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - ENTERTAINMENT	1	1,250.00	
EFT34137	09/09/2019	DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR JULY 2019.	1		22,555.66
INV JULY 20131/07/2019		DUNNING INVESTMENTS PTY LTD	FUEL CHARGES FOR JULY 2019.	1	22,555.66	
EFT34138	09/09/2019	JOHN PROUD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		1,905.73
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		JOHN PROUD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT34139	09/09/2019	JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		2,385.25
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		JULIE ELLEN GREENFIELD WILLIAMS	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	2,385.25	
EFT34140	09/09/2019	MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR AUG 2019	1		2,843.23
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		MICHAEL PATRICK RYAN	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS FOR AUG 2019	1	2,843.23	
EFT34141	09/09/2019	RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES PURCHASES FOR JULY 2019.	1		4,283.96
INV JULY 20131/07/2019		RETAIL DECISIONS (COLES)	COLES PURCHASES FOR JULY 2019.	1	4,283.96	
EFT34142	09/09/2019	STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		1,905.73
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		STEVEN BRUCE POLLARD	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT34143	09/09/2019	TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		2,118.85
INV AUG 20131/08/2019		TERRY MATTHEW LITTLE	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	2,118.85	
EFT34144	09/09/2019	TIGERTURF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	HOCKEY FIELD PROGRESS CLAIM 1.	1		321,586.10
INV 112192 30/08/2019		TIGERTURF AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	HOCKEY FIELD PROGRESS CLAIM 1.	1	321,586.10	
EFT34145	09/09/2019	TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVE WUNDOWIE BUS FOR NIGHT HOOPS	1		720.00
INV 54 17/08/2019		TREVOR EASTWELL	DRIVE WUNDOWIE BUS FOR NIGHT HOOPS	1	720.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 3

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34146	09/09/2019	WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASES AT PUMA FOR JULY 2019.	1		757.25
INV JULY 201310/7/2019		WRIGHT EXPRESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD (PUMA ENERGY)	FUEL PURCHASES AT PUMA FOR JULY 2019.	1	757.25	
EFT34147	09/09/2019	ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1		1,905.73
INV AUG 201310/8/2019		ROBERT WAYNE TINETTI	COUNCILLOR PAYMENTS AUG 2019	1	1,905.73	
EFT34148	09/09/2019	ABCO PRODUCTS	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SUPPLY WATERLESS URINAL CHEMICAL 10L, AS PER QUOTE. ANDY TO PICK UP FROM NORTHAM.	1		763.62
INV 436545	06/08/2019	ABCO PRODUCTS	BERNARD PARK TOILETS. SUPPLY WATERLESS URINAL CHEMICAL 10L, AS PER QUOTE. ANDY TO PICK UP FROM NORTHAM.	1	763.62	
EFT34149	09/09/2019	ADVANTEERING - CIVIL ENGINEERS	PROGRESS CLAIM NUMBER 9 FOR WORKS COMPLETED 20/06/2019 TO 20/07/2019	1		2,435.40
INV 1088	22/08/2019	ADVANTEERING - CIVIL ENGINEERS	PROGRESS CLAIM NUMBER 9 FOR WORKS COMPLETED 20/06/2019 TO 20/07/2019	1	2,435.40	
EFT34150	09/09/2019	AGENCY HOLDINGS T/AS BILBY BADGES	4x NAME BADGES - M.ESLER, A.QUINN, A. VENN, ABUDARICK - KILLARA SUPPORT WORKERS FREIGHT COSTS	1		69.16
INV 2264	09/07/2019	AGENCY HOLDINGS T/AS BILBY BADGES	4x NAME BADGES - M.ESLER, A.QUINN, A. VENN, ABUDARICK - KILLARA SUPPORT WORKERS FREIGHT COSTS	1	69.16	
EFT34151	09/09/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR AUGUST 2019	1		20,154.31
INV 57895	16/08/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR AUGUST 2019	1	223.85	
INV 57961	29/08/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR AUGUST 2019	1	19,930.46	
EFT34152	09/09/2019	AQUAMONIX PTY LTD	FLOWMETER REPLACEMENT PARTS AND TRAVEL TO AND FROM NORTHAM	1		1,152.80
INV 63718	07/08/2019	AQUAMONIX PTY LTD	FLOWMETER REPLACEMENT PARTS AND TRAVEL TO AND FROM NORTHAM	1	1,152.80	
EFT34153	09/09/2019	ASLAB PTY LTD	SUB BASE TESTING - BERT HAWKE HOCKEY FIELD	1		1,674.78
INV 0002249109/08/2019		ASLAB PTY LTD	SUB BASE TESTING - BERT HAWKE HOCKEY FIELD	1	1,674.78	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 4

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34154	09/09/2019	AURENDA PTY LTD	5 DAY INTRODUCTORY COURSE FOR OSH REPS (2 REMAINING DAYS) -TRAINING FOR JUDITH HAY, PATSY REPEC AND SUZANNE SAMS (SHIRE OF NORTHAM) DEPOSIT PAID \$2600 PO 55349 DOT BOURKE & SHARLA SIMUNOV (SHIRE OF YORK)	1		3,900.00
INV INV-001020/08/2019		AURENDA PTY LTD	5 DAY INTRODUCTORY COURSE FOR OSH REPS (2 REMAINING DAYS) -TRAINING FOR JUDITH HAY, PATSY REPEC AND SUZANNE SAMS (SHIRE OF NORTHAM) DEPOSIT PAID \$2600 PO 55349 DOT BOURKE & SHARLA SIMUNOV (SHIRE OF YORK)	1	3,900.00	
EFT34155	09/09/2019	AUSNET INDUSTRIES	INTERNATIONAL STANDARD FIELD HOCKEY GOALS (PAIR) AS PER QUOTE JGV REF 4414 JV20190813	1		6,311.80
INV INV-198027/08/2019		AUSNET INDUSTRIES	INTERNATIONAL STANDARD FIELD HOCKEY GOALS (PAIR) AS PER QUOTE JGV REF 4414 JV20190813	1	6,311.80	
EFT34156	09/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN COMMUNITY MEDIA	ADVERTISING FOR THE CONCLUSION OF WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM BUS TRIAL	1		249.39
INV 5554886	07/08/2019	AUSTRALIAN COMMUNITY MEDIA	ADVERTISING FOR THE CONCLUSION OF WUNDOWIE TO NORTHAM BUS TRIAL	1	249.39	
EFT34157	09/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTION	1		103.60
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	PAYROLL DEDUCTION		103.60	
EFT34158	09/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	EAYGPAY RUN WEEK END 03/09/2019.	1		63,528.00
INV PAYG03/03/09/2019		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	EAYGPAY RUN WEEK END 03/09/2019.	1	63,528.00	
EFT34159	09/09/2019	AVON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION	ACDF SUBSCRIPTION 2019/2020FY	1		1,100.00
INV 2019/2020/05/07/2019		AVON COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION	ACDF SUBSCRIPTION 2019/2020FY	1	1,100.00	
EFT34160	09/09/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS	1		1,568.00
INV 0014	25/08/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - APPROX 30 HRS PER WEEK @ \$30 PER HOUR, PLUS 2 PUBLIC HOLIDAYS, 6 MONTHS	1	1,568.00	
EFT34161	09/09/2019	AVON FIBRE TECH	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - FIREWORKS PONTOON.	1		550.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 5

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 7	26/08/2019	AVON FIBRE TECH	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - FIREWORKS PONTOON.	1	550.00	
EFT34162	09/09/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	2019 NORTHAM ART PRIZE - GOLD LEVEL MEMBERSHIP.	1		3,000.00
INV 48810	29/07/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	2019 NORTHAM ART PRIZE - GOLD LEVEL MEMBERSHIP.	1	3,000.00	
EFT34163	09/09/2019	AVON VALLEY TOYOTA	10,000 SERVICE KILLARA4HIACE COMMUTER BUS	1		297.33
INV 336287	13/08/2019	AVON VALLEY TOYOTA	10,000 SERVICE KILLARA4HIACE COMMUTER BUS	1	297.33	
EFT34164	09/09/2019	AVON WASTE	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL: 40X BINS + 1X3M3 SKIP	1		854.30
INV 0003520426/08/2019		AVON WASTE	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL: 40X BINS + 1X3M3 SKIP	1	854.30	
EFT34165	09/09/2019	AVONVALE EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STREET PARADE PRIZE 2019	1		425.00
INV VW14/08.14/08/2019		AVONVALE EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STREET PARADE PRIZE 2019	1	425.00	
EFT34166	09/09/2019	AVONVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	REFUND FOR BOOKING #3941	1		100.00
INV #3941	20/08/2019	AVONVALE PRIMARY SCHOOL	REFUND FOR BOOKING #3941	1	100.00	
EFT34167	09/09/2019	BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT	DIAGNOSE STARTING FAULT AND TEST SYSTEM FOUND TO NOT BE A WARRANTY ISSUE DUE TO DAMAGE TO INSIDE FUEL PUMP DUE TO DIRTY FUEL.	1		1,523.49
INV 0009968602/09/2019		BANDIT TREE EQUIPMENT	DIAGNOSE STARTING FAULT AND TEST SYSTEM FOUND TO NOT BE A WARRANTY ISSUE DUE TO DAMAGE TO INSIDE FUEL PUMP DUE TO DIRTY FUEL.	1	1,523.49	
EFT34168	09/09/2019	BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	DUMP POINT PEEL TERRACE. DUMP POINT IS BLOCKED, PLEASE CLEAR.	1		99.00
INV INV-199829/08/2019		BLACKWELL PLUMBING PTY LTD	DUMP POINT PEEL TERRACE. DUMP POINT IS BLOCKED, PLEASE CLEAR.	1	99.00	
EFT34169	09/09/2019	CDA AIR & SOLAR	MEMORIAL HALL. REPLACE OUTDOOR PCB AS PER QUOTE.	1		924.50
INV 0000755922/08/2019		CDA AIR & SOLAR	MEMORIAL HALL. REPLACE OUTDOOR PCB AS PER QUOTE.	1	924.50	
EFT34170	09/09/2019	CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOCIATION OF WA	CRDINARY MEMBERSHIP 2019/2020	1		125.00
INV 1054	27/08/2019	CEMETERIES & CREMATORIA ASSOCIATION OF WA	CRDINARY MEMBERSHIP 2019/2020	1	125.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 6

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34171	09/09/2019	COMBINED TYRES	CLACKLINE 2.4 - REMOVE, DIAGNOSE, REPAIR AND REFIT REAR RIGHT DUAL, SLOW LEAK (100 KPA PER WEEK)	1		176.00
INV INV-272302/09/2019		COMBINED TYRES	CLACKLINE 2.4 - REMOVE, DIAGNOSE, REPAIR AND REFIT REAR RIGHT DUAL, SLOW LEAK (100 KPA PER WEEK)	1	176.00	
EFT34172	09/09/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READING - ADMIN	1		3,591.09
INV S7846	27/08/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/METER READING - ADMIN	1	2,205.83	
INV S7834	27/08/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	IRA-C2230 DEPO COLOUR COPIER SERVICE/ METER READING AS PER SPREADSHEET	1	1,385.26	
EFT34173	09/09/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	LS+OIL FOR SMALL PLANT.	1		60.00
INV 27882	20/08/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	LS+OIL FOR SMALL PLANT.	1	60.00	
EFT34174	09/09/2019	COVS PARTS PTY LTD	EN1407 - FUEL CAP.	1		46.40
INV 1690059302/08/2019		COVS PARTS PTY LTD	EN1407 - FUEL CAP.	1	46.40	
EFT34175	09/09/2019	ROAD AND TRAFFIC SERVICES	INSTALL PAVEMENT MARKING AS PER DRAWINGS AND QUOTE 19CP151 INCLUDING SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BOLLARD IN SHARED ZONE FOR VISITOR CENTRE PARKING AREA..	1		1,061.50
INV 0000798224/07/2019		ROAD AND TRAFFIC SERVICES	INSTALL PAVEMENT MARKING AS PER DRAWINGS AND QUOTE 19CP151 INCLUDING SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BOLLARD IN SHARED ZONE FOR VISITOR CENTRE PARKING AREA..	1	1,061.50	
EFT34176	09/09/2019	E FIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. FIRE SERVICES PANEL INSPECTIONS FOR MAY.	1		162.80
INV 502683	31/05/2019	E FIRE & SAFETY	TOWN HALL. FIRE SERVICES PANEL INSPECTIONS FOR MAY.	1	162.80	
EFT34177	09/09/2019	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		3,036.10
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,421.55	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,614.55	
EFT34178	09/09/2019	EXECUTIVE MEDIA PTY LTD	CARAVANNING AUSTRALIA SPRING 2019	1		1,995.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 7

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 161509	14/08/2019	EXECUTIVE MEDIA PTY LTD	CARAVANNING AUSTRALIA SPRING 2019	1	1,995.00	
EFT34179	09/09/2019	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	FLOAT HIRE - SHIFT ROLLER GENTLE ROAD TO BORAMIN ROAD	1		660.00
INV 001537	09/08/2019	GDR CIVIL CONTRACTING PTY LTD	FLOAT HIRE - SHIFT ROLLER GENTLE ROAD TO BORAMIN ROAD	1	660.00	
EFT34180	09/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIRS TO ADMIN BUILDING.	1		209.00
INV 94	21/08/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	REPAIRS TO ADMIN BUILDING.	1	209.00	
EFT34181	09/09/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SOUND SHELL/BERNARD PARK LIGHTS. ATTEND TO LOOK AT LIGHTING FOR AVONDESCENT FESTIVAL.	1		830.16
INV 6136	15/07/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	SOUND SHELL/BERNARD PARK LIGHTS. ATTEND TO LOOK AT LIGHTING FOR AVONDESCENT FESTIVAL.	1	346.50	
INV 6154	19/07/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	OLD TOWN ADMIN. (CREATE 298) LIGHT SWITCH IN OLD CHAMBERS IS CRACKLING WHEN TURNED ON, PLEASE REPLACE.	1	121.21	
INV 6166	24/07/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	FOP UP SHOP. DISCONNECT FRONT AND BACK ALARMS AND CHECK POWER AS HIGH CONSUMPTION WHEN NOT IN USE.	1	165.00	
INV 6164	24/07/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	ADMIN BUILDING. REPAIR ELECTRICAL POINT IN FRONT ADMIN AREA.	1	197.45	
EFT34182	09/09/2019	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	REPLACEMENT GROUND SPIKES FOR BKB TEAR DROP BANNERS	1		209.00
INV 5676	23/08/2019	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	REPLACEMENT GROUND SPIKES FOR BKB TEAR DROP BANNERS	1	209.00	
EFT34183	09/09/2019	INTERNATIONAL CITIES, TOWN CENTRES AND COMMUNITIES SOCIETY INC	ICTC CONFERENCE 2019 ROSS RAYSON & MICHELLE BLACKHURST.	1		2,350.00
INV 210	04/09/2019	INTERNATIONAL CITIES, TOWN CENTRES AND COMMUNITIES SOCIETY INC	ICTC CONFERENCE 2019 ROSS RAYSON & MICHELLE BLACKHURST.	1	2,350.00	
EFT34184	09/09/2019	IW PROJECTS	OLD QUARRY ROAD DRAINAGE CHANNEL INSTALLATION - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT	1		7,499.25
INV 1092	02/08/2019	IW PROJECTS	OLD QUARRY ROAD DRAINAGE CHANNEL INSTALLATION - ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING CONSULTANT	1	7,499.25	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 8

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34185	09/09/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 31/07/2019.	1		348.50
INV 6137228	31/07/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 31/07/2019.	1	348.50	
EFT34186	09/09/2019	KIM COLBOURNE	WORKING WITH CHILDREN'S CHECK	1		87.00
INV 6798405714	08/2019	KIM COLBOURNE	WORKING WITH CHILDREN'S CHECK	1	87.00	
EFT34187	09/09/2019	KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR REC CENTRE.	1		162.47
INV 0004001214	08/2019	KLEENWEST DISTRIBUTORS	CLEANING PRODUCTS FOR REC CENTRE.	1	162.47	
EFT34188	09/09/2019	LIFE CYCLE WA	REFUND FOR BOOKING #3932	1		100.00
INV #3932	23/08/2019	LIFE CYCLE WA	REFUND FOR BOOKING #3932	1	100.00	
EFT34189	09/09/2019	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	CNGOING LEGAL REPRESENTATION REGARDING UNLAWFUL DEVELOPMENT OF 29 MCMULLEN ROAD, INCLUDING COUR ATTENDANCE ON 14TH AUGUST 2019	1		5,128.39
INV 109664	21/08/2019	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	CNGOING LEGAL REPRESENTATION REGARDING UNLAWFUL DEVELOPMENT OF 29 MCMULLEN ROAD, INCLUDING COUR ATTENDANCE ON 14TH AUGUST 2019	1	5,128.39	
EFT34190	09/09/2019	MOORE STEPHENS (WA) PTY LTD	BUDGET MODEL FOR 2019 2020 FINANCIALS MOORE STEPHENS	1		715.00
INV 628	02/08/2019	MOORE STEPHENS (WA) PTY LTD	BUDGET MODEL FOR 2019 2020 FINANCIALS MOORE STEPHENS	1	715.00	
EFT34191	09/09/2019	NADEGE VINICOMBE	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1		277.20
INV 131645	31/07/2019	NADEGE VINICOMBE	REIMBURSEMENT FOR PRE-EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL	1	277.20	
EFT34192	09/09/2019	NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD	PUMP PENTIAF MFA09A - F 50 X 32-200/211 7.5kW.	1		2,451.90
INV SO-2000128	08/2019	NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD	RESTRICTOR ORIFICE TEE	1	34.65	
INV SO-2000128	08/2019	NEWGROUND WATER SERVICES PTY LTD	PUMP PENTIAF MFA09A - F 50 X 32-200/211 7.5kW.	1	2,417.25	
EFT34193	09/09/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	IG NEOCHEF 42L SMART INVERTER MICROWAVE OVEN MODEL MS42960WS	1		480.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 9

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 2001000420/08/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	LG NEOCHEF 42L SMART INVERTER MICROWAVE OVEN MODEL MS42960WS	1	480.00	
EFT34194	09/09/2019	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	2019 NORTHAM GOLF CLUB SPONSHIP - KENNEDY CUP	1		500.00
INV 2821	26/08/2019	NORTHAM COUNTRY CLUB INC	2019 NORTHAM GOLF CLUB SPONSHIP - KENNEDY CUP	1	500.00	
EFT34195	09/09/2019	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	REPLACEMENT COST OF 18KG GAS BOTTLE - NO MORE SERVICE FEES	1		378.00
INV 0002195	27/06/2019	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - JUNE	1	49.50	
INV 0000229716/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	64.50	
INV 0000229819/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
INV 0000229320/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	REPLACEMENT COST OF 18KG GAS BOTTLE - NO MORE SERVICE FEES	1	165.00	
INV 0000230421/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
INV 0000230522/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
INV 0000231326/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
INV 0000231728/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
INV 0000231829/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
EFT34196	09/09/2019	NORTHAM MAZDA	80,000 KM SERVICE ON PN1519 N3433	1		474.78
INV 125338	21/08/2019	NORTHAM MAZDA	80,000 KM SERVICE ON PN1519 N3433	1	474.78	
EFT34197	09/09/2019	NORTHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STREET PARADE PRIZE 2019	1		425.00
INV VW14/08.14/08/2019		NORTHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STREET PARADE PRIZE 2019	1	425.00	
EFT34198	09/09/2019	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVE SILVER HYUNDAI SEDAN, IN CARPARK CPPOSITE MCDONALDS AND TAKE TO DEPOT	1		88.00
INV 208690	09/08/2019	NORTHAM TOWING SERVICE	REMOVE SILVER HYUNDAI SEDAN, IN CARPARK CPPOSITE MCDONALDS AND TAKE TO DEPOT	1	88.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 10

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34199	09/09/2019	NORTHAM WOMEN IN BUSINESS	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STREET PARADE PRIZE 2019	1		250.00
INV VW14/08/14/08/2019		NORTHAM WOMEN IN BUSINESS	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL STREET PARADE PRIZE 2019	1	250.00	
EFT34200	09/09/2019	CASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	REMOVE EXISTING BRICK PILLARS AND FOOTINGS REMOVE BROKEN CONCRETE SLAB, 2M X 1.2M DISPOSE OF RUBBLE RELAY CONCRETE SLAB	1		3,382.50
INV INV-043721/08/2019		CASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	DRILL 16 HOLES IN LIMESTONE AT BERT HAWKE HOCKEY COURT	1	264.00	
INV INV-043521/08/2019		CASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	SUPPLY AND INSTALL WHITE REFLECTIVE PAINT TO BEVELLED PORTION OF SM2 KERB ON THE ROAD SIDE OF NEW ISLAND AT YATES/NEWMAN ROAD	1	1,045.00	
INV INV-043421/08/2019		CASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	INTERSECTION/BAKERS HILL. AS PER QUOTE QU-0464 REMOVE EXISTING BRICK PILLARS AND FOOTINGS REMOVE BROKEN CONCRETE SLAB, 2M X 1.2M DISPOSE OF RUBBLE RELAY CONCRETE SLAB	1	2,073.50	
EFT34201	09/09/2019	OXTER SERVICES	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. SUPPLY 3 X CARTONS TOILET ROLLS, 1 X TOILET SEAT, 1 X BOX GLOVES AND 1 X BOX OF URINAL BLOCKS.	1		580.19
INV 21616	14/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	TOILETRIES FOR PUBLIC TOILETS AT THE AIRPORT	1	75.86	
INV 21635	16/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. SUPPLY 3 X CARTONS TOILET ROLLS, 1 X TOILET SEAT, 1 X BOX GLOVES AND 1 X BOX OF URINAL BLOCKS.	1	325.17	
INV 21638	19/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BERNARD PARK TOILET. 1 X BOX TOILET PAPER.	1	76.10	
INV 21671	26/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	GRASS VALLEY HALL. 3 X BOXES OF TOILET ROLL.	1	103.06	
EFT34202	09/09/2019	FALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	ADDITIONAL TREATMENT REQUIRED TO BOX OUT 500MM LINE TREAT SUBGRADE, LAY 500MM CRUSH ROAD ROADBASE STABILISED COMPACT AND TRIM. AS PER QUOTE QT2285 SEE ATTACHED VARIATION	1		7,342.24
INV 0000248821/08/2019		FALMER CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	ADDITIONAL TREATMENT REQUIRED TO BOX OUT 500MM LINE TREAT SUBGRADE, LAY 500MM CRUSH ROAD ROADBASE STABILISED COMPACT AND TRIM. AS PER QUOTE QT2285 SEE ATTACHED VARIATION	1	7,342.24	
EFT34203	09/09/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	R7-14 B BICYCLE LANE SIGN BLACK ON WHITE.	1		462.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 11

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000912815	07/2019	PERTH SAFETY PRODUCTS PTY LTD	R7-1-4 B BICYCLE LANE SIGN BLACK ON WHITE.	1	462.00	
EFT34204	09/09/2019	ROAD AND TRAFFIC SERVICES PTY LTD	INSTALL PAVEMENT MARKING AS PER DRAWING AND ATTACHED QUOTATION INCLUDING SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BOLLARD IN SHARED ZONE FOR NORTHAM LABRARY PARKING	1		1,111.00
INV 0000798324	07/2019	ROAD AND TRAFFIC SERVICES PTY LTD	INSTALL PAVEMENT MARKING AS PER DRAWING AND ATTACHED QUOTATION INCLUDING SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF BOLLARD IN SHARED ZONE FOR NORTHAM LABRARY PARKING	1	1,111.00	
EFT34205	09/09/2019	SLATER-GARTRELL SPORTS	10LT DRUMS WHITE LINE MARKING PAINT FOR HENRY STREET OVAL	1		492.80
INV SG35307	17/07/2019	SLATER-GARTRELL SPORTS	10LT DRUMS WHITE LINE MARKING PAINT FOR HENRY STREET OVAL	1	492.80	
EFT34206	09/09/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK & APEX PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR AUGUST	1		5,153.31
INV 24	27/08/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	BERNARD PARK & APEX PARK TOILETS. CLEANING FOR AUGUST	1	2,771.81	
INV 23	27/08/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	CREATE 298 TOP STORY. MONTHLY CLEANING CONTRACT AUGUST 2019.	1	528.00	
INV 20	27/08/2019	SLAV'S CLEANING SERVICE	BILYA KOORT BOODJA CENTRE WEEKLY CONTRACT CLEANING UNTIL AUGUST 2019.	1	1,853.50	
EFT34207	09/09/2019	SOUTHERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL	x 6000 COPIES OF WASTE CALENDARS	1		4,320.00
INV 14163	28/08/2019	SOUTHERN METROPOLITAN REGIONAL COUNCIL	x 6000 COPIES OF WASTE CALENDARS	1	4,320.00	
EFT34208	09/09/2019	SUSAN BURLEY	DRUM MUSTER INSPECTION (3430 DRUMS @ \$0.17 PER DRUM) CARRIED OUT ON THE 6TH & 7TH OF SEP 2019	1		583.10
INV 5	09/09/2019	SUSAN BURLEY	DRUM MUSTER INSPECTION (3430 DRUMS @ \$0.17 PER DRUM) CARRIED OUT ON THE 6TH & 7TH OF SEP 2019	1	583.10	
EFT34209	09/09/2019	SWAIN PHILIP	RELIEF HEALTH OFFICER - PHIL SWAIN FOR 12, 13, 16, 21, 22 & 23 AUGUST.	1		5,783.82
INV 200801	31/08/2019	SWAIN PHILIP	RELIEF HEALTH OFFICER - PHIL SWAIN FOR 12, 13, 16, 21, 22 & 23 AUGUST.	1	5,783.82	
EFT34210	09/09/2019	THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	x 100 REAMS A4 PHOTOCOPY PAPER	1		614.35

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 12

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0004467814/08/2019		THE PAPER COMPANY OF AUSTRALIA	x 100 REAMS A4 PHOTOCOPY PAPER	1	614.35	
EFT34211	09/09/2019	TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION AUSTRALIA LIMITED	REFUND FOR BOOKING #3775 WAS CANCELLED A WEEK PRIOR TO GOING AHEAD	1		235.00
INV #3775	22/08/2019	TOYOTA MOTOR CORPORATION AUSTRALIA LIMITED	REFUND FOR BOOKING #3775 WAS CANCELLED A WEEK PRIOR TO GOING AHEAD	1	235.00	
EFT34212	09/09/2019	TRUSTEE FOR THE GREATIVE IQ TRUST T/A ANNA DIXON CONSULTING & CREATIVEIQ	CARAVAN AND CAMPING FEASIBILITY STUDY	1		7,337.00
INV INV-020814/08/2019		TRUSTEE FOR THE GREATIVE IQ TRUST T/A ANNA DIXON CONSULTING & CREATIVEIQ	CARAVAN AND CAMPING FEASIBILITY STUDY	1	7,337.00	
EFT34213	09/09/2019	TYREPOWER	REPLACE BACK TWO TYRES ON PN1601 REGO N11206 WITH MAXIMUM TYRES WITH REPORT	1		595.98
INV 8265.129/26/08/2019		TYREPOWER	REPLACE BACK TWO TYRES ON PN1601 REGO N11206 WITH MAXIMUM TYRES WITH REPORT	1	595.98	
EFT34214	09/09/2019	VINCELEC	REPLACE 1x FAULTY EMERGENCY BACK UP LIGHT IN HALLWAY OF MAIN BUILDING AT KILLARA	1		705.00
INV 1163	28/08/2019	VINCELEC	REPLACE 1x FAULTY EMERGENCY BACK UP LIGHT IN HALLWAY OF MAIN BUILDING AT KILLARA	1	395.86	
INV 1162	28/08/2019	VINCELEC	FAULT FINDING & REPLACE NIGHT LIGHT IN RM1 BATHROOM REPLACE 2x LAMPS IN COTTAGE OFFICE & 2x LAMPS IN COTTAGE LAUNDRY	1	309.14	
EFT34215	09/09/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	FOUND DUTIES 12/8/2019 TO 25/08/2019	1		3,377.00
INV 02283	24/08/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	RANGER SERVICES FROM 12/08/19 - 23/08/19	1	1,089.00	
INV 02284	26/08/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	FOUND DUTIES 12/8/2019 TO 25/08/2019	1	1,848.00	
INV 02300	01/09/2019	WA CONTRACT RANGER SERVICES	CAT MANAGEMENT EXPENSE - AUGUST	1	440.00	
EFT34216	09/09/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	MONTHLY METER READING INVOICE FOR CREATE298 02/08/2019-05/09/2019	1		143.00
INV 208159	05/09/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	MONTHLY METER READING INVOICE FOR CREATE298 02/08/2019-05/09/2019	1	143.00	
EFT34217	09/09/2019	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	X2 GLASSES CLEANER & X 3 BOXES EARPLUGS	1		160.00
INV 8965	08/08/2019	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	X2 GLASSES CLEANER & X 3 BOXES EARPLUGS	1	160.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 13

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34218	09/09/2019	WUNDOWIE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	GRANT FOR WUNDOWIE IRON FESTIVAL 2019	1		13,000.00
INV IV00000023	07/2019	WUNDOWIE PROGRESS ASSOCIATION	GRANT FOR WUNDOWIE IRON FESTIVAL 2019	1	13,000.00	
EFT34219	09/09/2019	ZENIEN	URGENT REPAIRS TO SHIRE CCTV INCLUDING WORK AT MT OMMANEY, BERNARD PARK, AND WAPOL	1		12,122.21
INV I6674	06/08/2019	ZENIEN	URGENT REPAIRS TO SHIRE CCTV INCLUDING WORK AT MT OMMANEY, BERNARD PARK, AND WAPOL	1	12,122.21	
EFT34220	13/09/2019	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR REMOVAL AND LAYING OF KERB FOR BYFIELD STREET. 3 TC'S CREW FOR TWO DAYS STARTING FRIDAY 14TH JUNE 2019 AND WEDNESDAY 19TH JUNE 2019 AT TIMES DISCUSSED WITH NADEEM.	1		1,047.20
INV 0012788527	06/2019	ADVANCED TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (WA) PTY LTD	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR REMOVAL AND LAYING OF KERB FOR BYFIELD STREET. 3 TC'S CREW FOR TWO DAYS STARTING FRIDAY 14TH JUNE 2019 AND WEDNESDAY 19TH JUNE 2019 AT TIMES DISCUSSED WITH NADEEM.	1	1,047.20	
EFT34221	13/09/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	NORTHAM POUND. UNBLOCK DRAINS AND PUMP OUT TANKS.	1		4,180.00
INV A18483	27/08/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	SOUTHERN BROOK HALL. EMPTY SEPTIC TANK.	1	1,595.00	
INV A18484	27/08/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	CARAVAN DUMP POINT. UNBLOCK CARAVAN DUMP POINT.	1	517.00	
INV A18482	27/08/2019	ANDY'S PLUMBING SERVICE	NORTHAM POUND. UNBLOCK DRAINS AND PUMP OUT TANKS.	1	2,068.00	
EFT34222	13/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA AUTHORITY	LAND MOBILE/LAND MOBILE SYSTEM - > 30MHz WAWA SITE BOBAKINE HILLS OFF TOODYAY ROAD CLACKLINE LICENCE # 276428/1	1		557.00
INV 5017650215	08/2019	AUSTRALIAN COMMUNICATIONS & MEDIA AUTHORITY	LAND MOBILE/LAND MOBILE SYSTEM - > 30MHz WAWA SITE BOBAKINE HILLS OFF TOODYAY ROAD CLACKLINE LICENCE # 276428/1	1	557.00	
EFT34223	13/09/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 27/08/2019 TO 08/09/2019.	1		1,568.00
INV 0015	08/09/2019	AVON DEMOLITION & EARTHMOVING	MANAGEMENT OF INKPEN WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY 27/08/2019 TO 08/09/2019.	1	1,568.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 14

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34224	13/09/2019	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	SUPPLY AND DELIVER OF LARGE GRAVEL ROCK TO OLD CAURRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY. 125T @	1		3,047.00
INV 2945	30/08/2019	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	COLLECT ROLLER FROM CAROL ROAD GRASS VALLEY & DELIVER TO ROGERS ROAD.	1	297.00	
INV 2956	05/09/2019	AVON VALLEY CONTRACTORS	SUPPLY AND DELIVER OF LARGE GRAVEL ROCK TO OLD CAURRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY. 125T @	1	2,750.00	
EFT34225	13/09/2019	AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	YELLOW SAND.	1		933.90
INV IV10443	26/08/2019	AVON VALLEY PLANT & EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	YELLOW SAND.	1	933.90	
EFT34226	13/09/2019	AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY AUGUST 2019.	1		158,323.54
INV 34811	19/07/2019	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE FORTNIGHT ENDING 19/07/2019.	1	37,515.28	
INV 35176	02/08/2019	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION P/E 02/08/2019.	1	36,835.52	
INV 35198	16/08/2019	AVON WASTE	RUBBISH COLLECTION FOR THE F/E 16/08/2019.	1	37,238.36	
INV 0003553230/08/2019		AVON WASTE	MANAGEMENT OF THE OLD QUARRY ROAD WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY AUGUST 2019.	1	46,734.38	
EFT34228	13/09/2019	BLUE DIAMOND MACHINERY PTY LTD	1775W X 650 DX 500 W TOOL BOX. INCL. STAINLESS T-LOCKS AND RUBBER SEALS.	1		535.00
INV SI-00044804/09/2019		BLUE DIAMOND MACHINERY PTY LTD	1775W X 650 DX 500 W TOOL BOX. INCL. STAINLESS T-LOCKS AND RUBBER SEALS.	1	535.00	
EFT34229	13/09/2019	BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	SUPPLY AND DELIVER NEW BARRETT 450KG 18 PLATE/DISC HARROWS INCLUDING ALL 3 ATTACHING PINS AND ANY HARDWARE/FASTENERS ARE TIGHT AS PER QUOTE 3-08-2019 11.36AM	1		3,960.00
INV 271818	09/09/2019	BOEKEMAN MACHINERY	SUPPLY AND DELIVER NEW BARRETT 450KG 18 PLATE/DISC HARROWS INCLUDING ALL 3 ATTACHING PINS AND ANY HARDWARE/FASTENERS ARE TIGHT AS PER QUOTE 3-08-2019 11.36AM	1	3,960.00	
EFT34230	13/09/2019	BOFFINS BOOKS	DARK EMU BOOKS	1		359.82
INV INV012208/07/2019		BOFFINS BOOKS	DARK EMU BOOKS	1	359.82	
EFT34231	13/09/2019	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	NORTHAM AERODROME. REPAIR AND SERVICE FRONT SLIDING GATE.	1		302.50

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 15

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 529	19/08/2019	BOW STEEL PTY LTD	NORTHAM AERODROME REPAIR AND SERVICE FRONT SLIDING GATE.	1	302.50	
EFT34232	13/09/2019	CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SANITARY BIN SERVICINGFOR JUL, AUG & SEP.	1		424.64
INV 9645041614/08/2019		CANNON HYGIENE AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SANITARY BIN SERVICINGFOR JUL, AUG & SEP.	1	424.64	
EFT34233	13/09/2019	CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIRS TO HLAB CRANE NOT WORKING ON TRUCK EN0913 - N.3805.	1		132.00
INV 0000284123/08/2019		CENTRAL MOBILE MECHANICAL REPAIRS	REPAIRS TO HLAB CRANE NOT WORKING ON TRUCK EN0913 - N.3805.	1	132.00	
EFT34234	13/09/2019	CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	SUSAN BURLEY REGULATORY OFFICER COMPLIANCE SKILLS TRAINING 6/08 - 9/08/2019	1		468.16
INV I0008275 06/08/2019		CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	SUSAN BURLEY REGULATORY OFFICER COMPLIANCE SKILLS TRAINING 6/08 - 9/08/2019	1	329.20	
INV I0008489 20/08/2019		CENTRAL REGIONAL TAFE	ENROLMENT FEES NICOLE HAMPTON - FOLLOW OHS POLICIES WORK EFFECTIVELY IN LOCAL GOVT	1	138.96	
EFT34235	13/09/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	ROLLWHIPPER SNIPPER CORD.	1		110.00
INV 27958	03/09/2019	COUNTRYWIDE GROUP	ROLLWHIPPER SNIPPER CORD.	1	110.00	
EFT34236	13/09/2019	E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	COLLECT 7 X BULKA BAGS COLD MIX ASPHALT FROM FULTON HOGAN AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT 116 PEEL TCE NORTHAM.	1		2,168.65
INV 0000090931/07/2019		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	COLLECT BULKA BAGS AND PAALETS FROM FULTON HOGAN AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT.	1	500.00	
INV 0000090931/07/2019		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	COLLECT 3 BULKA BAGS OF COLD MIX FROM FULTON HOGAN AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT.	1	440.00	
INV 0000090931/07/2019		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	COLLECT 3 X 1T BULKA BAGS COLD MIX ASPHALT FROM FULTON HOGAN & DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT.	1	440.00	
INV 0000090931/07/2019		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	FREIGHT TO RETURN PLAN'S SCANNED AT CFFICEWORKS FOR LINLEY VALLEY PORK	1	18.65	
INV 0000090931/07/2019		E & J LOGISTIC PTY LTD T/AS FLAT OUT FREIGHT	COLLECT 7 X BULKA BAGS COLD MIX ASPHALT FROM FULTON HOGAN AND DELIVER TO SHIRE OF NORTHAM DEPOT 116 PEEL TCE NORTHAM.	1	770.00	
EFT34237	13/09/2019	E FIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. 01/07/2019-31/07/2019	1		422.40

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 16

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 505906	31/07/2019	EFIRE & SAFETY	KILLARA FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM MONTHLY SERVICING. 01/07/2019-31/07/2019	1	422.40	
EFT34238	13/09/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	PPE EQUIPMNET FOR BUSH FIRE BRIGADES.	1		6,895.02
INV 64609	28/06/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	PPE EQUIPMNET FOR BUSH FIRE BRIGADES.	1	5,165.82	
INV 64610	28/06/2019	FRONTLINE FIRE & RESCUE EQUIPMENT	PPE FOR BUSHFIRE BRIGADES.	1	1,729.20	
EFT34239	13/09/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED - REPLACE SENSOR FLOODLIGHT	1		297.61
INV 6085	01/07/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED - REPLACE SENSOR FLOODLIGHT	1	198.61	
INV 6109	10/07/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	CREATE 298. CALL BACK TO TERMINATE CABLES DUE TO MISINFORMATION FROM SHIRE.	1	99.00	
EFT34240	13/09/2019	GRIFFIN VALUATION ADVISORY	VALUATION NEWCASTLE ROAD BRIDGE NORTHAM	1		3,740.00
INV 1678	15/08/2019	GRIFFIN VALUATION ADVISORY	VALUATION NEWCASTLE ROAD BRIDGE NORTHAM	1	3,740.00	
EFT34241	13/09/2019	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	TEA TOWELS	1		682.00
INV 5632	31/07/2019	GROVE WESLEY DESIGN ART	TEA TOWELS	1	682.00	
EFT34242	13/09/2019	HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	6 M3 OF 20/20/80 SUPPLIER AND DELIVER	1		1,551.00
INV 9406491813/08/2019		HOLCIM AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	6 M3 OF 20/20/80 SUPPLIER AND DELIVER	1	1,551.00	
EFT34243	13/09/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES	1		348.50
INV 6148763	31/08/2019	IXOM OPERATIONS PTY LTD	CHLORINE MONTHLY SERVICE FEE FOR TREATED WASTE WATER RETICULATION FOR THE PERIOD 01/07/2019 TO 30/06/2020 X 2 BOTTLES	1	348.50	
EFT34244	13/09/2019	JOANNE PARFITT	ARTIST IN RESIDENCE - JOANNE PARFITT (7TH SEPTEMBER 2019)	1		300.00
INV 3	07/09/2019	JOANNE PARFITT	ARTIST IN RESIDENCE - JOANNE PARFITT (7TH SEPTEMBER 2019)	1	300.00	
EFT34245	13/09/2019	MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	24 WHITE/YELLOW RECEIPT ROLLS	1		172.40
INV 0002317415/08/2019		MILMAR DISTRIBUTORS	24 WHITE/YELLOW RECEIPT ROLLS	1	172.40	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 17

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34246	13/09/2019	NEIL SIMPSON ENTERTAINER	ENTERTAINMENT FOR KILLARA CLIENTS	1		85.00
INV 78	05/09/2019	NEIL SIMPSON ENTERTAINER	ENTERTAINMENT FOR KILLARA CLIENTS	1	85.00	
EFT34248	13/09/2019	NORTHAM BOWLING CLUB INC	SPONSORSHIP OF 2020 LADIES CLASSIC IN APRIL 2020	1		550.00
INV 7188	09/09/2019	NORTHAM BOWLING CLUB INC	SPONSORSHIP OF 2020 LADIES CLASSIC IN APRIL 2020	1	550.00	
EFT34249	13/09/2019	NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1		82.50
INV 0000231930/08/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - AUGUST	1	16.50	
INV 0000232902/09/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - SEPTEMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000233103/09/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - SEPTEMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000233003/09/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - SEPTEMBER	1	16.50	
INV 0000233205/09/2019		NORTHAM FEED & HIRE	DOG & CAT FOOD AND OTHER MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS - SEPTEMBER	1	16.50	
EFT34250	13/09/2019	CMEGA PEST CONTROL PTY LTD T/A STEWARTS PEST CONTROL	QUARTERLY RODENT BAITING STATION SERVICES.	1		1,299.65
INV 51469	10/05/2019	CMEGA PEST CONTROL PTY LTD T/A STEWARTS PEST CONTROL	QUARTERLY RODENT BAITING STATION SERVICES.	1	1,299.65	
EFT34251	13/09/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL DATE 30.08.2019 NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL CF MARIE OLIVE BEAZLEY	1		710.00
INV 21691	27/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	BURIAL DATE 30.08.2019 NEW GRAVE FOR THE BURIAL CF MARIE OLIVE BEAZLEY	1	710.00	
EFT34252	13/09/2019	RAC BUSINESSWISE	RENEWAL RAC BUSINESSWISE ABSOLUTE	1		1,274.00
INV 306680	31/05/2019	RAC BUSINESSWISE	RENEWAL RAC BUSINESSWISE ABSOLUTE	1	980.00	
INV 311584	04/09/2019	RAC BUSINESSWISE	RENEWAL RAC BUSINESSWISE ABSOLUTE FOR REGO - N11114 - PN1507	1	147.00	
INV 311611	04/09/2019	RAC BUSINESSWISE	RENEWAL RAC BUSINESSWISE ABSOLUTE FOR REGO - N460 WUNDOWIE BUS - PN1220	1	147.00	
EFT34253	13/09/2019	RED DOT STORES	ITEMS FOR PCYC ROBOTICS PROGRAM	1		228.49
INV 4173753110/07/2019		RED DOT STORES	CABLE CLIPS	1	11.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 18

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 4182593717/07/2019		RED DOT STORES	ITEMS FOR PCYC ROBOTICS PROGRAM	1	111.49	
INV 4188790222/07/2019		RED DOT STORES	PRIZES FOR SUMMER READING PROGRAM	1	40.00	
INV 4205345705/08/2019		RED DOT STORES	STORAGE BOXES FOR ITEM PROCESSING AT FRONT DESK	1	47.00	
INV 4215757214/08/2019		RED DOT STORES	CRAFT FOR STORYTIME	1	19.00	
EFT34254	13/09/2019	ROOGENIC - ROO TEA PTY LTD	ROOGENIC PRODUCTS (MERCHANDISE)	1		1,784.25
INV INV-263215/08/2019		ROOGENIC - ROO TEA PTY LTD	ROOGENIC PRODUCTS (MERCHANDISE)	1	1,784.25	
EFT34255	13/09/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	ANNUAL TOWNSITE PRUNING SPENCERS BROOK	1		19,884.64
INV 3137	09/09/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	ANNUAL TOWNSITE PRUNING SPENCERS BROOK	1	17,272.14	
INV 3138	10/09/2019	SPECIALISED TREE SERVICE	ANNUAL TOWNSITE PRUNING GRASS VALLEY	1	2,612.50	
EFT34256	13/09/2019	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GOVERNMENT GAZETTE FOR SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 14	1		437.90
INV 162623	16/08/2019	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GOVERNMENT GAZETTE FOR SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 14	1	105.70	
INV 162622	16/08/2019	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GOVERNMENT GAZETTE FOR SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 14	1	166.10	
INV 162604	16/08/2019	STATE LAW PUBLISHER	GOVERNMENT GAZETTE FOR SCHEME AMENDMENT NO 14	1	166.10	
EFT34257	13/09/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORMS FOR YVONNE RYDER	1		215.15
INV 1156391215/07/2019		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORM FOR SUSAN BURLEY	1	85.00	
INV 1157002417/07/2019		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	UNIFORMS FOR YVONNE RYDER	1	130.15	
EFT34258	13/09/2019	TURF GRASS SOLUTIONS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	20KG BAG HUMIC COATED UREA	1		660.00
INV 0000062306/09/2019		TURF GRASS SOLUTIONS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	20KG BAG HUMIC COATED UREA	1	660.00	
EFT34259	13/09/2019	WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR AIR CONDITIONER IN FORD RANGER UTE PN1307	1		1,417.00
INV INV-931501/07/2019		WESTWIDE AUTO ELECTRICS AND AIR CONDITIONING	REPAIR AIR CONDITIONER IN FORD RANGER UTE PN1307	1	1,417.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 19

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34260	19/09/2019	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS.	1		1,681,377.83
INV 3475	13/09/2019	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF NEW NORTHAM AQUATIC FACILITY AS PER CONTRACT 2018-2 ESSENTIAL ELEMENTS.	1	1,681,377.83	
EFT34261	23/09/2019	ABCORP AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD	3000 LIBRARY BARCODES AL4200019004B - AL2400022000CB	1		342.10
INV 29520	04/07/2019	ABCORP AUSTRALASIA PTY LTD	3000 LIBRARY BARCODES AL4200019004B - AL2400022000CB	1	342.10	
EFT34262	23/09/2019	AD BIRD ENGINEERING PTY LTD	SAFETY INSPECTION OF SPENCER BROOK ROAD AND TRIMMER ROAD AND FORREST STREET AND NEWCASTLE ROAD WITH REPORT	1		6,622.00
INV 192005	15/08/2019	AD BIRD ENGINEERING PTY LTD	SAFETY INSPECTION OF SPENCER BROOK ROAD AND TRIMMER ROAD AND FORREST STREET AND NEWCASTLE ROAD WITH REPORT	1	6,622.00	
EFT34263	23/09/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	MAKE HYDRAULIC HOSE AS PER SAMPLE.	1		539.08
INV 372687	02/08/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	FN1314 - REPLACE HYDRAULIC HOSE AS PER PROVIDED SAMPLE.	1	83.70	
INV 373004	08/08/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	MAKE HYDRAULIC HOSE AS PER SAMPLE.	1	245.42	
INV 373314	16/08/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	GRAPHITE SPRAY.	1	63.98	
INV 373422	19/08/2019	AG IMPLEMENTS NORTHAM PTY LTD	FN1705 - JOHN DEERE MOWER - DRIVING BELT - DMU210282.	1	145.98	
EFT34264	23/09/2019	ALL FLAGS SIGNS AND BANNERS	AUSTRALIAN FLAG- VISITOR CENTRE	1		605.00
INV 57988	29/07/2019	ALL FLAGS SIGNS AND BANNERS	AUSTRALIAN FLAG- VISITOR CENTRE	1	605.00	
EFT34265	23/09/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR AUGUST 2019	1		7,566.15
INV 59005	31/08/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY (WA) P/L	DEBT RECOVERY FOR AUGUST 2019	1	7,566.15	
EFT34266	23/09/2019	APOD PTY LTS T/A DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS	PROVIDE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE WHICH IS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD.	1		58,383.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 20

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0921	18/09/2019	APOD PTY LTS T/A DONOVAN PAYNE ARCHITECTS	PROVIDE PROJECT SUPERINTENDENT SERVICES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NORTHAM AQUATIC CENTRE WHICH IS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY COOPER & CILEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD.	1	58,383.00	
EFT34267	23/09/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	FARKER RUBBER HOSE	1		520.70
INV 6360760	19/08/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	FARKER RUBBER HOSE	1	345.03	
INV 0140621	20/08/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	HISTOL GRIP GREASE GUN AND ATTACHMENT.	1	-177.98	
INV 6361828	20/08/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	HISTOL GRIP GREASE GUN AND ATTACHMENT.	1	220.44	
INV 6361834	20/08/2019	APPLIED INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGIES T/A NORTHAM BEARINGS	HISTOL GRIP GREASE GUN AND ATTACHMENT.	1	133.21	
EFT34268	23/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN PAPER	2000 WHITE WINDOW FACED ENVELOPES	1		161.02
INV 9618979619/08/2019		AUSTRALIAN PAPER	1000 WHITE WINDOW ENVELOPES	1	70.51	
INV 9618979519/08/2019		AUSTRALIAN PAPER	2000 WHITE WINDOW FACED ENVELOPES	1	90.51	
EFT34269	23/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions	1		103.60
INV DEDUCT17/09/2019		AUSTRALIAN SERVICES UNION	Payroll deductions		103.60	
EFT34270	23/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 17/09/2019.	1		59,714.00
INV PAYG 17/17/09/2019		AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE - PAYG	PAYG PAY RUN WEEK END 17/09/2019.	1	59,714.00	
EFT34271	23/09/2019	AVON PAPER SHRED	EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN	1		65.00
INV 1454	05/09/2019	AVON PAPER SHRED	EMPTYING OF SHREDDER BIN - ADMIN	1	65.00	
EFT34272	23/09/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	REFUND OF BOND PAYMENT FOR BOOKING #3978	1		100.00
INV 10201	24/08/2019	AVON VALLEY ARTS SOCIETY (INC)	REFUND OF BOND PAYMENT FOR BOOKING #3978	1	100.00	
EFT34273	23/09/2019	AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY	GUIDED WALK (NORTHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL VISIT TO BKB 30TH JULY 2019)	1		350.00
INV 4	08/08/2019	AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY	GUIDED WALK (NORTHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL VISIT TO BKB 30TH JULY 2019)	1	150.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 21

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 6	15/08/2019	AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY	GUIDED WALK FOR BKB SCHOOL VISIT (14/08/2019)	1	100.00	
INV 5	15/08/2019	AVON VALLEY ENVIRONMENTAL SOCIETY	GUIDED WALK FOR BKB SCHOOL VISIT (13-08-2019)	1	100.00	
EFT34274	23/09/2019	BRIDGELEY COMMUNITY CENTRE	COMMUNITY GRANTS ALLOCATION ON BEHALF OF NORTHAM CHRISTIAN MINISTERS ASSOCIATION.	1		5,500.00
INV 0000272912/09/2019		BRIDGELEY COMMUNITY CENTRE	COMMUNITY GRANTS ALLOCATION ON BEHALF OF NORTHAM CHRISTIAN MINISTERS ASSOCIATION.	1	5,500.00	
EFT34275	23/09/2019	BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS	REPROGRAM DEPOT PABX - ACTIVATE ADDITIONAL LINE & CHANGE PRIMARY EXTENSION	1		365.00
INV 0000282502/09/2019		BUZZINROUND PTY LTD T/A BR COMMS	REPROGRAM DEPOT PABX - ACTIVATE ADDITIONAL LINE & CHANGE PRIMARY EXTENSION	1	365.00	
EFT34276	23/09/2019	CADD'S FASHIONS	UNIFORM - ROB WILSON	1		334.71
INV 19-00006.22/08/2019		CADD'S FASHIONS	UNIFORM - ROB WILSON	1	334.71	
EFT34277	23/09/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	LEGAL ADVICE - JACK POTTER MATTER	1		4,363.97
INV 505564	31/08/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	ANNUAL SOLICITOR AUDIT	1	715.00	
INV 505567	31/08/2019	CIVIC LEGAL	LEGAL ADVICE - JACK POTTER MATTER	1	3,648.97	
EFT34278	23/09/2019	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENERATORS	1		6,675.87
INV 1859248120/08/2019		COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY LTD	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - LIGHTING TOWERS AND GENERATORS	1	6,675.87	
EFT34279	23/09/2019	COCA-COLA AMATIL (AUST) PTY LTD	1x 20PK 750ML PUMP WATER	1		14.12
INV 2208534805/09/2019		COCA-COLA AMATIL (AUST) PTY LTD	1x 20PK 750ML PUMP WATER	1	14.12	
EFT34280	23/09/2019	COMBINED TYRES	REPAIR REAR LEFT TYRE ON SOUTHERN BROOK 1.4 AT FIRE SHED	1		550.00
INV INV-277612/09/2019		COMBINED TYRES	REPAIR REAR LEFT TYRE ON SOUTHERN BROOK 1.4 AT FIRE SHED	1	286.00	
INV INV-285216/09/2019		COMBINED TYRES	PLEASE PLUG BACK TYRE ON PN1018 KOMASTSU LOADER AT INKPEN TIP AND QUOTE PRICE ON NEW TYRE AND FITTING	1	264.00	
EFT34281	23/09/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	SERVICE CALL - HR CANON MF729C PRINTER ERRORS	1		331.85

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 22

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 42816	31/07/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	VC SUPPLIES	1	128.60	
INV 42816	07/08/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	WHITE CARD	1	24.65	
INV 42816	21/08/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	STATIONERY FOR BKB	1	46.60	
INV 57856	09/09/2019	COUNTRY COPIERS NORTHAM	SERVICE CALL - HR CANON MF729C PRINTER ERRORS	1	132.00	
EFT34282	23/09/2019	COUNTRYWIDE PUBLICATIONS	DOUBLE PAGE SPREAD- YOUR GUIDE TO WA SPRING 2019 TO SPRING 2020	1		1,850.00
INV 27681	30/06/2019	COUNTRYWIDE PUBLICATIONS	DOUBLE PAGE SPREAD- YOUR GUIDE TO WA SPRING 2019 TO SPRING 2020	1	1,850.00	
EFT34283	23/09/2019	CROSSLAND & HARDY PTY LTD	OLD QUARRY ROAD ANNUAL VOLUMETRIC SURVEY	1		990.00
INV 0001423014/08/2019		CROSSLAND & HARDY PTY LTD	OLD QUARRY ROAD ANNUAL VOLUMETRIC SURVEY	1	990.00	
EFT34284	23/09/2019	DAWN GARLETT	REFUND FOR BOND PAYMENT BOOKING #4072	1		440.00
INV 10231	11/09/2019	DAWN GARLETT	REFUND FOR BOND PAYMENT BOOKING #4072	1	440.00	
EFT34285	23/09/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	2019/2020 ESL QUARTER 1 FOR ESL	1		185,352.82
INV 149480	21/08/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE (DFES)	2019/2020 ESL QUARTER 1 FOR ESL	1	185,352.82	
EFT34286	23/09/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE - DIRECT BRIGADE ALARMS	KILLARA DAY RESPITE CARE. YEARLY DFES FIRE PANEL MONITORING FROM 01 JULY 2019 TILL 30 JUNE 2020.	1		1,840.93
INV 50542	22/07/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICE - DIRECT BRIGADE ALARMS	KILLARA DAY RESPITE CARE. YEARLY DFES FIRE PANEL MONITORING FROM 01 JULY 2019 TILL 30 JUNE 2020.	1	1,840.93	
EFT34287	23/09/2019	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	50% ELECTRICITY CHARGES-298 FITZGERALD ST FOR 17/07/2019-21/08/2019	1		504.16
INV RI02428003/09/2019		DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	50% ELECTRICITY CHARGES-298 FITZGERALD ST FOR 17/07/2019-21/08/2019	1	504.16	
EFT34288	23/09/2019	EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions	1		3,036.10
INV DEDUCT17/09/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,421.55	
INV DEDUCT17/09/2019		EASIFLEET	Payroll deductions		1,614.55	
EFT34289	23/09/2019	EL CABALLO SOCIAL GOLF CLUB INC	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING FOR PETER BUTTFIELD	1		100.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 23

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 0000049016/09/2019		EL CABALLO SOCIAL GOLF CLUB INC	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING FOR PETER BUTTFIELD	1	100.00	
EFT34290	23/09/2019	FRANK DAVIS	DIDGERIDOO PLAYING & STORY TELLING (15TH SEPTEMBER 2019)	1		600.00
INV 2	15/09/2019	FRANK DAVIS	DIDGERIDOO PLAYING & STORY TELLING (15TH SEPTEMBER 2019)	1	300.00	
INV 3	16/09/2019	FRANK DAVIS	STORY TELLING & DIDGERIDOO PLAYING	1	300.00	
EFT34291	23/09/2019	FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	COLD MIX & EMULSION.	1		8,338.00
INV 1313197921/08/2019		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	COLD MIX & EMULSION.	1	4,224.00	
INV 1314008923/08/2019		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	COLD MIX.	1	2,596.00	
INV 1314007823/08/2019		FULTON HOGAN INDUSTRIES PTY LTD	15LTR EMUSEAL EP2174	1	1,518.00	
EFT34292	23/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MEMORIAL HALL. SUPPLY AND INSTALL BROOM CUPBOARD TO ENTRY AREA FOR CLEANERS.	1		1,925.00
INV 95	28/08/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	OLD TOWN ADMIN. UNBLOCK GUTTER DOWNPIPE NEAR FRONT DOOR. OLD TOWN ADMIN. UNBLOCK GUTTER DOWNPIPE NEAR FRONT DOOR.	1	198.00	
INV 96	28/08/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MEMORIAL HALL. SUPPLY AND INSTALL BROOM CUPBOARD TO ENTRY AREA FOR CLEANERS.	1	539.00	
INV 99	28/08/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	FLUFFY DUCKLINGS. REPAIR REAR DOOR TIMBER TRIMS AND PAINT TO MATCH.	1	165.00	
INV 90	28/08/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	KURINGAL VILLAGE. UNIT 7, HIGH PRESSURE WASH PAVERS AND RELAY ANY PAVERS THAT ARE TRIP HAZARDS.	1	286.00	
INV 5	09/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	NORTHAM LIBRARY. REFIX. LOOSE STAIR NOSING, 3RD FROM TOP AND CHECK ALL OTHERS.	1	99.00	
INV 6	09/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	TOWN HALL. CHANGE OUT GLOBES IN FOYER AND QUOTE TO REPLACE MAIN HALL LIGHTS.	1	187.00	
INV 4	09/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	MEMORIAL HALL. CLEAN OUT GUTTERS BEFORE STORM.	1	165.00	
INV 10	10/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BAKERS HILL TOILETS. RECTIFY DOOR AS NOT CLOSING PROPERLY.	1	77.00	
INV 9	11/09/2019	GLENN STUART BEVERIDGE	BERT HAWKE PAVILION. RECTIFY LIGHT POLE TO MAKE SAFE AFTER ENGINEERS REPORT.	1	209.00	
EFT34293	23/09/2019	GOLDER ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	MATERIAL TESTING IN BAKERS HILL FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BASIN AS PER QUOTE EMAIL 11.05.19	1		4,950.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 24

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 78530	05/09/2019	GOLDER ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	MATERIAL TESTING IN BAKERS HILL FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BASIN AS PER QUOTE EMAIL 11.05.19	1	4,950.00	
EFT34294	23/09/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	AVON MALL. REPLACE LID TO CHARGING STATION AND MAKE SURE WATER TIGHT.	1		335.50
INV 6183	02/08/2019	GRAFTON ELECTRICS	AVON MALL. REPLACE LID TO CHARGING STATION AND MAKE SURE WATER TIGHT.	1	335.50	
EFT34295	23/09/2019	INTERNATIONAL CITIES, TOWN CENTRES AND COMMUNITIES SOCIETY INC	ICTC CONFERENCE 2019 REGISTRATION	1		1,165.00
INV 214	06/09/2019	INTERNATIONAL CITIES, TOWN CENTRES AND COMMUNITIES SOCIETY INC	ICTC CONFERENCE 2019 REGISTRATION	1	1,165.00	
EFT34296	23/09/2019	KATE MIRANDA PEARCE	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12980 AT SETTLEMENT	1		252.00
INV A12980	17/09/2019	KATE MIRANDA PEARCE	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A12980 AT SETTLEMENT		252.00	
EFT34297	23/09/2019	KLEENHEAT GAS	TOWN HALL. YEARLY GAS BOTTLE HIRE.	1		158.40
INV 574253	21/07/2019	KLEENHEAT GAS	TOWN HALL. YEARLY GAS BOTTLE HIRE.	1	158.40	
EFT34298	23/09/2019	LAURA PATTERSON	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11801	1		759.19
INV A11801	23/09/2019	LAURA PATTERSON	RATES CREDIT REFUND FOR ASSESSMENT A11801		759.19	
EFT34299	23/09/2019	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - CATERING VIP FUNCTION	1		600.00
INV 1965	02/09/2019	LUCY'S TEAROOMS	2019 AVON RIVER FESTIVAL - CATERING VIP FUNCTION	1	600.00	
EFT34300	23/09/2019	MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - 01/09/2019-30/09/2019	1		916.66
INV 0000025226/08/2019		MALINOWSKI HOLDINGS PTY LTD	RENT 174 FITZGERALD STREET, NORTHAM - 01/09/2019-30/09/2019	1	916.66	
EFT34301	23/09/2019	MARKETFORCE	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL ADVERTISING 2019	1		2,697.96
INV 28833	29/07/2019	MARKETFORCE	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL ADVERTISING 2019	1	1,597.96	
INV 28833	29/07/2019	MARKETFORCE	AVON RIVER FESTIVAL- FULL PAGE SPREAD IN AVON DESCENT WRAP	1	1,100.00	
EFT34302	23/09/2019	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	BFB VOLUNTEER - LEGAL ADVICE FOR PROTECTIONS UNDER ROAD TRAFFIC ACT 2000	1		1,309.11

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 25

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 42288	19/08/2019	MAYBERRY HAMMOND & CO	BFB VOLUNTEER - LEGAL ADVICE FOR PROTECTIONS UNDER ROAD TRAFFIC ACT 2000	1	1,309.11	
EFT34303	23/09/2019	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	ANNUAL AUDIT 2019	1		176.00
INV 109672	02/09/2019	MCLEODS BARRISTERS & SOLICITORS	ANNUAL AUDIT 2019	1	176.00	
EFT34304	23/09/2019	MICHAEL JOHN NEWTON	REIMBURSEMENT FOR STUDY TEXTBOOKS	1		105.95
INV 473740	03/09/2019	MICHAEL JOHN NEWTON	REIMBURSEMENT FOR STUDY TEXTBOOKS	1	105.95	
EFT34305	23/09/2019	MIDALIA STEEL	SUPPLY ALL ITEMS PLUS DELIVERY ON QUOTE AS ATTACHED	1		332.53
INV 6245584215/08/2019		MIDALIA STEEL	SUPPLY ALL ITEMS PLUS DELIVERY ON QUOTE AS ATTACHED	1	97.33	
INV 6244881716/08/2019		MIDALIA STEEL	SUPPLY ALL ITEMS PLUS DELIVERY ON QUOTE AS ATTACHED	1	235.20	
EFT34306	23/09/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/A S IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES 29/07/2019-04/08/2019	1		18,810.00
INV N2299	12/08/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/A S IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES 29/07/2019-04/08/2019	1	3,762.00	
INV N2300	12/08/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/A S IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES 05/08/2019-11/08/2019	1	3,762.00	
INV N2306	26/08/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/A S IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES 19/08/2019-25/08/2019	1	3,762.00	
INV N2302	26/08/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/A S IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES 12/08/2019-18/08/2019	1	3,762.00	
INV N2320	09/09/2019	MINT CIVIL PTY LTD T/A S IMMACU SWEEP	STREET SWEEPING/GULLY EDUCATION SERVICES 2/09/2019-08/09/2019	1	3,762.00	
EFT34307	23/09/2019	MM ELECTRICAL MERCHANDISING	POLE MOUNT METER BOX FOR WWTP.	1		78.09
INV 162753-6/13/09/2019		MM ELECTRICAL MERCHANDISING	POLE MOUNT METER BOX FOR WWTP.	1	78.09	
EFT34308	23/09/2019	MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	FIREBREAK SPRAYING -VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1		3,749.50
INV INV-009909/09/2019		MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	BROAD LEAF SPRAY BAKERS HILL OVAL.	1	880.00	
INV INV-010011/09/2019		MORRIS PEST AND WEED CONTROL	FIREBREAK SPRAYING -VARIOUS PROPERTIES.	1	2,869.50	
EFT34309	23/09/2019	MR NATURALLY CLEAN	ADMIN BUILDING. AFTER HOURS CALL OUT ON 17/08/2019.	1		660.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 26

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-161720/08/2019		MR NATURALLY CLEAN	ADMIN BUILDING. AFTER HOURS CALL OUT ON 17/08/2019.	1	660.00	
EFT34311	23/09/2019	NETSIGHT	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION 1/09/2019	1		671.00
INV INV-324701/09/2019		NETSIGHT	MYOSH MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION 1/09/2019	1	671.00	
EFT34312	23/09/2019	NORTH METROPOLITAN TAFE	COURSE FEES FOR MICHAEL NEWTON - DIP CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING - PRODUCE BASIC CONCRETE DRAWING - USE OF STRENGTH OF MATERIALS IN E - MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS	1		784.80
INV I001356030/08/2019		NORTH METROPOLITAN TAFE	COURSE FEES FOR MICHAEL NEWTON - DIP CIVIL & STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING - PRODUCE BASIC CONCRETE DRAWING - USE OF STRENGTH OF MATERIALS IN E - MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS	1	784.80	
EFT34313	23/09/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	REPLACE DRIVERS SIDE WINDOW IN TRUCK PN1509, N11142.	1		580.00
INV 3938	14/08/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	REPLACE WINDSCREEN SEAL ON N11063	1	88.00	
INV 4035	30/08/2019	NORTHAM & DISTRICTS GLASS SERVICE	REPLACE DRIVERS SIDE WINDOW IN TRUCK PN1509, N11142.	1	492.00	
EFT34314	23/09/2019	NORTHAM AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY	REFUND FOR BOND PAYMENT BOOKING #3695	1		100.00
INV 10229	11/09/2019	NORTHAM AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY	REFUND FOR BOND PAYMENT BOOKING #3695	1	100.00	
EFT34315	23/09/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	KURINGAL VILLAGE, UNIT 2. SUPPLY WESTINGHOUSE FREESTANDING ELEVATED GAS STOVE AS PER QUOTE - 2001200111	1		4,332.99
INV 2001000028/03/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	MICRO SD CARDS FOR CAMERAS AND CATALOGUE COMPUTER	1	99.99	
INV 2001000402/09/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	WUNDOWIE DESKTOP COMPUTER	1	849.00	
INV 2001000404/09/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	KURINGAL VILLAGE, UNIT 2. SUPPLY WESTINGHOUSE FREESTANDING ELEVATED GAS STOVE AS PER QUOTE - 2001200111	1	1,999.00	
INV 2001000404/09/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	PORTABLE WIRELESS UHF MICROPHONE HEADSET SYSTEM	1	99.00	
INV 2001000511/09/2019		NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	NILFISK BACKPACK VACUUM CLEANER BAGS (PACK OF 5)	1	87.00	
INV 23905	13/09/2019	NORTHAM BETTA ELECTRICAL	EPSON PROJECTOR (PLUS CARRY BAG AND HDMI CORD)	1	1,199.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 27

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34316	23/09/2019	NORTHAM CARPETS PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE - SUPPLY AND INSTALL 7 RHAPSODY SLIMLINE VENETIAN BLINDS IN UNGREY JACKS OFFICE, MEGAN'S OFFICE, POOL MANMAGERS CFFICE, STAFF AREA, POOL MANAGERS DOOR, CFFICE/KIOSK, KIOSK DOOR	1		1,650.00
INV 145316	12/09/2019	NORTHAM CARPETS PTY LTD	RECREATION CENTRE - SUPPLY AND INSTALL 7 RHAPSODY SLIMLINE VENETIAN BLINDS IN UNGREY JACKS OFFICE, MEGAN'S OFFICE, POOL MANMAGERS CFFICE, STAFF AREA, POOL MANAGERS DOOR, CFFICE/KIOSK, KIOSK DOOR	1	1,650.00	
EFT34317	23/09/2019	NORTHAM FLORIST	FLOWERS FOR STAFF MEMBER	1		100.00
INV 21717	05/09/2019	NORTHAM FLORIST	FLOWERS FOR STAFF MEMBER	1	100.00	
EFT34318	23/09/2019	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	1		245.95
INV 210287	21/08/2019	NORTHAM LIQUOR BARONS	STOCK FOR COUNCIL CHAMBERS	1	245.95	
EFT34319	23/09/2019	CASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	SUPPLY AND INSTALL SHADE STRUCTURE AS PER SUPPLIED CONCEPT DRAWING TO COVER THE SWING SET AREA AT APEX PARK NORTHAM. QUOTE INCLUDES ENGINEERING OF DESIGN, SITE WORKS AND CONCRETE. POLES TO BE 150NB PAINTED FINISH AS PER QUOTE# QU00403. ****PLEASE NOTE POLES & SHADE SAILS TO BE THE SAME COLOUR AS THE OTHER CURRENT SHADE STRUCTURE AT APEX PARK NORTHAM.	1		15,345.00

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 28

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV INV-044303/09/2019		CASIS OUTDOOR STRUCTURES	SUPPLY AND INSTALL SHADE STRUCTURE AS PER SUPPLIED CONCEPT DRAWING TO COVER THE SWING SET AREA AT APEX PARK NORTHAM. QUOTE INCLUDES ENGINEERING OF DESIGN, SITE WORKS AND CONCRETE. POLES TO BE 150NB PAINTED FINISH AS PER QUOTE# QU00403. ****PLEASE NOTE POLES & SHADE SAILS TO BE THE SAME COLOUR AS THE OTHER CURRENT SHADE STRUCTURE AT APEX PARK NORTHAM.	1	15,345.00	
EFT34320	23/09/2019	OSHGROUPT LTD	FITNESS FOR WORK ATTENDANCE & REPORT CASSANDRA GERICKE	1		892.24
INV 0013730321/08/2019		OSHGROUPT LTD	FITNESS FOR WORK ATTENDANCE & REPORT CASSANDRA GERICKE	1	892.24	
EFT34321	23/09/2019	OXTER SERVICES	WUNDOWIE TOILETS. SUPPLY 4 X CARTONS OF TOILET ROLLS, 1 X PINEAWAY AND 1 X DISPOSABLE GLOVES.	1		439.09
INV 21674	26/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	ADMIN BUILDING. SUPPLY 2 X BOXES HAND TOWEL.	1	101.44	
INV 21690	27/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	VISITORS CENTRE. SUPPLY 4 X PACKS OF LARGE ROLLS.	1	70.84	
INV 21686	28/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	WUNDOWIE HALL. SUPPLY 1 X BOX OF HAND TOWEL.	1	50.72	
INV 21692	30/08/2019	OXTER SERVICES	WUNDOWIE TOILETS. SUPPLY 4 X CARTONS OF TOILET ROLLS, 1 X PINEAWAY AND 1 X DISPOSABLE GLOVES.	1	216.09	
EFT34322	23/09/2019	PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	INKPEN TIP FIRE SERVICES. SUPPLY AND DELIVER 2 X EH2 AND EH4 KEYS.	1		91.30
INV 0010397529/07/2019		PROFESSIONAL LOCKSERVICE	INKPEN TIP FIRE SERVICES. SUPPLY AND DELIVER 2 X EH2 AND EH4 KEYS.	1	91.30	
EFT34323	23/09/2019	REGIONAL BRIDGING PTY LTD	BRIDGE 0613 YILGARN AVE SHIRE ON NORTHAM. ABUTMENT #2 FULL CAP REPLACEMENT.	1		12,295.17
INV 0000019511/07/2019		REGIONAL BRIDGING PTY LTD	BRIDGE 0613 YILGARN AVE NORTHAM MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS REPLACE ABUTMENT 2 HALFCAPS, FULL WIDTH REPLACE CORBEL PIER 3 #1 AND PIER 7 #1 & #2 INCLUDES PROPPING AND TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT.	1	4,717.62	
INV 0000019709/08/2019		REGIONAL BRIDGING PTY LTD	BRIDGE 0613 YILGARN AVE SHIRE ON NORTHAM. ABUTMENT #2 FULL CAP REPLACEMENT.	1	7,577.55	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 29

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34324	23/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1		792.00
INV 0038336	04/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038400	05/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038389	05/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038398	05/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038463	06/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038566	10/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038564	10/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING	1	99.00	
INV 0038809	16/09/2019	REGIONAL PHYSIOTHERAPY & SPORTS INJURY CLINIC & IN BALANCE FITNESS	SENIOR SPORT FUNDING FOR JACQUELINE STEAD	1	99.00	
EFT34325	23/09/2019	RIVERGUM VALLEY LAVENDER	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1		340.40
INV 0000031117/09/2019		RIVERGUM VALLEY LAVENDER	STOCK PURCHASES FOR VISITORS CENTRE	1	340.40	
EFT34326	23/09/2019	SAFE T CARD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAFE T CARD MONITORING FEE JULY 2019	1		924.00
INV INV-172201/07/2019		SAFE T CARD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	SAFE T CARD MONITORING FEE JULY 2019	1	660.00	
INV INV-172201/07/2019		SAFE T CARD AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	2 X SAFE T CARDS MONITORING FEE 01-07-19 TO 30-06-2020	1	264.00	
EFT34327	23/09/2019	SMARTSENSOR TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD T/AS SOLAR BINS AUSTRALIA	YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION FOR FIVE BIN SENSORS ON A 60 MONTH PLAN	1		783.48
INV INV-011001/08/2019		SMARTSENSOR TECHNOLOGIES PTY LTD T/AS SOLAR BINS AUSTRALIA	YEARLY SUBSCRIPTION FOR FIVE BIN SENSORS ON A 60 MONTH PLAN	1	783.48	
EFT34328	23/09/2019	SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTERO PTY LTD	RADIO ADS- JUNE & JULY AVON RIVER FESTIVAL 2019	1		391.60
INV 7090529431/08/2019		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTERO PTY LTD	RADIO ADS- JUNE & JULY AVON RIVER FESTIVAL 2019	1	303.60	
INV 7090529531/08/2019		SOUTHERN CROSS AUSTERO PTY LTD	AROUND THE TOWNS 2019/20 - SHIRE PRESIDENT INTERVIEWS	1	88.00	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 30

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34329	23/09/2019	STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	ANNUAL FEE FOR LOST AND DAMAGED PUBLIC LIBRARY MATERIALS 2019-2020	1		2,150.50
INV RI02378617/07/2019		STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	DELIVERY OF BETTER BEGINNINGS PROGRAM 2019/2020	1	610.50	
INV RI02414614/09/2019		STATE LIBRARY OF WESTERN AUSTRALIA	ANNUAL FEE FOR LOST AND DAMAGED PUBLIC LIBRARY MATERIALS 2019-2020	1	1,540.00	
EFT34330	23/09/2019	SUSAN MAE CONNELL	REFUELLING TECH OFFICERS VEHICLE PH1613 IN PERTH -NO SHELL STATIONS AVAILABLE	1		49.98
INV 20996	12/09/2019	SUSAN MAE CONNELL	REFUELLING TECH OFFICERS VEHICLE PH1613 IN PERTH -NO SHELL STATIONS AVAILABLE	1	49.98	
EFT34331	23/09/2019	THE WORKWEAR GROUP	VNECK CARDIGAN NAVY SIZE 14 - CAT51C BOBBI-JO WISE	1		288.46
INV 1165672222/08/2019		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	VNECK CARDIGAN NAVY SIZE 14 - CAT51C BOBBI-JO WISE	1	204.31	
INV 1167921828/08/2019		THE WORKWEAR GROUP	CATUST - FUSICIA RUFFLE SLEEVE - ALISON ROWLAND SIZE 12	1	84.15	
EFT34332	23/09/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES 19/08/2019	1		124.36
INV 1069350	25/08/2019	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT CHARGES 19/08/2019	1	124.36	
EFT34333	23/09/2019	TOURISM COUNCIL	JAPAN READY WORKSHOP 17/10/2019 - MICHELLE WINMAR	1		130.00
INV 0001233703/09/2019		TOURISM COUNCIL	JAPAN READY WORKSHOP 17/10/2019 - MICHELLE WINMAR	1	130.00	
EFT34334	23/09/2019	TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	19MM MRWA SPEC GRAVEL DELIVERED.	1		9,739.03
INV INV-029731/08/2019		TRANSWEST WA AUSTRALIAN STONE COMPANY PTY LTD	19MM MRWA SPEC GRAVEL DELIVERED.	1	9,739.03	
EFT34335	23/09/2019	VINCELEC	KILLARA RESPITE CARE. URGENT CHANGE OUT OF FAULTY LIGHTS TO LED BATTENS.	1		3,038.88
INV 1164	29/08/2019	VINCELEC	KILLARA RESPITE CARE. URGENT CHANGE OUT OF FAULTY LIGHTS TO LED BATTENS.	1	2,850.00	
INV 1169	08/09/2019	VINCELEC	REPAIR TO OLD LIGHT FITTING IN KITCHEN. REPLACE FLORESCENT TUBE WITH LED TUBE.	1	188.88	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 31

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
EFT34336	23/09/2019	VINCENT RYDER	MAKING BOOMERANG DEMONSTRATION - WATCH AND INTERACT WITH LOCAL ELDER VINCENT RYDER AS HE MAKES BOOMERANGS. (14TH SEPTEMBER 2019)	1		500.00
INV 3	06/09/2019	VINCENT RYDER	TAPPING STICK MAKING DEMONSTRATION AT BKB	1	200.00	
INV 3	14/09/2019	VINCENT RYDER	MAKING BOOMERANG DEMONSTRATION - WATCH AND INTERACT WITH LOCAL ELDER VINCENT RYDER AS HE MAKES BOOMERANGS. (14TH SEPTEMBER 2019)	1	300.00	
EFT34337	23/09/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	MAGIZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS 01/08/2019-29/08/2019	1		392.65
INV SN0001731	07/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	LIBRARY - MAGIZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS 04/07/2019-25/07/2019	1	148.18	
INV SN00006302	09/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	ADMIN - THE WEST AUSTRALIAN SEP 2019	1	83.90	
INV SN0001702	09/2019	WARRICKS NEWSAGENCY	MAGIZINE SUBSCRIPTIONS 01/08/2019-29/08/2019	1	160.57	
EFT34338	23/09/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	C4847A MAGENTA CARTRIDGE	1		572.00
INV 25251	28/08/2019	WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES	C4847A MAGENTA CARTRIDGE	1	572.00	
EFT34339	23/09/2019	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	STELL CAPPED SAFETY BOOTS - JOHN BLUNDY	1		198.00
INV 8976	16/08/2019	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	X6 CANS SPOT MARKING PAINT	1	48.00	
INV 8979	19/08/2019	WHEATBELT SAFETYWEAR	STELL CAPPED SAFETY BOOTS - JOHN BLUNDY	1	150.00	
EFT34340	26/09/2019	BUDGET DEVELOPMENTS AUSTRALIA	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 18104.	2		1,014.86
INV T1074	26/09/2019	BUDGET DEVELOPMENTS AUSTRALIA	INFRASTRUCTURE BOND REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 18104.	2	1,014.86	
EFT34341	26/09/2019	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2		1,118.75
INV T1080	26/09/2019	BUILDER'S REGISTRATION BOARD OF WA	MONTHLY BSL FEES COLLECTED FOR THE BUILDING COMMISSION FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2	1,118.75	
EFT34342	26/09/2019	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2		49.41

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 32

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV T1079	26/09/2019	BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY TRAINING FUND	MONTHLY BCITF FEES COLLECTED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION TRAINING FUND FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 2019.	2	49.41	
EFT34343	26/09/2019	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	REFUND PART OF BSL FOR BLDG APPLICATION NO 19130 WHICH WAS CHARGED INCORRECTLY.	2		75.35
INV T1080	26/09/2019	COOPER & OXLEY CONSTRUCTION CO PTY LTD	REFUND PART OF BSL FOR BLDG APPLICATION NO 19130 WHICH WAS CHARGED INCORRECTLY.	2	75.35	
EFT34344	26/09/2019	WBS MODULAR PTY LTD T/A S WBS HOMES	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 16184 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	2		1,022.69
INV T918	26/09/2019	WBS MODULAR PTY LTD T/A S WBS HOMES	REFUND FOR BUILDING APPLICATION 16184 FOR INFRASTRUCTURE BOND.	2	1,022.69	
35204	05/09/2019	CASH	SHIRE CONTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEE PARTING GIFT - FOR STAFF MEMBER	1		750.00
INV 0409201904/09/2019		CASH	SHIRE CONTRIBUTION TO EMPLOYEE PARTING GIFT - FOR STAFF MEMBER	1	750.00	
35205	13/09/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	FOOD BUSINESS REGISTRATION HIGH RISK 32 FOR KILLARA ADULT DAY CARE & RESPITE CENTRE	1		290.00
INV 22308	19/07/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM	FOOD BUSINESS REGISTRATION HIGH RISK 32 FOR KILLARA ADULT DAY CARE & RESPITE CENTRE	1	290.00	
35206	13/09/2019	SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions	1		65.00
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019		SHIRE OF NORTHAM SOCIAL CLUB	Payroll deductions		65.00	
35207	13/09/2019	SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 05/08/2019-02/09/2019	1		36,378.50
INV 2931107314/08/2019		SYNERGY	BKB 10/07/2019-14/08/2019	1	1,988.55	
INV 7968413415/08/2019		SYNERGY	ADMIN BUILDING 18/07/2019-15/08/2019	1	1,462.30	
INV 1819945015/08/2019		SYNERGY	KILLARA NEW BUILDING 18/07/2019-15/08/2019	1	1,184.20	
INV 1585097622/08/2019		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL FIRE STATION 25/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	167.54	
INV 1603961222/08/2019		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE FIRE SHED 25/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	133.23	
INV 3142569022/08/2019		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE POST OFFICE 26/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	237.41	
INV 2886267422/08/2019		SYNERGY	CLACKLINE HALL 25/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	125.99	
INV 9812925723/08/2019		SYNERGY	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 26/06/2019-23/08/2019	1	904.32	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 33

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 8110290226/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE POOL 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	2,740.58	
INV 3053076126/08/2019		SYNERGY	AGED ACCOMODATION WUNDOWIE 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	63.14	
INV 1422759526/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	337.70	
INV 4449973026/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	961.13	
INV 9626429926/08/2019		SYNERGY	MEDICAL CENTRE WUNDOWIE 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	106.16	
INV 9168227526/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TENNIS CLUB 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	117.76	
INV 3006770726/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE FOOTY PAVILLON 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	195.84	
INV 3619900326/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE OVAL PUMP 28/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	202.43	
INV 1640077126/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE DEPOT 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	732.06	
INV 3706392327/08/2019		SYNERGY	WUNDOWIE TOWN HALL 27/06/2019-26/08/2019	1	407.24	
INV 0353464127/08/2019		SYNERGY	HOOPER PARK GEH BAKERS HILL 28/06/2019-27/08/2019	1	167.98	
INV 9152416402/09/2019		SYNERGY	AUXILLARY LIGHTING CHARGES 01/08/2019-02/09/2019	1	139.62	
INV 1686149902/09/2019		SYNERGY	STREET LIGHTS 05/08/2019-02/09/2019	1	24,003.32	
35208	13/09/2019	TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT 05/07/2019-04/08/2019	1		11,910.11
INV 2726008928/07/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNTS (MAIN)	1	2,917.14	
INV 2726008910/08/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BUSHFIRE BRIGADES 10/08/2019-09/09/2019	1	1,099.98	
INV 9026075012/08/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	MAINLINE ACCOUNT 05/07/2019-04/08/2019	1	4,557.53	
INV 6305302927/08/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL BFB 23/08/2019-22/09/2019	1	30.00	
INV 2726008328/08/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VARIOUS MOBILE ACCOUNTS 28/08/2019-27/09/2019	1	3,155.51	
INV 2726009028/08/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	VEMS TRAILER & SPRINKLER SYSTEM 28/08/2019-27/09/2019	1	50.00	
INV 2726009028/08/2019		TELSTRA CORPORATION	ENGINEERING DEPOT, LIBRARY ELEVATOR & KILLARA 28/08/2019-27/09/2019	1	99.95	
35209	13/09/2019	WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE 10/06/2019-14/08/2019	1		5,958.55
INV 9018587816/07/2019		WATER CORPORATION	RIVERSEDGE/VISITORS CENTRE 01/07/2019-30/06/2020	1	341.26	
INV 9007892012/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL BFB 06/06/2019-09/08/2019	1	22.81	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 34

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV 9007938712/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE LOCKYER RD CLACKLINE 04/06/2019-06/08/2019	1	144.44	
INV 9007892512/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	BAKERS HILL REC CENTRE 06/06/2019-09/08/2019	1	132.24	
INV 9007891712/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	HOPPER PARK 06/06/2019-09/08/2019	1	50.68	
INV 9007840215/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE 10/06/2019-14/08/2019	1	1,232.53	
INV 9007840216/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	GRASS VALLEY HALL 10/06/2019-14/08/2019	1	319.28	
INV 9007943520/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	STANDPIPE AVRO ANSON RD MOKINE 20/06/2019-19/08/2019	1	2.53	
INV 9007869121/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE LIBRARY 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	112.71	
INV 9007869121/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	FLUFFY DUCKS DAYCARE 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	112.53	
INV 9007869121/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE HALL 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	660.93	
INV 9007868921/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE TOILETS 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	128.27	
INV 9007868621/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE YAK SHACK 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	20.27	
INV 9007871821/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	RESERVE BANSKIA AVE WUNDOWIE 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	210.06	
INV 9007871921/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE OVAL 24/06/2019-20/08/2019	1	212.59	
INV 9007871922/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE DEPOT 24/06/2019-21/08/2019	1	15.20	
INV 9007872323/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 8/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	258.54	
INV 9007872323/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 7/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	260.56	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 6/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	253.79	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 5/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	256.76	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 4/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	256.76	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 3/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	252.30	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	44.78	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 2/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	255.21	
INV 9007872223/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	UNIT 1/410 KURINGAL VILLAGE 24/06/2019-22/08/2019	1	250.75	
INV 9007868530/08/2019		WATER CORPORATION	WUNDOWIE SWIMMING POOL 24/06/2019-21/08/2019	1	150.77	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda 16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 35

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14195.1	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		25,360.37
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	21,364.18	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,206.47	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	101.14	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	41.57	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	296.14	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	834.00	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	300.04	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	44.01	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	147.82	
DD14195.2	03/09/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		700.79
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	700.79	
DD14195.3	03/09/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1		136.33
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1	136.33	
DD14195.4	03/09/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		159.15
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	159.15	
DD14195.5	03/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		218.33
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	218.33	
DD14195.6	03/09/2019	FRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		444.77
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	FRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	320.65	
INV DEDUCT03/09/2019	03/09/2019	FRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	124.12	
DD14195.7	03/09/2019	CNEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		196.31

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 36

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	CNEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	196.31	
DD14195.8	03/09/2019	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		50.00
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	50.00	
DD14195.9	03/09/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		201.68
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	201.68	
DD14214.1	09/09/2019	BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 24/7/19 TO 22/8/19	1		2,058.64
INV J WHITE	09/09/2019	BANKWEST	JASON WHITEAKER MASTERCARD 24/7/19 TO 22/8/19	1	320.09	
INV C HUNT	09/09/2019	BANKWEST	CHADD HUNT MASTERCARD 24/7/19 TO 22/8/19	1	125.58	
INV C YOUNG	09/09/2019	BANKWEST	COLIN YOUNG MASTERCARD 24/7/19 TO 22/8/19	1	356.12	
INV R RAYSON	09/09/2019	BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 24/7/19 TO 22/8/19	1	751.90	
INV B RUTTEN	09/09/2019	BANKWEST	ROSS RAYSON MASTERCARD 24/7/19 TO 22/8/19	1	504.95	
DD14244.1	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		25,225.80
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	21,438.23	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	2,094.55	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	91.76	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	32.28	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	287.32	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	25.00	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	760.58	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	300.04	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	44.01	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	WA SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	152.03	
DD14244.2	17/09/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1		136.33
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	MACQUARIE SUPER MANAGER	Superannuation contributions	1	136.33	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019

Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 37

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14244.3	17/09/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		159.15
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	ESSENTIAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	159.15	
DD14244.4	17/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		183.30
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN ETHICAL SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	183.30	
DD14244.5	17/09/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		456.65
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	456.65	
DD14244.6	17/09/2019	FRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1		440.39
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	FRIME SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	317.49	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	FRIME SUPER	Payroll deductions	1	122.90	
DD14244.7	17/09/2019	CNEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1		195.23
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	CNEPATH	Superannuation contributions	1	195.23	
DD14244.8	17/09/2019	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		50.00
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	ASGARD EMPLOYEE SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	50.00	
DD14244.9	17/09/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		204.65
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	MEDIA SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	204.65	
DD14273.1	30/09/2019	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE SEPTEMBER 2019 CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE	1		1,046.85
INV SEPTEMBER	30/09/2019	TENNANT AUSTRALIA	LEASE FEE SEPTEMBER 2019 CLEANING EQUIPMENT RECREATION CENTRE	1	1,046.85	
DD14195.10	03/09/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		586.80
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	423.04	
INV DEDUCT	03/09/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	163.76	
DD14195.11	03/09/2019	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		89.11

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda
16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 38

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	89.11	
DD14195.12	03/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		3,024.24
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,743.92	
INV DEDUCT	03/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	280.32	
DD14195.13	03/09/2019	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1		228.88
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	228.88	
DD14195.14	03/09/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		56.09
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	56.09	
DD14195.15	03/09/2019	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		84.98
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	84.98	
DD14195.16	03/09/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		512.93
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	REST INDUSTRY SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	512.93	
DD14195.17	03/09/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		598.75
INV DEDUCT	03/09/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	167.09	
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	431.66	
DD14195.18	03/09/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		213.26
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	213.26	
DD14195.19	03/09/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		532.75
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	532.75	
DD14195.20	03/09/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		741.19
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	741.19	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 39

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14195.21	03/09/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		269.04
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	269.04	
DD14195.22	03/09/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		371.52
INV SUPER	03/09/2019	HOSTPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	371.52	
DD14244.10	17/09/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1		575.52
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	UNISUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	414.91	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	UNISUPER	Payroll deductions	1	160.61	
DD14244.11	17/09/2019	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		39.05
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	CATHOLIC SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	39.05	
DD14244.12	17/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1		3,003.03
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	2,722.71	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	AUSTRALIAN SUPER PTY LTD	Payroll deductions	1	280.32	
DD14244.13	17/09/2019	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1		228.89
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	MLC NOMINEES PTY LTD	Superannuation contributions	1	228.89	
DD14244.14	17/09/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		61.07
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	HESTA SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	61.07	
DD14244.15	17/09/2019	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		83.43
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	THE TRUSTEE FOR A E & DL WILLIAMS SUPER FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	83.43	
DD14244.16	17/09/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1		598.75
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	431.66	
INV DEDUCT	17/09/2019	ZURICH AUSTRALIA LIMITED	Payroll deductions	1	167.09	

Ordinary Council Meeting Agenda

16 October 2019



Date: 02/10/2019
Time: 9:14:57AM

Shire of Northam

USER: Kathy Scholz
PAGE: 40

Cheque /EFT No	Date	Name	Invoice Description	Bank Code	INV Amount	Amount
DD14244.17	17/09/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1		213.74
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	IOOF PORTFOLIO SERVICE SUPERANNUATION FUND	Superannuation contributions	1	213.74	
DD14244.18	17/09/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		538.95
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	(THE QUEENSLAND LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPERANNUATION BOARD) LG SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	538.95	
DD14244.19	17/09/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1		738.22
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	AMP LIFE LIMITED	Superannuation contributions	1	738.22	
DD14244.20	17/09/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1		269.04
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	NETWEALTH SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	1	269.04	
DD14244.21	17/09/2019	HOSIPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		463.27
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	HOSIPLUS SUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	463.27	
DD14244.22	17/09/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1		702.85
INV SUPER	17/09/2019	SUNSUPER	Superannuation contributions	1	702.85	

REPORT TOTALS

Bank Code	Bank Name	TOTAL
1	MUNIFUND	3,072,818.49
2	TRUST FUND	3,369.31
TOTAL		3,076,187.80

Attachment 2

Payment dates 1st of September 2019 to 30th September 2019

- Municipal Fund payment cheque numbers 35204 to 35209 Total \$55,352.16.
- Trust Fund payment cheque numbers 2061 total \$88.25

Electronic Funds Transfer

- Municipal Fund EFT34129 to EFT34339 Total \$2,945,016.26.
- Trust Fund EFT34340 to EFT34344 Total \$3,281.06.

Direct Debits Total \$72,450.07

All have been made in accordance with delegated authority reference number (M/F/F/Regs LGA 1995 S5.42).

Month	Cheques	EFT Payments	Direct Debits	Payroll	Total Payments
	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020	2019/2020
July	\$ 206,266.12	\$ 3,308,502.03	\$ 76,110.78	\$ 432,960.90	\$ 4,023,839.83
August	\$ 49,915.44	\$ 2,828,610.12	\$ 79,487.55	\$ 455,717.69	\$ 3,413,730.80
September	\$ 55,440.41	\$ 2,948,297.32	\$ 72,450.07	\$ 429,744.94	\$ 3,505,932.74
October					\$ -
November					\$ -
December					\$ -
January					\$ -
February					\$ -
March					\$ -
April					\$ -
May					\$ -
June					\$ -
Total	\$311,621.97	\$9,085,409.47	\$228,048.40	\$1,318,423.53	\$10,943,503.37

The Following table presents all payments made for the month from Council credit cards paid by direct debit DD14214.1

Summary Credit Card Payments	\$	Total
CESM		
SUSAN KINCH - CATERING FOR OFF-ROAD DRIVING COURSE 27 JULY 19	234.30	
THE LOOSEFOOT SALOON - CATERING FOR OFF-ROAD DRIVING COURSE 28 JULY 19	166.00	
COLES -REFRESHMENTS GRASS VALLEY BFB TRAINING COURSE	65.20	
COLES -REFRESHMENTS BAKERS HILL BFB TRAINING COURSE	30.45	
SAFFRON -RIVERSEDGE REFRESHMENTS TRAINING	9.00	504.95
Executive Manager Corporate Services		
AMAYSIM AUSTRALIA MONTH FEE LIBRARY LIFT 1/8/19	10.00	
MICROSOFT MONTHLY FEES OFFICE 365 JULY/AUGUST 19	47.19	
ADOBE CREATIVE CLOUD MONTHLY FEE AUGUST/SEPTEMBER 19	290.36	
FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEE	8.57	356.12
Executive Manager Development Services		
TRINITY - ACCOMMODATION - JACKY JURMAN TRAINING	110.00	
CROISSANT EXPRESS FRAN -REFRESHMENTS	9.50	
WILSON PARKING 17/8/19	6.08	125.58
Executive Manager Community Services		
WHEATBELT OFFICE & BUSINESS MACHINES - USB & CABLE	12.60	
AVON RIVER FESTIVAL FACEBOOK BOOST	558.60	
CPP CONVENTION CENTRE - CAR PARKING	23.22	
THE MURRAY HOTEL - ACCOMMODATION TRAINING MEGAN WORTHINGTON	141.00	
FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEES	16.48	751.90
Chief Executive Officer		
CPP CONVENTION CENTRE	23.22	
NORTHAM COURT DOCUMENT - POTTER M.R.O.	141.00	
CITY OF PERTH PARKING 7/8/19	5.05	
CITY OF PERTH PARKING 7/8/19	5.05	
CITY OF PERTH PARKING 8/8/19	5.05	
RENDEZVOUS STUDIO - LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK	22.90	
RENDEZVOUS STUDIO - LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK	22.90	
APRIL 27 CAFE PTY LTD	26.40	
WILSON PARKING LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK	16.20	
RENDEZVOUS STUDIO - LOCAL GOVERNMENT WEEK	9.50	
WILSON PARKING 10/8/19	34.42	
CAFE YASOU 13/8/19	8.40	320.09
Total Credit Card Expenditure		\$2,058.64

CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

I hereby certify that this schedule of account covering vouchers and electronic fund transfer payments as per above and totalling \$3,505,932.74 was submitted to the Ordinary Meeting of Council on Wednesday, 16 October 2019.

_____ CERTIFICATION OF THE PRESIDENT

CERTIFICATE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

This schedule of accounts paid covering vouchers \$3,505,932.74 was submitted to each member of the Council on Wednesday, 16 October 2019, has been checked and is fully supported by vouchers and invoices which are submitted herewith and which have been duly certified as to the receipt of goods and the rendition of services and as to prices, computations and casting and the amounts shown are due for payment.

_____ CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

12.4.2 Financial Statement for the period ending 30 September 2019

Address:	N/A
Owner:	N/A
Applicant:	N/A
File Reference:	2.1.3.4
Reporting Officer:	Zoe Macdonald, Accountant
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to receive the Financial Statement for the period ending 30 September 2019.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Financial Statement for the period ending 30 September 2019.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

The reporting of monthly financial information is a requirement under section 6.4 of the Local Government Act 1995, and Regulation 34 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations.

The Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 30 September 2019 is included as Attachment 1 to this Agenda and includes the following reports:

- Statement of Financial Activity;
- Operating Statements;
- Balance Sheet;
- Acquisition of Assets;
- Disposal of Assets;
- Information on Borrowings;
- Reserves;
- Net Current Assets;
- Rating Information

The report includes a summary of the financial position along with comments relating to the statements. If Councillors wish to discuss the report contents or

any other matters relating to this please contact Council Finance staff prior to the meeting.

Notes to the Financial Statements

Operating Income

1. **Education and Welfare is over budget by \$28,986, with Killara brokerage income of \$29,555.**
2. **Transport is over budget by 5.76% due to the receipt of unbudgeted funds from extractive industries road maintenance contribution of \$42,857.**

Operating Expenditure

3. Governance is under budget by \$92,645 due to the items presented below;
 - **Salaries and wages is under by \$19,950 due to a staff vacancy**
 - Administration allocations \$55,657 (internal non-cash)
 - **Advertising is under by \$7,671**
 - **Computer Consultancy is under by \$6,214**
 - **Printing and Stationery is under by \$6,230**
4. Recreation and culture is under budget \$77,908 due predominantly to timing of the items presented below;
 - Recreation centre maintenance \$2,195
 - Northam Town hall \$9,760
 - **Sound Shell Bernard park \$2,753**
 - Library Building maintenance \$3,377
 - **Library Programmes \$2,677**
 - **Pools and water parks \$38,865**
 - Parks Gardens and Reserves maintenance \$24,555
5. Transport is over budget by \$71,923 due to depreciation expense of \$57,120, the timing of verge maintenance is over by \$23,434.

Operating Income by Nature and Type

6. Operating grants and contributions revenue is over budget by 4% due to the item disclosed I Item 2 above.

Operating Expenditure by Nature and Type

7. Materials & Contracts is under budget 13%, related to items 3 & 4 above and roadworks maintenance timing of \$68,662.
8. Depreciation is under by \$76,221, \$69,862 being depreciation on roads and plant.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 6: Governance & Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam Council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with Council's 2019/20 Budget.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Section 6.4 and 6.26(2)(g) of the Local Government Act.
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996.

B.4 Policy Implications

Nil.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

N/A.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	The Report is to be presented to Council each month in order to comply with relevant legislation	Low	There are processes in place to ensure compliance with relevant legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Nil.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive the Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations, for the period ending 30 September 2019.

Attachment 1



SHIRE OF NORTHAM **MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY** **FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Statement of Financial Activity	2 to 4
Notes to and Forming Part of the Statement	
1 Acquisition of Assets	5 to 8
2 Disposal of Assets	9 to 10
3 Information on Borrowings	11
4 Reserves	12
5 Net Current Assets	13
6 Rating Information	14



**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

	NOTE	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actuals to Budget %
Operating						
Revenues						
Governance		48,600	2,391	4,364	1,973	82.51%
General Purpose Funding Other		2,265,384	527,449	528,246	797	0.15%
General Purpose Funding Rates		10,417,484	10,357,878	10,357,430	(448)	(0.00%)
Law, Order, Public Safety		1,939,333	366,920	365,190	(1,730)	(0.47%)
Health		61,000	27,150	29,615	2,465	9.08%
Education and Welfare	1	1,176,072	293,680	322,666	28,986	9.87%
Housing		£2,277	15,567	16,155	588	3.77%
Community Amenities		2,704,576	1,765,144	1,764,968	(176)	(0.01%)
Recreation and Culture		2,694,010	1,307,955	1,307,265	(690)	(0.05%)
Transport	2	3,496,860	768,345	812,571	44,226	5.76%
Economic Services		598,150	99,772	106,963	7,191	7.21%
Other Property and Services		160,200	22,096	20,470	(1,626)	(7.36%)
Total Operating Revenue		25,623,946	15,554,347	15,635,902	81,555	0.52%
Expenses						
Governance	3	(1,369,648)	(1,751,111)	(324,866)	92,645	22.19%
General Purpose Funding		(289,104)	(1,06,723)	(102,318)	4,405	4.13%
Law, Order, Public Safety		(1,503,081)	(329,441)	(326,331)	3,110	0.94%
Health		(322,270)	(73,964)	(80,324)	(6,360)	(8.60%)
Education and Welfare		(1,419,060)	(340,672)	(335,177)	5,495	1.61%
Housing		(75,223)	(18,125)	(16,491)	1,634	9.02%
Community Amenities		(3,683,616)	(651,015)	(670,249)	(19,234)	(2.95%)
Recreation & Culture	4	(5,689,382)	(1,016,449)	(938,541)	77,908	7.66%
Transport	5	(5,600,097)	(1,522,820)	(1,594,743)	(71,923)	(4.72%)
Economic Services		(2,570,843)	(568,846)	(585,514)	(16,668)	(2.93%)
Other Property and Services		(47,607)	(114,114)	(115,493)	(1,379)	(1.21%)
Total Operating Expenses		(22,569,931)	(5,159,680)	(5,090,046)	69,634	1.35%
Removal of Non-Cash Items						
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals		881,489	0	58,474	58,474	
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		(22,339)	0	(6,879)	(6,879)	
Depreciation on Assets		4,156,954	1,039,197	1,115,418	76,221	
Non Operating Items						
Purchase Land and Buildings		(2,507,264)	(148,356)	(30,458)	117,898	
Purchase Plant and Equipment		(1,546,138)	(53,403)	(1,048)	52,355	
Purchase Furniture and Equipment		(61,286)	0	0	0	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Roads		(3,769,439)	(1,120,698)	(468,626)	652,072	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		(259,140)	0	(197)	(197)	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		(1,913,159)	(298,544)	(55,008)	243,536	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		(7,978,674)	(3,390,066)	(3,199,391)	190,675	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		(193,600)	(48,399)	0	48,399	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		(175,000)	(41,250)	(6,890)	34,360	
Purchase Infrastructure Assets - Other		(689,265)	(55,596)	(18,288)	37,309	
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets		1,901,700	73,816	73,816	0	
Repayment of Debentures		(345,853)	(64,053)	(64,053)	0	
Proceeds from New Debentures		4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	0	
Self-Supporting Loan Principal Income		22,812	0	0	0	
Transfers to Restricted Assets (Reserves)		(2,497,936)	(241,216)	(241,216)	0	
Transfers from Restricted Asset (Reserves)		2,978,239	798,527	798,527	0	
ADD Net Current Assets July 1 B/Fwd		4,463,884	4,463,884	4,463,884	0	
LESS Net Current Assets Year to Date		0	15,808,510	16,859,272	1,050,762	
Surplus/Deficit		0	0	525,191	525,191	

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

1. OPERATING STATEMENT

	Note	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Budget	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	Variances Actuals to Budget \$	Variances Actual to Budget %
OPERATING REVENUES						
Rates		10,417,484	10,357,878	10,357,430	(448}	0%
Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions	6	4,592,711	1,127,540	1,172,778	45,238	4%
Fees and Charges		3,848,003	2,008,710	2,042,227	33,517	2%
Interest Earnings		372,500	55,634	57,962	2,328	4%
Other Revenue		863,177	228,802	230,689	1,887	1%
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		20,093,875	13,778,564	13,861,086	82,522	1%
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Employee Costs		(8,363,699}	(2,041,545}	(2,028,033}	13,512	1%
Materials and Contracts	7	(7,014,040}	(1,450,057}	(1,258,159}	191,898	13%
Utility Charges		(1,000,558}	(143,048}	(141,788}	1,260	1%
Depreciation of Non Current Assets	8	(4,156,954}	(1,039,197}	(1,115,418}	(76,221}	-7%
Interest Expenses		(199,187}	(3,940}	(3,888}	52	1%
Insurance Expenses		(516,245}	(478,887}	(478,012}	875	0%
Other Expenditure		(121,759}	(3,255}	(6,273}	(3,018}	-93%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE		(21,372,442}	(5,159,929}	(5,031,571}	128,358	-2%
Non Operating Grants Subsidies and Contributions		5,214,069	1,776,032	1,774,815	(1,217}	0%
Profit on Asset Disposals		318,000	0	0	0	0%
Loss on Asset Disposals		(1,199,489}	0	(58,474}	(58,474}	#DIV/0!
RESULTING FROM OPERATIONS		3,054,013	10,394,667	10,545,856	151,189	1%

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

2. BALANCE SHEET

	1	18/19
	YTD Actual	Actual
	\$	Estimated
		\$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash Assets	9,391,188	7,177,762
Receivables	13,888,187	6,036,934
Inventories	0	0
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	23,279,375	13,214,696
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Receivables	554,831	564,092
Land and Buildings	52,949,765	53,117,800
Property, Plant and Equipment	7,027,618	6,970,777
Infrastructure	163,073,650	158,573,097
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	223,605,864	219,225,766
TOTAL ASSETS	246,885,239	232,440,462
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	1,239,492	3,384,493
Interest-bearing Liabilities	215,930	279,984
Provisions	1,200,546	1,207,424
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	2,655,968	4,871,901
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing Liabilities	6,500,696	2,000,696
Provisions	222,810	222,809
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,723,506	2,223,505
TOTAL LIABILITIES	9,379,474	7,095,406
NET ASSETS	237,505,765	225,345,056
EQUITY		
Retained Surplus	119,068,177	106,350,156
Reserves - Cash Backed	4,458,576	5,015,888
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	113,979,012	113,979,012
TOTAL EQUITY	237,505,765	225,345,056



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
The following assets have been acquired during the period under review:		
By Program		
Governance	Note	
Admin Building	697,500	1,056
Admin Building Solar	19,010	0
CEO Vehicle	58,000	0
New Telephone System	42,276	0
Law, Order & Public Safety		
Rangers Ute	56,220	0
3.4 Urban Fire Appliance	470,491	0
Irish Town Light Tanker	169,800	0
Clackline Kitchen, Unisex Toilet & Meeting Room	82,055	0
Bakers Hill Fire Shed	413,350	0
LED Fire Danger Rating Signs	39,450	0
Automated Weather Station	8,149	0
Water Tank Smith Road	9,800	0
CCTV Wundowie	257,166	0
SES Building Replace Sliding Door	30,320	0
Health		
Manager Health Vehicle	35,000	0
Education & Welfare		
Solar, Killara	11,300	0
Structural Repairs Memorial Hall	20,000	0
Community Amenities		
Design of Recycling Station Inkpen	40,000	9,940
Old Quarry Drainage	100,000	8,348
Rehab Investigation Old Tip Site	35,000	0
Wind Blown Waste Fence Old Quarry	25,000	0
Transfer Station Tip Shop	576,850	0
King Creek Drainage	7,150	0
Area Drainage	128,669	5,438
Planners Vehicle	35,000	0
Minson Avenue Streetscape	165,000	0
CBD Streetscape	0	6,890
Duracote Doors Bernard Park	5,100	0
Recoat Floor Bernard Park	16,385	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Recreation & Culture			
Wundowie Hall, Solar, Replace Ceiling, Toilet		19,950	0
Southern Brook Hall, New Ceiling, A/C to Kitchen		6,700	0
Northam Hall, New Curtain & Track		10,000	0
Wundowie Pool Solar		30,360	0
Wundowie Pool Bowl Repainting		10,000	0
Northam Aquatic Facility		6,961,942	2,755,686
Bert Hawke Pavilion - Upgrade, Including Kitchen C/fwd		40,000	0
Rec Centre, Roller Shutters & Remark Floor, CCTV		80,760	24,947
Solar Recreation Centre		38,130	0
Jubilee Oval Upgrade Electric Boards		40,750	0
Community Plan Implementation		90,000	0
Bert Hawke - Drainage C/fwd		40,000	0
Bert Hawke - Lighting C/fwd		20,000	4,097
POS Playground Improvements		122,920	13,950
Northam Youth Space		210,859	29,376
Northam Youth Space Programed Maintenance		26,500	1,031
Artificial Hockey Turf		414,453	395,251
Bridge Crossing Fixings C/fwd		10,000	0
St Johns Ambulance Site Improvements		80,000	0
Wundowie Family Space		50,000	0
Southern Brook Hall Nature Playground		42,000	0
General Library Upgrades, DAP, Paint interior, Solar, CCTV		121,054	1,111
AVVVA - Drainage Works		22,850	498
AVVVA - Roof Replacement C/fwd		145,000	0
Old Railway Station, Exit Gates & Ceiling Fans		18,500	0
Transport			
Northam Depot Redesign		10,000	0
Install Light and Pole Rear Shed Wundowie		3,500	0
Solar Northam Depot		11,300	0
Fitzgerald Footpath		60,280	0
Hovea Footpath		91,960	0
Balga Footpath		74,950	0
Wattle Crescent		31,950	197
Drainage - Rural Including WANDRRA		1,665,338	49,570
Spencers Brook Road SLK 5400 - 7360		142,000	269,042
Spencers Brook Road SLK 8650 - 10250		555,892	6,068
Spencers Brook Road 12000 - 12800		334,623	2,060
Zamia Terrance (0 - 480)		61,835	0
Chidlow Street West (360 - 670)		27,000	0
Coates Road (0 - 1700)		71,400	0
Vivan Street (0-200)		21,939	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget	19/20 Ytd Actual
Transport		\$	\$
Qualup Place (0 - 140)		15,102	0
Boondine Road (0-640)		70,345	0
Katrine Road		66,000	0
Tamma (1100 - 2400)		58,506	0
Chidlow Street West (20 - 300)		51,915	0
Chidlow Street West (1480 - 1950)		33,675	0
Park Lane (0 - 230)		31,548	0
Carlin Road (2740 - 3550)		50,537	82
Carter Street (200 - 410)		67,980	0
Ord Street (0 - 190)		15,310	0
Irishtown Road (0 - 10000)		159,078	1,212
Maintenance Capitalised		100,000	1,015
Coates Road		135,706	0
O'Neill Road		175,092	177,427
Charles Street (510 - 1070)		83,054	2,304
Kennedy Street (320 - 920)		54,563	0
Henty Place (0 - 270)		58,408	0
Martin Street (0 - 300)		70,909	0
Southern Brook Road (0 - 3070)		536,382	2,600
Laneway Land Acquisition		32,000	0
Keane Street		22,000	0
Spencers Brook Road (16430 - 19340)		473,164	0
Gravel Resheeting		87,000	0
Kerb Renewal		109,238	6,817
Culvert Renewal		84,238	0
Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher		47,100	0
Bobcat Attachment		15,000	0
Volvo BL71 Backhoe		87,141	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Crane		82,701	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual		82,701	0
Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller		51,372	0
Bobcat Trailer 4500kg		25,000	0
Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle		23,090	0
Tandem Trailer		15,250	0
Pegasus 200 Verge Mower		15,510	0
Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7i		26,040	0
Mazda BT50T-top		26,041	0
Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat		35,000	0
Holden Trail Blazer 7 Seat Diesel		45,000	0
Rock Bucket		10,000	0

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Program (Continued)</u>			
Transport			
Upgrade Runway		193,600	0
Economic Services			
Solar Visitor Centre		11,300	0
Signage Tower GEH Mitchell Avenue		10,000	0
Clark Street Water Metre		8,950	0
Water Pump Station Upgrade		169,681	1,048
Bakers Drainage		25,000	0
BKB Building		75,000	2,845
		19,092,963	3,779,905

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS (Continued)	Note	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
<u>By Class</u>			
Land Held for Resale		0	0
Land and Buildings		2,507,264	30,458
Plant and Equipment		1,546,138	1,048
Furniture and Equipment		61,286	0
Bush Fire Equipment		0	0
Playground Equipment		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads		3,769,439	468,626
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths		259,140	197
Infrastructure Assets - Bridges & Culverts		0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage		1,913,157	55,008
Infrastructure Assets - Parks & Ovals		7,978,674	3,199,391
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields		193,600	0
Infrastructure Assets - Streetscape		175,000	6,890
Infrastructure Assets - Other		689,265	18,288
		19,092,963	3,779,905



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Program	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Governance						
CEO Vehicle	37,360	0	30,000	0	(7,360)	0
Law Order & Public Safety						
PN 1514 Rangers Triton Ute	15,162	0	12,000	0	(3,162)	0
Health						
Manager Health Vehicle	19,015	0	15,000	0	(4,015)	0
Killarra Commuter Bus C/fwd					0	0
Community Amenities						
Manager Planning	20,176	0	17,000	0	(3,176)	0
Recreation & Culture						
Victoria Street Oval	2,046,800	0	969,000	0	(1,077,800)	0
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	406,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
Transport						
Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher	12,823	0	7,000	0	(5,823)	0
Bobcat Attachment	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
Volvo BL71 Backhoe	75,068	0	17,000	0	(58,068)	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Crane	30,342	0	22,000	0	(8,342)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual	33,333	0	20,000	0	(13,333)	0
Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller	3,402	0	2,000	0	(1,402)	0
Bobcat Trailer 4500kg	6,157	0	1,000	0	(5,157)	0
Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle	1,790	0	200	0	(1,590)	0
Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7i	11,219	0	11,000	0	(219)	0
Mazda BT50T-top	14,230	0	9,000	0	(5,230)	0
Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat	21,221	0	18,000	0	(3,221)	0
Hino Water Truck PN1501		132,290		73,816		(58,474)
Rock Bucket	25,591	0	24,000	0	(1,591)	0
	2,783,189	132,290	1,901,700	73,816	(881,489)	(58,474)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

4. DISPOSALS OF ASSETS

The following assets have been disposed of during the period under review:

By Class	Written Down Value		Sale Proceeds		Profit(Loss)	
	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	Ytd Actual \$
Plant & Equipment						
CEO Vehicle	37,360	0	30,000	0	(7,360)	0
PN1514 Rangers Triton Ute 4*4	15,162	0	12,000	0	(3,162)	0
Manager Health Vehicle	19,015	0	15,000	0	(4,015)	0
Manager Planning	20,176	0	17,000	0	(3,176)	0
Kubota F3680 NS Front Mower, Canopy & Catcher	12,823	0	7,000	0	(5,823)	0
Bobcat Attachment	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	0
Volvo BL71 Backhoe	75,068	0	17,000	0	(58,068)	0
Fuso Canter 4 Tonne Tipper Truck with Hiab Cran	30,342	0	22,000	0	(8,342)	0
Isuzu MLR 200 Tipper Manual	33,333	0	20,000	0	(13,333)	0
Dynapac Vibro Ride on Roller	3,402	0	2,000	0	(1,402)	0
Bobcat Trailer 4500kg	6,157	0	1,000	0	(5,157)	0
Honda Four Wheel Motor Cycle	1,790	0	200	0	(1,590)	0
Toyota Hilux workmate 2.7i	11,219	0	11,000	0	(219)	0
Mazda BT50T-top	14,230	0	9,000	0	(5,230)	0
Mitsubishi Outland Diesel 7 Seat	21,221	0	18,000	0	(3,221)	0
Hino Water Truck PN1501		132,290		73,816		(58,474)
Rock Bucket	25,591	0	24,000	0	(1,591)	0
Land						
Sale of Land, Yilgarn Ave	406,500	0	724,500	0	318,000	0
Victoria Street Oval	2,046,800	0	969,000	0	(1,077,800)	0
	2,783,189	132,290	1,901,700	73,816	(881,489)	(58,474)
Summary						
Profit on Asset Disposals					318,000	0
Loss on Asset Disposals					(1,199,489)	(58,474)
					(881,489)	(58,474)



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

5 INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 1-Jul-19	New Loans		Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
		19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$	19/20 Budget \$	19/20 Ytd Actual \$
Recreation & Culture									
Loan 208 - Northam Country Club ** 7.36%	3,238	0	0	3,238	0	0	3,238	153	(53)
Loan 219A - Northam Bowling Club ** 3.18%	163,040	0	0	19,575	0	143,465	163,040	8,854	0
Loan 223 - Recreation Facilities 6.06%	130,049	0	0	130,049	64,053	0	65,996	10,136	3,941
Loan 224 - Recreation Facilities 6.48%	816,395	0	0	46,765	0	769,630	816,395	57,285	0
Loan 227 - Youth Space	500,000	0	0	45,097	0	454,903	500,000	12,110	0
New - Swimming Pool	0	4,500,000	4,500,000	62,868	0	4,437,132	4,500,000	58,868	0
Economic Services									
Loan 225 - Victoria Oval Purchase 6.48%	667,960	0	0	38,262	0	629,698	667,960	51,781	0
	2,280,682	4,500,000	4,500,000	345,854	64,053	6,434,828	6,716,629	199,187	3,888

Note: ** indicates self - supporting loans

All other debenture repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.

Loan 221 - No longer a self supporting loan to Northam Aero Club now financed by general purpose revenue.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

	19/20 Budget					19/20 Ytd Actual				
	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total	Opening Bal	Interest	Tfr To Reserve	Tfr From Reserve	Total
6. RESERVES - CASH BACKED										
Employee Liability Reserve	427,796	10,234		(32,574)	405,456	427,796	1,854		(32,574)	397,076
Aged Accommodation Reserve	227,403	5,440	5,000	-	237,843	227,403	1,031			228,434
Housing Reserve	265,507	6,352		-	271,859	265,507	1,204			266,711
Office Equipment Reserve	74,735	1788		(42,276)	34,247	74,735	616			75,351
Plant & Equipment Reserve	126,838	3,034	230,000	(240,000)	119,872	126,838	549	220,000	(230,000)	117,387
Road & Bridgeworks Reserve	89,498	2,141	200,000	-	291,639	89,498	406			89,904
Refuse Site Reserve	627,552	15,014	120,000	(266,850)	495,716	627,552	2,846			630,398
Regional Development Reserve	73,599	1,761		(50,000)	25,360	73,599	334			73,933
Speedway Reserve	147,600	3,531		-	151,131	147,600	669			148,269
Community Bus Replacement Reserve	2,414	58	15,000	-	17,472	2,414	11			2,425
Septage Pond Reserve	267,085	6,390		(58,643)	214,832	267,085	1,211			268,296
Killara Reserve	276,579	6,617	4,000	(59,643)	227,553	276,579	1,254			277,833
Stormwater Drainage Projects Reserve	33,593	804		-	34,397	33,593	152			33,745
Recreation and Community Facilities Reserve	584,376	13,981	1,193,500	(1,209,953)	581,904	584,376	1,685		(364,453)	221,608
Administration Office Reserve	685,801	16,407	300,000	(697,500)	304,708	685,801	2,833			688,634
Council Buildings & Amenities Reserve	348,744	8,343	290,436	(211,850)	435,673	348,744	1,167		(156,500)	193,411
River Management Reserve	360,240	8,618		(20,000)	348,858	360,240	1,634			361,874
Parking Facilities Construction Reserve	216,138	5,171		(65,000)	156,309	216,138	980			217,118
Art Collection Reserve	23,205	555		-	23,760	23,205	105			23,310
Reticulation Scheme Reserve	80,662	1,930	10,000	(8,950)	83,642	80,662	366			81,028
Election Reserve	15,165	363		(15,000)	528	15,165	29		(15,000)	194
Revaluation Reserve	61,351	1,468	10,000	-	72,819	61,351	278			61,629
Total Cash Backed Reserves	5,015,881	120,000	2,377,936	(2,978,239)	4,535,578	5,015,881	21,216	220,000	(798,527)	4,458,570
Total Interest			2,497,936							

All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions.



SHIRE OF NORTHAM

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDING 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

	19/20 Budget	19/20 Ytd Actual	Estimated 18/19 Financial Report
	\$	\$	\$
7. NET CURRENT ASSETS			
Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position			
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash - Unrestricted	842,676	4,932,612	3,025,328
Cash - Restricted Unspent Grants	0	0	0
Cash - Restricted Reserves	4,535,578	4,458,576	5,015,881
Self Supporting Loan	25,095	15,147	7,516
Receivables	2,915,065	316,963	6,041,034
Rates - Current		10,882,171	0
Pensioners Rates Rebate	0	251,064	0
Provision for Doubtful Debts		(131,842)	0
GST Receivable	0	250,160	0
Accrued Income/Prepayments	0	2,304,524	0
Inventories	1,000	0	1,224
	<u>8,319,414</u>	<u>23,279,375</u>	<u>14,090,982</u>
LESS: CURRENT LIABILITIES			
	<u>(4,825,204)</u>	<u>(2,655,891)</u>	<u>(5,491,301)</u>
NET CURRENT ASSET POSITION	<u>3,494,210</u>	<u>20,623,483</u>	<u>8,599,681</u>
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(4,535,578)	(4,458,576)	(5,015,881)
Add: Current Loan Liability	385,911	215,930	202,288
Add: Leave Liability Reserve	405,457	228,434	427,796
Add: Budgeted Leave	250,000	250,000	250,000
ESTIMATED SURPLUS/(DEFICIENCY) C/FWD	<u>0</u>	<u>16,859,272</u>	<u>4,463,884</u>

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
RATING REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

Key Rating Dates

RATES ISSUED

RATES DUE

2nd INSTALMENT DUE

3rd INSTALMENT DUE

4th INSTALMENT DUE

Outstanding 1st July

Rates Levied

Interest, Ex gratia, interim and back rates less writeoff's

Rates Paid by month

1 July

2 August

3 September

4 October

5 November

6 December

7 January

8 February

9 March

10 April

11 May

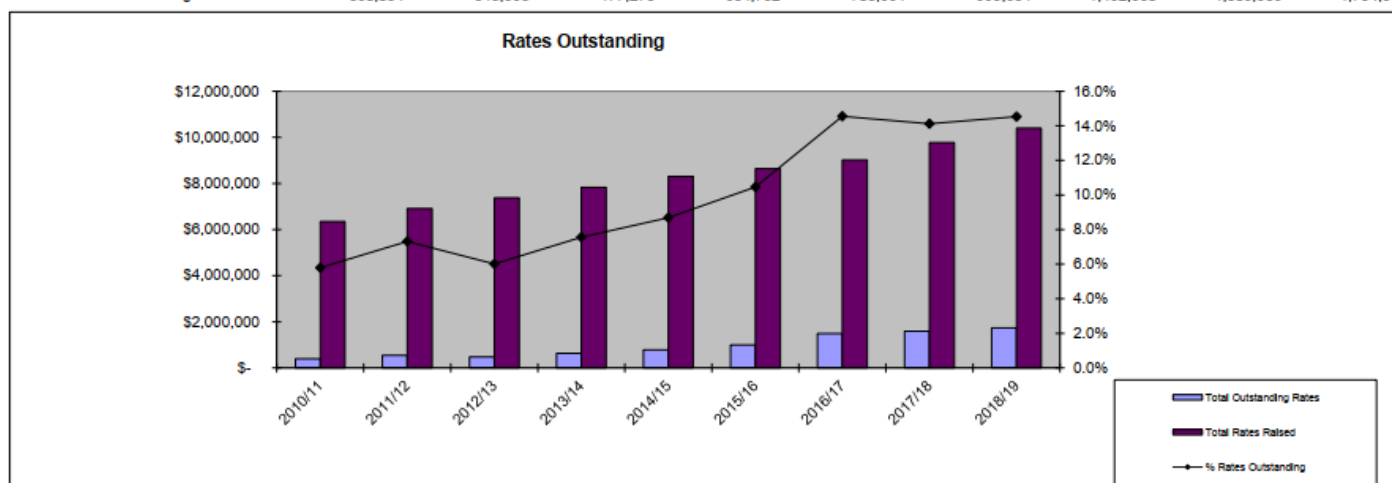
12 June

Total YTD

% Ytd Rates Outstanding

Ytd Outstanding

	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
04/08/10	04/08/10	08/08/2011	5/08/2012	4/09/2013	14/08/14	14/08/15	19/08/2016	1/08/2017	15/08/2018	15/08/2018
13/09/2010	13/09/2010	22/09/2011	24/09/2012	23/10/2013	8/10/2014	25/09/2015	30/09/2016	14/09/2017	19/09/2018	19/09/2018
12/11/2010	12/11/2010	22/11/2011	16/11/2012	23/12/2013	8/12/2014	25/11/2015	30/11/2016	14/11/2017	19/11/2018	19/11/2018
11/01/2011	11/01/2011	23/01/2012	29/01/2013	24/02/2014	9/02/2015	25/01/2016	30/01/2017	15/01/2018	21/01/2018	21/01/2018
14/03/2011	14/03/2011	22/03/2012	29/03/2013	24/04/2014	9/04/2015	28/03/2016	30/03/2017	15/03/2018	21/03/2018	21/03/2018
\$540,290	\$521,194	\$562,531	\$568,647	\$716,120	\$873,686	\$1,116,220	\$1,483,688	\$1,535,793		
\$6,268,889	\$6,851,706	\$7,312,029	\$7,758,147	\$8,222,616	\$8,552,189	\$8,931,257	\$9,564,551	\$9,925,046	\$10,342,585	
\$75,632	\$63,079	\$68,857	\$73,630	\$80,154	\$83,173	\$208,077	\$205,216	\$474,784	\$27,587	
24,586	51,948	38,805	47,443	62,554	29,105	43,333	60,002	94,638	87,543	
1,272,790	1,120,912	1,043,163	23,961	119,840	700,198	387,776	2,054,983	1,856,869	213,195	
2,736,315	3,251,815	3,604,324	1,152,416	2,650,420	4,519,842	4,243,288	3,764,731	4,014,835	2,827,657	
374,463	318,701	443,703	3,790,646	2,550,091	630,886	1,166,136	484,607	590,724		
600,065	689,461	680,522	444,497	506,022	842,856	908,844	1,036,340	952,902		
158,023	172,178	160,665	685,338	654,900	214,507	336,154	189,794	239,893		
362,368	441,740	469,219	194,157	295,629	441,681	464,526	637,664	861,146		
99,165	112,296	166,351	502,176	508,828	148,327	260,963	258,355	174,143		
404,575	438,277	448,126	176,270	256,379	601,416	589,684	670,462	821,970		
202,155	105,463	261,010	517,451	484,165	166,567	182,282	164,940	230,157		
162,815	101,999	119,726	110,851	87,473	102,660	91,433	176,543	154,025		
88,639	87,525	30,530	120,455	59,527	115,947	109,069	165,995	209,350		
6,485,958	6,892,315	7,466,145	7,765,661	8,235,829	8,513,993	8,763,486	9,664,415	10,200,652	3,128,395	
5.8%	7.3%	6.0%	7.6%	8.7%	10.5%	14.5%	14.1%	14.5%	69.8%	



12.4.3 Lease of A322 Fluffy Ducklings Day Care

Address:	Portion of Reserve 24259 (Lot 158)
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	Regional Early Education and Development
File Reference:	A322
Reporting Officer:	Cheryl Greenough, Coordinator Governance/Administration
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Simple Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to consider allowing Fluffy Ducklings Day Care Inc. to relinquish their lease agreement, and allow Regional Early Education and Development Inc. (REED) to commence a 10 year lease for Lot 158 number 47 Boronia Avenue, Wundowie.

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Letter from REED.

Attachment 2: Letter from Fluffy Ducklings.

D. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Fluffy Ducklings have held a peppercorn lease with the Shire of Northam going back prior to 2003 to provide day care facilities for the Wundowie Community.

Through studies and surveys it was identified there was a need in the Wheatbelt for access to early childhood education and in January 2015 a small-scale project group identified a range of management models that could be applicable for early childhood services in the Wheatbelt.

REED and Fluffy Ducklings have discussed ways to continue providing the service and sustainability needs for the community of Wundowie.

REED head office is in Narrogin, and have commenced the process for transitioning many early childhood groups to REED, with each group establishing a local Family Advisory Group.

E. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 2: Community Wellbeing

Outcome 2.1: People in the Shire of Northam feel that their community is caring and inclusive.

Objectives: Residents are well informed about activities and services in the Shire;
Services targeted at parent support and building stronger families are available; and

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

Nil

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995 and Reg 30 Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

B.4 Policy Implications

A8.4 (2) Management of Council Property Leases

2.0 Community Based Not-for-profit Lease: Reg 30(2)(b)

The basic principles considered in establishing a standard lease fee reflects a fair and equitable contribution of provision of a facility, the venue's pattern of use, location and the potential to obtain Community Grants assistance, as follows:

- 2.1 The Shire levy an annual administration rent equivalent to the cost of building insurance, to all community, sport and recreation groups, not including the abovementioned Community Halls, and is reviewed annually.
- 2.2 Lessees or Licensees will be responsible for the full cost of the lease document preparation, registration and other costs associated with the execution of the agreement.
- 2.3 Lessees or Licensees must agree with Council to manage the "Demised Premises" on behalf of the community and to offer a service to the community that provides a net benefit.
- 2.4 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the payment of outgoings, operating costs, and minor maintenance obligations.
- 2.5 The Lessee or Licensee will not be responsible for Shire land rates, but will be responsible for rubbish service rates.
- 2.6 The Shire will insure the "Demised Premises" at replacement value and pass on the cost to the Lessee as per 2.1. The Shire will perform any structural repairs, improvements and maintenance in accordance with levels determined within its budget forecast.

- 2.7 In the case of the Lessee or Licensee who leases a Council building and obtains approval to carry out extensions, alterations and/or additions, Council will insure the improvements as part of its insurance portfolio at replacement value.
- 2.8 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for contents insurance for their contents, and also hold public liability for their activities and workers compensation insurance for their employees (if applicable) to the value stipulated in the agreement.
- 2.9 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for the cost of repair of any internal damage, vandalism, corrective maintenance or damage to external doors, glass windows, security lighting and any other external facility through misuse by a club representative, member or guest. The Shire may carry out any corrective works and recoup the full cost from the Lessee.
- 2.10 The Lessee or Licensee will be responsible for keeping the building clean and tidy at levels predetermined within the agreement.
- 2.11 The Lessee or Licensee will not incur any costs for property damage excluding contents occasioned by fire, fusion, explosion, lightning, civil commotion, storm, tempest, or earthquake.
- 2.12 On an annual basis, Lessees and Shire representatives will meet to carry out a property inspection to determine the extent to which the Lessee or Licensee have met their lease/licence obligation and to consider any specified building maintenance schedules for the following twelve month period within the Shire's budget parameters.

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

The Shire has had several discussions with the Manager of Fluffy Ducklings and also the management of REED.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	N/A	N/A	N/A
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	Non provision of appropriate services	Low (1)	Provide a lease agreement giving stability
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Non-adherence to SON policies	Low (1)	Comply with policies
Property	Under utilising property	Low (1)	Lease to community groups who would most benefit.
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

F. OFFICER'S COMMENT

Wheatbelt families have a right to access quality Early Childhood Education and Care services that promote children's development, enable parents to work, study or volunteer, and contribute to the social and economic wellbeing of communities and the region.

REED is a not-for-profit organisation and operate with the highest standards of governance and effective, skilled management and delivers financially viable services which are sustainable into the future and are flexible.

REED's intention is to manage the administration side of Fluffy Ducklings and retain Fluffy Ducklings staff to provide the service to the children and community.

REED is a user pays Not for Profit service and families who access the childcare facility pay a daily fee. Depending on the family income this fee may attract a child care subsidy (CCS) from the Commonwealth government. This is consistent with the arrangement currently in place with Fluffy Ducklings.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council:

- 1. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to terminate the lease agreement between the Shire of Northam and Fluffy Ducklings Day Care Inc.**
- 2. Commence a new lease for a portion of Reserve 24259 to Regional Early Education and Development Inc. for a period of 10 years, with a 10 year renewal option in a Peppercorn Lease for \$1 per annum with the Lessee paying the building insurance in accordance with Policy A8.4 Management of Council Property Leases clause 2; and**
- 3. Authorise the Chief Executive Officer and Shire President to execute a lease agreement under the Common Seal.**

Attachment 1



Dear Chris

You would be aware that Regional Early Education and Development Inc (REED) has been in discussion with the Early Childhood and Education (ECEC) Service in your town to transfer the Approved Provider status to REED.

This decision is consistent with the Wheatbelt Early Childhood Education and Care (ECEC) Sustainability Project to ensure that ECEC services:

- continue to be provided across the Wheatbelt Region for the benefit of children and their families, communities and the economy,
- are sustainable and deliver high quality programs which contribute to children's development in their critical early years.

In order to affect the transfer of Approved Provider, the Department of Communities Education and Care Regulatory Unit (ECRU) requires evidence that REED has access to long term secure accommodation. Usually this evidence takes the form of a copy of a signed lease agreement. However, recognising the significance of the project that REED is undertaking, and that the majority of existing leases are between the current ECEC service and their relevant local government agency, ECRU have agreed to waive the requirement of a formal lease subject to providing a signed authority recognising the intent of the local government agency to enter into a long term lease arrangement.

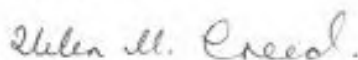
This concession recognises the need to progress the transfer of Approved Provider as quickly as possible while acknowledging that leases held with local government organisations often require authorisation from the relevant Council and can be beholden to formal meeting schedules.

It would be appreciated if you could sign and return at your earliest convenience, the statement provided below, indicating the intention of the Shire to enter into a long term lease with REED. This will be submitted as part of the package to ECRU and help ensure Approved Provider transfers can be expedited.

Should you have any queries about this request I invite you to contact Philippa Gardener, REED's consultant on leasing matters, via email at philippa@bordnet.com.au or telephone 0402 017 424.

REED staff look forward to continuing to work with you to secure the lease as we continue on the path to establishing a more sustainable ECEC service across the Wheatbelt.

Yours sincerely



Helen Creed
Chairperson
Regional Early Education and Development

20 May 2019

Attachment 2



The Fluffy Ducklings Day Care Inc.

Corner of Boronia & Banksia Avenue
Wundowie WA 6560
Ph: 08 9573 6380
Email: Thefluffyducklingsdaycareinc@gmail.com

Mr Jason Whiteaker
Chief Executive Officer
Shire of Northam
Post Office Box 613
NORTHAM WA 6401

Via email: ceo@northam.wa.gov.au

19th September 2019

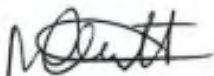
Dear Mr Whiteaker,

Work is progressing for The Fluffy Ducklings Day Care Centre to merge with Regional Early Education and Development (REED) Inc. This merger is designed to ensure the sustainability of early childcare services within the town of Wundowie.

To facilitate the merger, it is important that REED Inc be able to continue to utilise the premises currently leased to The Fluffy Ducklings by the Shire of Northam.

As requested by Cheryl Greenough this letter provides confirmation that The Fluffy Ducklings Day Care Centre Committee supports the transfer of the lease with existing conditions and is happy to relinquish its current lease so that a new lease can be entered into with REED Inc.

Yours sincerely



Melissa Elliott
Vice Chairperson / Director
The Fluffy Ducklings Day Care Centre

12.4.4 Adoption of Local Laws 2019

Address:	N/A
Owner:	Shire of Northam
Applicant:	Internal
File Reference:	2.3.2.15
Reporting Officer:	Cheryl Greenough, Coordinator Governance / Administration
Responsible Officer:	Colin Young, Executive Manager Corporate Services
Officer Declaration of Interest:	Nil
Voting Requirement:	Absolute Majority
Press release to be issued:	No

BRIEF

For Council to adopt the following local laws as presented at this Council meeting or very close to the local law as presented in accordance with s3.12(4)

ATTACHMENTS

- Attachment 1: Cat Local Law 2019.
Attachment 2: Fencing Local Law 2019.
Attachment 3: Parking Local Law 2019.

A. BACKGROUND / DETAILS

Every eight years the local laws must be reviewed in accordance with the section 3.16 of the Local Government Act 1995. The three local laws presented will become local laws once they have been Gazetted and approved by the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

There are two more local laws to be dealt with which will finalise the local law review until it is considered that a local law needs to be reviewed or the next eight year review becomes due.

B. CONSIDERATIONS

B.1 Strategic Community / Corporate Business Plan

Theme Area 4: Environment & Heritage.

Outcome 4.3: Residents and organisations within the Shire of Northam are supported to reduce their environmental impact.

Objective: Sustainable waste management with the aim of reducing and reusing waste effectively.

Theme Area 6: Governance and Leadership.

Outcome 6.3: The Shire of Northam council is a sustainable, responsive, innovative and transparent organisation.

Objective: Maintain a high standard of corporate governance.

B.2 Financial / Resource Implications

The *Government Gazette* pricing per page is \$165.35, there are a total of 80 pages making the cost approximately \$13,228 for the three local laws.

B.3 Legislative Compliance

Local Government Act 1995 section 3.12

(4) *After the last day for submissions, the local government is to consider any submissions made and may make the local law* as proposed or make a local law* that is not significantly different from what was proposed.*

** Absolute majority required.*

(5) *After making the local law, the local government is to publish it in the Gazette and give a copy of it to the Minister and, if another Minister administers the Act under which the local law is proposed to be made, to that other Minister.*

(6) *After the local law has been published in the Gazette the local government is to give local public notice —*
(a) stating the title of the local law; and
(b) summarizing the purpose and effect of the local law (specifying the day on which it comes into operation); and
(c) advising that the local law is published on the local government's official website and that copies of the local law may be inspected at or obtained from the local government's office.

B.4 Policy Implications

N/A

B.5 Stakeholder Engagement / Consultation

Six weeks consultation was advertised on 24 July 2019 in the *West Australian* and the local newspaper and expired on 6 September 2019. Consultation has taken place internally with Councillors and staff.

B.6 Risk Implications

Risk Category	Description	Rating (consequence x likelihood)	Mitigation Action
Financial	\$13,338	Minor (2)	Ensure compliance with the Act
Health & Safety	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reputation	N/A	N/A	N/A
Service Interruption	N/A	N/A	N/A
Compliance	Not completing local laws would create non-compliance issues	Medium (3)	Comply with all legislation
Property	N/A	N/A	N/A
Environment	N/A	N/A	N/A

C. OFFICER'S COMMENT

At this meeting there will only be three local laws considered for adoption as the Waste Local Law and the Pest Plant Local Law have not yet been considered by the relevant Ministers, and the Shire is awaiting their comments.

The following changes were suggested to the Cat Local law, the Fencing Local law and the Parking Local Law by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries:

Cat Local Law

Clause 1.2 'Purpose and Effect' has been removed as it is considered of no value to include Purpose and effect within the local law. Schedule 3 has been deleted.

1. Review the definition of 'nuisance' as the Act doesn't define 'nuisance' and it would be questionable if the local law could redefine the common law meaning to include the killing of native fauna.
2. In clause 2.3 delete paragraph (d) and remove 'or any other incorporated animal welfare organisation' from paragraph (a).
3. Clause 3.2 'Impounding of cats' ensure you remain within section 27 of the Cat Act 2011 by taking out 'prohibited areas' and insert 'public places' and include lawfully enter into any premises.
4. In clause 4.11(1) include a time for the variation such as 7 days after the date of notice.
5. Clause 5.7 make the first part subclause (1) then include subclause (2)-(2) Notwithstanding subclause (1) any entry into private property is subject to the Act.

Fencing Local Law

Clause 1.3 'Purpose and Effect' has been removed as it is considered of no value to include Purpose and effect within the local law.

1. Remove the Dividing Fences Act from the title as the power to make these local laws rests entirely with the Local Government Act 1995.
2. In clause 7.3 'Substantial Compliance with Forms' the words 'substantially in' should be removed as the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 does not provide leniency for notices and must comply with the prescribed forms.

Parking Local Law

1. Check the Traffic Code for the definition of Taxi.
2. Clause 3.14 is unnecessary as it is covered in clause 2.1
3. Clause 5.11 Prohibition of Driving on Verge - This clause may potentially be raised as an issue by the Delegated Legislation Committee. This is because:
 - It does not specify how the local government's approval should be obtained; and
 - It restricts the common law right for the public (and home owners) to drive over verges for the purposes of accessing the property beyond the verge.

The Shire may wish to consider removing this clause or limiting its scope.

4. Clause 7.8 – to be consistent add '(3) The powers of the local government to remove and impound vehicles are set out in Part 3 Division 3 Subdivision 4 of the Act.'
5. Remove Schedule 3 – Parking Stations as there are none to insert.
6. Minor edits.

All changes to the above local laws have been made in accordance with the Departments suggestions.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council adopt the following local laws as presented or not significantly different to those presented.

- **Cat Local law 2019**
- **Fencing Local Law 2019**
- **Parking Local Law 2019**

Attachment 1

**CAT ACT 2011
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995**

**SHIRE OF NORTHAM
CAT LOCAL LAW 2019**

DRAFT

Cat Act 2011
Local Government Act 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM
CAT LOCAL LAW 2019

Contents

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY	4
1.1 Title	4
1.2 Commencement	4
1.3 Repeal	4
1.4 Application	4
1.5 Interpretation	4
PART 2 – NUMBER OF CATS THAT MAY BE KEPT	6
2.1 Interpretation	6
2.2 Standard number of cats	6
2.3 Cats to which an approval is required	6
2.4 Application for approval	7
2.5 Determining an application	7
2.6 Conditions	7
2.7 Renewal of an application	8
2.8 Transfer of an approval	8
2.9 Variation or cancellation of an approval	8
PART 3 – CONTROL OF CATS.....	8
3.1 Cat nuisance.....	8
3.2 Cats in other places	9
3.3 Cleanliness	9
PART 4 – DESIGNATED CAT MANAGEMENT FACILITIES	9
4.1 Operating a Cat Management Facility without a licence.....	9
4.2 Application for a licence to be designated as a Cat Management Facility	9
4.3 Determination of an application	9
4.4 Where applications cannot be approved	10
4.5 Conditions of approval	10
4.6 Compliance with conditions of approval	10
4.7 Fees	10
4.8 Exemption from requirement to pay fees	10
4.9 Form of licence	11
4.10 Period of licence	11
4.11 Variation or cancellation of licence.....	11
4.12 Transfer	11

4.13	Notification.....	12
4.14	Inspection of Cat Management Facility	12
4.15	Record Keeping.....	12
PART 5 – MISCELLANEOUS		12
<i>Division 1 – General.....</i>		<i>12</i>
5.1	Pound	12
5.2	Pound Fees	12
5.3	Fees and Charges	12
5.4	False or Misleading Statement.....	12
5.5	Offence to fail to comply with notice	12
5.6	Local government may undertake requirements of notice	13
<i>Division 2 - Right of Appeal and Review</i>		<i>13</i>
5.7	Appeal and review rights.....	13
PART 6 - ENFORCEMENT.....		13
6.1	Offences and Penalties.....	13
6.2	Modified Penalties and Offence Description	13
6.3	Form of notices.....	14
SCHEDULE 1 – APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE FOR A DESIGNATED CAT MANAGEMENT FACILITY		15
SCHEDULE 2 – MINIMUM CONDITIONS OF A DESIGNATED CAT MANAGEMENT FACILITY		17
SCHEDULE 3 - OFFENCES AND MODIFIED PENALTIES		19

CAT ACT 2011
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

CAT LOCAL LAW 2019

Under the powers conferred by the *Cat Act 2011* and *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the Shire of Northam resolved on2019 to make the following local law.

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

1.1 Title

This local law may be cited as the *Shire of Northam Cat Local Law 2019*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of publication in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Repeal

- (1) The *Shire of Northam Keeping and Control of Cats Local Law 2008* published in the *Government Gazette* on 16 September 2008 and all amendments thereto are hereby repealed on the day this local law comes into operation.
- (2) Where a policy was made or adopted by the local government under or in relation to a local law repealed by this local law, then the policy is to be taken to no longer have any effect on and from the commencement day.
- (3) The local government may resolve that notwithstanding subclause (2), specified policies continue, or are to be taken to have continued, to have effect on and from the commencement day.

1.4 Application

This local law applies throughout the District.

1.5 Interpretation

- (1) In this local law, unless the context otherwise requires —

Act means the *Cat Act 2011*;

animal establishment has the meaning given to the term in the Local Planning Scheme;

applicant means the owner or occupier of the premises who makes an application for a permit under this local law;

application means an application for approval granted under this local law;

approved person means the person to whom an approval is granted under this local law;

approved cattery means any premises which are the subject of a valid planning approval under a Scheme or which is a non-conforming use that may continue under a Scheme;

Authorised Person means a person authorised by the local government under section 9.10 of the *Local Government Act 1995* to perform any of the functions of an Authorised Person under this local law;

cat means an animal of the species *felis catus* or a hybrid of that species;

Cat Management Facility means running/operating a business for boarding cats for monetary gain as per the Act.

cattery means any premises where more than 4 cats are boarded, housed or trained temporarily, usually for profit, or the personal use of numerous cats,

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the Shire of Northam;

Council means the Council of the Shire of Northam;

district means the district of the local government;

infringement notice means the notice referred to in clause 6.3;

infringement withdrawal notice means the notice referred to in clause 6.3;

keeper in relation to a cat means each of the following—

- (a) the owner of the cat as defined in the Act;
- (b) a person who has or appears to have immediate custody or control of the cat;
- (c) a person who keeps the cat, or has the cat in her or his possession for the time being;
- (d) a person who occupies any premises in which a cat is ordinarily kept or permitted to live and who has care and control of the cat;
- (e) A permit holder of a permit which relates to the cat; or
- (f) the holder of an exemption issued in relation to the cat.

licence means a Cat Management Facility licence issued under this local law;

licensee means the holder of a licence issued under this local law;

LG Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

local government means the Shire of Northam;

local planning scheme means a local planning scheme of the local government under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*, or a local planning scheme which was made under the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;

nuisance means if a cat—

- (a) An activity or condition which is harmful or annoying and gives rise to legal liability in the tort of public or private nuisance at law;
- (b) An unreasonable interference with the use and enjoyment of a person of their ownership or occupation of land; or

- (c) interference which causes material damage to land or other property on the land affected by the interference.

premises, in addition to the meaning given to it in section 3 of the Act, means the premises described in the application to be licensed as a Cat Management Facility;

person means any person, company, public body, association or body of persons corporate or unincorporated and includes an owner, occupier, licensee and permit holder, but does not include the local government;

Regulations means the *Cat Regulations 2012*;

RSPCA means the Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (Inc) of Western Australia;

Schedule means a Schedule to this local law;

transferee means a person who applies for the transfer of a licence to him or her under clause 4.12;

vermin means rats, mice, flies, fleas, mites, cockroaches and any other animal, whether vertebrate or invertebrate, which is known to be a vector of disease or likely to cause damage to human food, habitation or possessions; and

written law has the same meaning given to it by section 5 of the *Interpretation Act 1984* and includes this local law.

- (2) A term that is used in this local law and is not defined in subclause (1) has the same meaning given to it in the Act or, if not defined in the Act, the same meaning given to it in the *Cat Regulations 2012*, the *Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013* or the *Local Government Act 1995*.

PART 2 – NUMBER OF CATS THAT MAY BE KEPT

2.1 Interpretation

For the purposes of applying this Part, a cat does not include a cat less than 6 months old.

2.2 Standard number of cats

Subject to clause 2.3 and the *Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013*, no more than two cats may be kept on premises at which a member of a cat organisation is not ordinarily resident.

2.3 Cats to which an approval is required

- (1) Subject to subclause (2) and the *Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013* a person is required to have an approval—
 - (a) to keep more than two cats on any premises; or
 - (b) to use any premises as a cattery.
- (2) An approval is not required under subclause (1) if the premises concerned are –
 - (a) a refuge of the RSPCA;
 - (b) a cat management facility which has been approved by the local government;
 - (c) a veterinary surgery; or

2.4 Application for approval

- (1) An application for approval to keep an additional number of cats at prescribed premises is dealt with in regulation 8 of the *Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013*; and
- (2) An application for approval must be accompanied by the application fee determined by the local government from time to time.

2.5 Determining an application

- (1) For the purposes of determining whether to grant approval for an application to keep an additional number of cats at prescribed premises, the local government must have regard to—
 - (a) the suitability of the zoning of the premises under the local planning scheme which applies to the premises for the use;
 - (b) the physical suitability of the premises for the proposed use;
 - (c) the environmental sensitivity and general nature of the location surrounding the premises for the proposed use;
 - (d) the structural suitability of any enclosure in which any cat is to be kept;
 - (e) the likelihood of a cat causing a nuisance, inconvenience or annoyance to an occupier of adjoining land;
 - (f) the likely effect on the amenity of the surrounding area of the proposed use;
 - (g) the likely effect on the local environment including any pollution or other environmental damage, which may be caused by the proposed use;
 - (h) any other factors which the local government considers to be relevant in the circumstances of the application; and
 - (i) any submissions received under subclause (2) within the time specified in subclause (2).
- (2) The local government may—
 - (a) consult with adjoining landowners; and
 - (b) advise the adjoining landowners that they may make submissions to the local government on the application for the approval within 14 days of receiving that advice, before determining the application for the permit.
- (3) The local government may—
 - (a) approve an application for a permit in which case it shall approve it subject to the conditions in clause 2.6 and may approve it subject to any other conditions it considers fit; or
 - (b) refuse to approve the application for an approval.
- (4) If the local government approves an application under subclause (3), then it shall issue to the applicant an approval in the form determined by the CEO.
- (5) If the local government refuses to approve an application under subclause (3), then it is to advise the applicant accordingly in writing.

2.6 Conditions

- (1) For the purpose of ensuring that the premises to which an application relates are suitable for the additional number of cats, the local government may impose any condition that it considers to be reasonably necessary for that purpose, including—
 - (a) that each cat on the premises to which the approval relates shall be registered under the Act;
 - (b) that the premises shall be maintained in good order and in a clean and sanitary condition;
 - (c) that the premises must have adequate enclosures;
 - (d) that there must be adequate space for the exercise of the cats;

- (e) that, in the case of multiple dwellings where there is no suitable dividing fence, each current occupier of the adjoining multiple dwellings must give their written consent to the approval; and
 - (f) that, without the consent of the local government, the approved person must not substitute or replace any cat that dies or is permanently removed from the premises.
- (2) A person who does not comply with a condition of the approval, commits an offence.

2.7 Renewal of an application

- (1) An application is to be renewed if–
- (a) the approved person has not breached the conditions of the approval;
 - (b) the approval would have been granted if a fresh application for an approval had been made; and
 - (c) the renewal fee is paid in full, imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
- (2) On the renewal of an approval, the conditions of the approval that applied immediately before the renewal continue to have effect.

2.8 Transfer of an approval

- (1) An approval relates only to the premises specified in the approval, and only to the approved person specified in the approval, and is transferrable only in accordance with clause 4.12.
- (2) An application for the transfer of an approval from the approved person to another person must be–
- (a) made in the form determined by the CEO;
 - (b) made by the proposed transferee;
 - (c) made with the consent of the approved person; and
 - (d) lodged with the local government together with the fee for the application for the transfer of an approval that is imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

2.9 Variation or cancellation of an approval

- (1) The local government may, at any time, vary the conditions of an approval by giving written notice to the approved person and specifying the date on which the changes will become effective.
- (2) The local government may cancel an approval–
- (a) on the request of the approved person;
 - (b) if the approved person breaches the Act, the Regulations, the *Cat (Uniform Local Provisions) Regulations 2013* or this local law; or
 - (c) if the approved person is not a fit and proper person to provide for the health and welfare of the cats.
- (3) If an approval is cancelled, the fee paid for the approval is not refundable for the term of the approval that has not yet expired.

PART 3 – CONTROL OF CATS

3.1 Cat nuisance

The owner or occupier of premises on which a cat is ordinarily kept must take reasonable measures to prevent the cat from creating a nuisance on other premises, to another person or exposing another person to health and/ or safety risk.

3.2 Cats in other places

- (1) A cat shall not be in a public place unless the cat is, in the opinion of an authorised person, under effective control.
- (2) If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of clause 3.2(1)–
 - (a) the keeper of the cat commits an offence; and
 - (b) an Authorised Person may seize and impound the cat and deal with the cat pursuant to the Act.
- (3) A cat shall not be in a place that is not a public place unless –
 - (a) consent to its being there has been given by the occupier, or a person apparently authorised to consent on behalf of the occupier; and
 - (b) it is under effective control.
- (4) If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of any of the Shire of Northam Cat Local law 2019–
 - (a) The keeper of the cat commits an offence; and
 - (b) In any premises lawfully entered by an authorised person, they may seize and impound the cat and deal with the cat pursuant to the Act.

3.3 Cleanliness

The owner or occupier of a premises where a cat or cats are kept must take reasonable measures to—

- (a) keep the premises free from excrement, filth, food waste and all other matter that is likely to become offensive or injurious to health or to attract vermin;
- (b) when so directed by an Authorised Person, clean and disinfect the premises; and
- (c) keep the premises, so far as possible, free of flies and when directed by an Authorised Person, spray the premises with a residual insecticide or use any other effective means to kill and repel flies.

PART 4 – DESIGNATED CAT MANAGEMENT FACILITIES

4.1 Operating a Cat Management Facility without a licence

Unless exempt as an organisation listed in the Regulations, a person who operates a premises as a Cat Management Facility within the District without a licence commits an offence.

4.2 Application for a licence to be designated as a Cat Management Facility

An application for a licence must be made in the form of that in Schedule 1, and must be lodged with the local government together with—

- (a) plans and specifications of the premises, including a site plan;
- (b) proposed details of how the facility will be kept secure;
- (c) written evidence that either the applicant or another person who will have the charge of the cats, will reside on the premises or, in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the cats and ensure their health and welfare;
- (d) a written acknowledgement that the applicant has read and agrees to comply with any code of practise relating to the keeping of cats which may be nominated from time to time by the local government; and
- (e) the fee for the application for a licence referred to in clause 4.7(1).

4.3 Determination of an application

In determining an application to be designated as a Cat Management Facility, the local government is to have regard to—

- (a) the matters referred to in clause 4.4;
- (b) any written submissions received on the proposed use of the premises;
- (c) the effect which the Cat Management Facility may have on the environment or amenity of the neighbourhood;
- (d) whether the Cat Management Facility will create a nuisance for the owners and occupiers of adjoining premises; and
- (e) whether or not the imposition of and compliance with appropriate conditions of a licence will mitigate any adverse effects of the Cat Management Facility identified in the preceding paragraphs.

4.4 Where applications cannot be approved

The local government cannot approve an application for a licence where—

- (a) the facility is proposed to be located in an area where an animal establishment is not a permitted use under the Local Planning Scheme; or
- (b) an applicant or another person who will have the charge of the cats will not reside on the premises, or, in the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the cats and so as to ensure their health and welfare.

4.5 Conditions of approval

- (1) The local government may approve an application for a licence subject to the conditions contained in Schedule 2 and to such other conditions as the local government considers appropriate.
- (2) In respect of a particular application for a licence, the local government may vary any of the conditions contained in Schedule 2.
- (3) Operators of a Cat Management Facility must comply with their obligations as specified in Division 3 of Part 3 of the Act.

4.6 Compliance with conditions of approval

A licensee who does not comply with the conditions of a licence commits an offence.

4.7 Fees

- (1) On lodging an application for a licence, the applicant is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (2) On renewal of a licence, the licensee is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (3) On lodging an application for the transfer of a valid licence, the transferee is to pay a fee to the local government.
- (4) The fees referred to in subclause (1) to (3) are to be imposed and determined by the local government under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

4.8 Exemption from requirement to pay fees

- (1) In this clause—

charitable organisation means—

- (a) An institution, association, club, society or body whether incorporated or not—
 - (i) Where its objectives are charitable, benevolent, educational, or other like nature concerned with the welfare of cats; and
 - (ii) From which any members does not receive any pecuniary profit.

- (2) the local government may waive any fee required to be paid by the applicant for a licence, or the fee for the renewal of a licence by a charitable organisation.

4.9 Form of licence

The licence is to be in the form determined by the local government and is to be issued to the licensee.

4.10 Period of licence

- (1) The period of effect of a licence is 12 months from the date of issue.
- (2) A licence is to be renewed if the fee referred to in clause 4.7(2) is paid to the local government prior to the expiry of the licence.
- (3) On the renewal of a licence the conditions of the licence at the time of its renewal continue to have effect.

4.11 Variation or cancellation of licence

- (1) The local government may vary the conditions of a licence and that variation will come into effect seven (7) days after the notice date.
- (2) The local government may cancel a licence –
 - (a) on the request of the licensee;
 - (b) following a breach of the Act, the Regulations or this local law; or
 - (c) if, in the local government's opinion, the licensee is not a fit and proper person to hold a licence.
- (3) The date a licence is cancelled is to be, in the case of –
 - (a) paragraph (a) of subclause (2), the date requested by the licensee; or
 - (b) paragraphs (b) and (c) of subclause (2), the date determined by an Authorised Person.
- (4) If a licence is cancelled the fee paid for that licence is not refundable for the term of the licence that has not yet expired.

4.12 Transfer

- (1) An application for the transfer of a valid licence from the licensee to another person must be –
 - (a) made in the form determined by the local government;
 - (b) made by the transferee;
 - (c) made with the written consent of the licensee; and
 - (d) lodged with the local government together with –
 - (i) written evidence that a person to whom the licence is proposed to be transferred will reside at or within reasonably close to the proximity to the premises subject to the licence; and
 - (ii) the fee for the application for the transfer of a licence referred to in clause 4.7(3).
- (2) The local government is not to determine an application for the transfer of a valid licence until the transferee has complied with subclause (1).
- (3) The local government may approve, whether or not subject to such conditions as it considers appropriate, or refuse to approve an application for the transfer of a valid licence.
- (4) Where the local government approves an application for the transfer of a valid licence, then on the date of the approval, unless otherwise specified in the notice issued under subclause 4.13(b), the transferee becomes the licensee of the licence for the purposes of this local law.

4.13 Notification

The local government is to give written notice to –

- (a) an applicant for a licence of the local government's decision on her or his application;
- (b) a transferee of the local government's decision on her or his application for the transfer of a valid licence;
- (c) a licensee of any variation made under clause 4.11(1);
- (d) a licensee when her or his licence is due for renewal and the manner in which it may be renewed;
- (e) a licensee when her or his licence is renewed;
- (f) a licensee of the cancellation of a licence under clause 4.11(2)(a); and
- (g) a licensee of the cancellation of a licence under paragraphs (b) or (c) of clause 4.11(2).

4.14 Inspection of Cat Management Facility

Subject to the provisions of the power to enter premises within the Act, an authorised person may inspect an approved Cat Management Facility.

4.15 Record Keeping

All designated Cat Management Facilities are required to keep and maintain a register of all cats entering and leaving the facility, and where entry to the premises has been made under clause 4.14, an Authorised Person may inspect the register.

PART 5 – MISCELLANEOUS

Division 1 – General

5.1 Pound

The local government may establish and maintain a pound or pounds for the impounding of a cat seized pursuant to the provisions of the Act or this local law.

5.2 Pound Fees

The fees and charges in relation to the seizure, impounding and maintenance of a cat and the maintenance thereof in a pound payable under the Act, are those approved by the local government from time to time.

5.3 Fees and Charges

All fees and charges applicable under this local law must be as determined by the local government from time to time in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

5.4 False or Misleading Statement

A person must not make a false or misleading statement in connection with any application, requirement or demand under this local law.

5.5 Serving of Infringement Notices

An infringement notice served under section 62 of the Act or this local law may be given to a person –

- (a) personally;
- (b) by registered mail addressed to the person; or
- (c) by leaving it for the person at his or her address.

5.6 Offence to fail to comply with notice

Whenever the local government gives a notice under this local law requiring a person to do anything, if a person fails to comply with the notice, that person commits an offence.

5.7 Local government may undertake requirements of notice

- (1) Where a person fails to comply with a notice referred to in clause 5.5, the local government may do the thing specified in the notice and recover from the person to whom the notice was given, as a debt, the costs incurred in so doing.
- (2) Notwithstanding subclause (1) any entry into private property is subject to the Act.

Division 2 - Right of Appeal and Review

5.8 Appeal and review rights

When the local government makes a decision as to whether it will—

- (a) grant a person a permit, or licence under this local law; or
- (b) renew, vary, transfer or cancel a permit or licence that a person has under this local law, the provisions of *Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act* and *regulations 33 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* apply to that decision; or
- (c) give a person a notice.

The provisions of *Division 1 of Part 9 of the Act* and *regulation 33 of the Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* apply to that decision.

PART 6 - ENFORCEMENT

6.1 Offences and Penalties

- (1) Any person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.
- (2) Any person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, upon conviction, to a penalty not less than \$1000 and not exceeding \$5,000, and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding \$500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.

6.2 Modified Penalties and Offence Description

- (1) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 62 of the Act.
- (2) The amount of the modified penalty for a prescribed offence is the amount specified in the fourth column of Schedule 4.

6.3 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law –

- (a) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is to be in the form of Form 1 of Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;
- (b) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is to be in the form of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;
- (c) the form of the infringement withdrawal notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is to be in the form of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;
- (d) the issue of infringement notices, their withdrawal and the payment of modified penalties are dealt with in Division 4 of Part 4 of the Act;
- (e) an infringement notice given under the Act is to be in the form of Form 6 of Schedule 1 of the Regulations; and
- (f) a notice sent under the Act withdrawing an infringement notice is to be in the form of Form 7 of Schedule 1 of the Regulations.

**SCHEDULE 1 – APPLICATION FOR A LICENCE FOR A DESIGNATED CAT
MANAGEMENT FACILITY**

[clause 4.2]

APPLICANT/S DETAILS

Name of Applicant/s (in full).....
Residential Address.....
.....(Suburb) Post Code.....

Postal Address (if different from above)

Telephone
(Home).....(Work).....(Mobile).....

Email.....
Fax.....

CAT MANAGEMENT FACILITY DETAILS

I/ We apply for a licence for a designated cat management facility at:
Address of premises

.....Suburb Post Code.....

For number of cats

Person will reside (tick appropriate box) *evidence to be provided ☐

- At the premises ☐
- Sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the cats and so as to ensure their health and welfare ☐

Name of person (if not applicant/s)

Address of residence (if not residing at the premises)

Prior to approval the following must be attached:

- (a) A site plan of the premises showing the location of the cages and runs and all other building and structures and fences;
- (b) Plans and specifications of the Cat Management Facility;
- (c) Proposed details of how the facility will be kept secure;
- (d) Evidence that a person will reside—
 - i. at the premises; or
 - ii. sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the cats and so as to ensure their health and welfare; and
 - iii. if the person in item (d) is not the applicant, evidence that the person is a person in charge of the cats.

Signature of applicant.....

Date.....

Note:

A licence, if issued, will have effect for a period of 12 months, effective from the date of issue unless and until it is revoked or it is determined by the local government non-compliance with the conditions of the *Shire of Northam Cat Local Law 2019* justifies this.

APPLICATION FEE Cat Management Facility Establishment Fee \$200.00

OFFICE USE ONLY

Application No.....Date...../...../.....

Receipt No.

Amount Paid

Cashier

**SCHEDULE 2 – MINIMUM CONDITIONS OF A DESIGNATED CAT MANAGEMENT
FACILITY**

[clause 4.5(1)]

An application for a licence within the District may be approved subject to the following conditions –

1 Cat Management Facility Building, Fixtures, Equipment and Appliances:

- 1.1 All building enclosures must be structurally sound, have impervious flooring, be well lit and ventilated and otherwise comply with all legislative requirements.
- 1.2 The Cat Management Facility must have a feed room, wash area, isolation cages and maternity section.
- 1.3 Materials used in structures are to be approved by the local government. The internal surfaces of walls are, where possible, to be smooth, free from cracks, crevices and other defects.
- 1.4 All fixtures, fittings and appliances are to be capable of being easily cleaned, resistant to corrosion and constructed to prevent the harbourage of vermin.
- 1.5 A wash hand basin with the minimum of piped cold water is to be provided in the building.
- 1.6 A Cat Management Facility must have a secure area where cats are housed and can exercise and must be at a distance of not less than 10 metres from the front boundary of the premises and 5 metres from any other boundary of the premises;
- 1.7 A Cat Management Facility must have adequate measures in place to minimise the risk of unauthorised entry into the facility;
- 1.8 Where floor washing is required, washings must pass through the drains and must be piped to an approved apparatus for the treatment of sewage (as specified by the *Health (Treatment of Sewage and Disposal of Effluent and Liquid Waste) Regulations 1974*) and in accordance with the health requirements of the local government;
- 1.9 All external surfaces of each Cat Management Facility must be impervious and kept in good condition;
- 1.10 A Cat Management Facility must have sufficient ventilation to keep animal housing areas free of dampness, noxious odours and draughts, and prevent accumulation or concentrations of gases;
- 1.11 Supply of fresh air, or if animals are housed in a totally enclosed area where forced ventilation is the only form of air movement there should be adequate air change rate;
- 1.12 The Cat Management Facility is to be located away from sources of excessive noise or pollution, and draughts that could cause injury or stress to animals;
- 1.13 Natural lighting or lighting that duplicates the characteristics of natural light including a simulated day/ night period;
- 1.14 All cages and outdoor enclosures are to have adequate shelter in the form of a roof constructed of impervious material;
- 1.15 Must have a mix of cages to provide for individual housing where required and cages or modules constructed of impervious, washable materials;
- 1.16 All cages, outdoor enclosures and drinking vessels must be maintained in a clean condition and must be cleaned and disinfected or when so ordered by an Authorised Person.

2. Cat Management Facility Operations and Maintenance:

- 2.1 Enclosures are to be thoroughly cleaned each day and disinfected at least once a week to minimise disease.
- 2.2 All refuse, faeces and food waste must be disposed of daily to the satisfaction of an Authorised Person.
- 2.3 Noise, odours, vermin, fleas, flies and other vectors of disease must be effectively controlled.
- 2.4 Suitable water both for cleaning and drinking must be available at the Cat Management Facility.
- 2.5 The maximum number of cats to be kept on the premises stated on the licence is not to be exceeded.
- 2.6 An entry book is to be kept recording in respect of each cat the—
 - (i) date of admission;
 - (ii) date of departure;
 - (iii) breed, age, colour and sex; and
 - (iv) the name and residential address of the keeper.
- 2.7 The entry book is to be made available for inspection on the request of an Authorised Person; and
- 2.8 The licensee or the person nominated in the application for a licence, must, in accordance with the application for the licence, continue to reside –
 - (a) At the premises; or
 - (b) In the opinion of the local government, sufficiently close to the premises so as to control the cats, and to ensure their health and welfare.

3. Cat Management Facility Additional conditions:

- 3.1 Any other matter which in the opinion of the local government is deemed necessary for the health and well-being of any cat, or person, or adjoining premises or the amenity of the area (or any part thereof).

SCHEDULE 3 - OFFENCES AND MODIFIED PENALTIES

[Clause 6.2]

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
1.	23(1)(a)	Keeping more than 2 cats over the age of 6 months on a premises without an approval	200
2.	23(1)(b)	Using a premises as a cattery without an approval	200
3.	2.6	Failing to comply with conditions of an application for additional cats	200
4.	3.1	Failing to take all reasonable measures to prevent a cat creating a nuisance	200
5.	3.2(1)	Permitting a cat to be in a public place unless under effective control	200
	3.2(2)	If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of clause 3.2(1)	200
	3.2(3)(a) (b)	A cat shall not be in a place that is not a public place unless – (a) consent to its being there has been given by the occupier, or a person apparently authorised to consent on behalf of the occupier; and	200
	3.2(4)	If a cat is at any time in a place in contravention of any of the Shire of Northam Cat Local law 2019–	200
6.	3.3(a)	Failing to keep premises free of excrement, filth, food waste and other matter likely to be offensive or injurious to health or attract vermin.	200
7.	3.3(b)	Failing to clean and disinfect premises when directed by an Authorised Person	200
8.	3.3(c)	Failing to keep premises free of flies or when directed by an Authorised Person spray premises with residual insecticide or other means to kill or repel flies	200
9.	4.1	Operating a Cat Management Facility without a licence	500
10.	4.6	Failing to comply with conditions imposed by the local government	200
11.	5.5	Failing to comply with a notice issued under this local law	500
12.	6.1	All other offences not specified	200

Dated this day of 2019

The Common Seal of the)
Shire of Northam was)
affixed by authority of a)
resolution of the Council)
in the presence of)

.....
CHRISTOPHER ANTONIO
President

.....
JASON WHITEAKER
Chief Executive Officer

DRAFT

Attachment 2

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

FENCING LOCAL LAW 2019

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

FENCING LOCAL LAW 2019

CONTENTS

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

- 1.1 Title
- 1.2 Commencement
- 1.3 Repeal
- 1.4 Application
- 1.5 Interpretation
- 1.6 Relationship with other laws
- 1.7 Permit fees and charges

PART 2 – SUFFICIENT FENCES

- 2.1 Sufficient fences

PART 3 – GENERAL

- 3.1 Fences within front setback areas
- 3.2 Maximum height of fences
- 3.3 Fences on a rural lot
- 3.4 Maintenance of fences
- 3.5 Fences in relation to fill
- 3.6 Gates in fences
- 3.7 Fences across rights-of-way, public access ways or thoroughfares
- 3.8 General discretion of the Local Government
- 3.9 Estate Fences
- 3.10 Tennis Court Fences

PART 4 – FENCING MATERIALS

- 4.1 Fencing materials
- 4.2 Pre-used fencing materials
- 4.3 Barbed wire and broken glass fences
- 4.4 Fences Screening and Colours

PART 5 – ELECTRIFIED AND RAZOR WIRE FENCES

- 5.1 Requirements for a permit
- 5.2 Application for a permit
- 5.3 Determining an application
- 5.4 Transfer of a permit
- 5.5 Cancellation of a permit
- 5.6 Right of appeal and review

PART 6 – NOTICES OF BREACH

- 6.1 Notices of breach

PART 7 ENFORCEMENT

- 7.1 Offences and penalties
- 7.2 Modified penalties
- 7.3 Form of notices

**First Schedule
Specifications for a Sufficient Fence on a Residential Lot**

**Second Schedule
Permit for an Electrified Fence**

**Third Schedule
Permit for a Razor Wire Fence**

**Fourth Schedule
Offences and Modified Penalties**

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

FENCING LOCAL LAW 2019

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and by all other powers enabling it, the Council of the Shire of Northam resolved on2019 to make the following local law.

PART 1 - PRELIMINARY

1.1 Title

This local law may be cited as the *Shire of Northam Fencing Local Law 2019*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation on the 14th day after the day on which it is published in the *Government Gazette*.

1.3 Repeal

The *Shire of Northam Fencing Local Law 2008* published in the *Government Gazette* on 16 September 2008 and all amendments thereto are hereby repealed on the day this local law comes into operation.

1.4 Application

This local law applies throughout the district.

1.5 Interpretation

(1) In this local law, unless the context requires otherwise—

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

AS/NZS means an Australian Standard published by the Standards Association of Australia and as amended from time to time;

Authorised Person means a person authorised by the local government under section 9.10 of the *Local Government Act 1995* to carry out functions with respect to this local law;

boundary fence means a fence, other than a dividing fence, that separates the lands of different owners whether the fence is on the common boundary of adjoining lands or on a line other than a common boundary;

building permit means a building permit issued pursuant to the *Building Act 2011*;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the Shire of Northam;

commercial lot means a lot where a commercial use—

- (a) is or may be permitted under the town planning scheme; and
- (b) is or will be the predominant use of the lot;

dangerous in relation to any fence means –

- (a) an electrified fence other than a fence in respect of which a permit under Part 5 of this local law has been issued and is current;
- (b) a fence containing barbed wire other than a fence erected and maintained in accordance with this local law;
- (c) a fence containing exposed broken glass, asbestos fibre, razor wire or any other potentially harmful projection or material; or
- (d) a fence which is likely to collapse or fall, or part of which is likely to collapse or fall, from any cause.

district means the district of the local government;

dividing fence means a fence that separates the lands of different owners whether the fence is on the common boundary of adjoining lands or on a line other than the common boundary;

electrified fence means a fence carrying or designed to carry an electric charge;

electrified fence permit means a permit, in the form of the Second Schedule, to have and use an electrified fence on the lot to which the permit applies;

estate boundary fence means a fence around the external boundary of a subdivision to indicate the extent of that subdivision and includes any special works or construction that indicates the entrance to that land;

estate entry statement means a fence or wall that identifies the entrance of an estate, and includes any sign (indicating the estate name and locality) sculpture, flagpole or flag;

estate fence means an estate entry statement or an estate boundary fence;

fence means any structure, that is used or functioning as a barrier, irrespective of where it is located and includes a gate that separates the road reserve and a lot adjacent to the road reserve;

front boundary means the boundary that separates a thoroughfare and the front of the lot;

front setback means the horizontal distance between the front boundary and a wall of the building measured at right angle to the front boundary;

height in relation to a fence means the vertical distance between–

- (a) the top of the fence at any point; and
- (b) the ground level or, where the ground levels on each side of the fence are not the same, the higher ground level, immediately below that point;

industrial lot means a lot where an industrial use–

- (a) is or may be permitted under the town planning scheme; and
- (b) is or will be the predominant use of the lot;

land includes a house, building, work, or structure, in or on the land;

local government means the Shire of Northam;

lot means a defined portion of land for which a separate certificate of title has been issued and includes a strata lot;

natural ground level, in relation to a development, means –

- (a) the level approved, for the purposes of the development, by the local government, under a local planning scheme; or
- (b) in any other case, the level which existed immediately before the commencement of the development, (including any site works);

non-sacrificial graffiti protection means a coating applied to a fence or wall which is not removed in the process of removing graffiti;

notice of breach means a notice referred to in clause 6.1(1);

occupier has the meaning given to it in the *Local Government Act 1995*;

owner for the purposes of the definition of 'dividing fence', has the meaning given to it in the Act;

owner for all other purposes, has the meaning given to it in the *Local Government Act 1995*;

permit means an electrified fence permit or a razor wire fence permit under Part 5;

person has the meaning given to it in the *Interpretation Act 1984*;

public place means a place to which the public has access;

reserve means land (including parkland or foreshore) in or adjoining the district that is –

- (a) set apart for the use and enjoyment of the public; or
- (b) Acquired for public purposes and vested in or under the care control and management of the local government;

razor wire fence permit means a permit, in the form of the Third Schedule, to construct a fence wholly or partly of razor wire on the lot to which the permit applies;

residential lot means a lot where a residential use–

- (a) is or may be permitted under a local planning scheme; and
- (b) is or will be the predominant use of the lot;

retaining wall means any structure which prevents the movement of soil in order to allow ground levels of different elevations to exist adjacent to one another;

right of way means a portion of land that is—

- (a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;
- (b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and*

- Development Act 2005*; or
- (c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include—
- (i) private driveway; or
 - (ii) right of way created by easement between two parties;

rural lot means a lot where a rural use —

- (a) is or may be permitted under a local planning scheme; and
- (b) is or will be the predominant use of the lot;

rural residential lot means a lot where a rural residential use —

- (a) is or may be permitted under the local planning scheme; or
- (b) is or will be the predominant use of the lot; and
- (c) is generally ranging from 1 to 4 hectares.

rural smallholdings lot means a lot where a rural smallholdings use —

- (a) is or may be permitted under the local planning scheme; or
- (b) is or will be the predominant use of the lot; and
- (c) is generally ranging in size from 4 to 40 hectares.

schedule means a schedule to this local law;

setback area has the meaning given to it for the purposes of a local planning scheme;

sufficient fence means a fence described in clause 2.1; and includes a fence of the description and quality agreed upon by the owners adjoining lots which does not fail to satisfy clause 2.1

thoroughfare has the meaning given to it in the *Local Government Act 1995*;

planning scheme means a local planning scheme of the local government made under the *Planning and Development Act 2005*;

unsightly has the meaning given to it in and for the purposes of the *Local Government Act 1995*;

written law has the same meaning given to it by section 5 of the *Interpretation Act 1984* and includes this local law.

- (2) Any other expression used in this local law and not defined herein must have the meaning given to it in the—
- (a) *Local Government Act 1995*;
 - (b) *Dividing fences Act 1961*
 - (c) *Building Act 2011*; or
 - (d) *Planning and Development Act 2005*;
- unless the context requires otherwise.
- (3) A reference to an Australian Standard is to that Australian Standard as it is amended from time to time.

1.6 Relationship with other laws

- (1) In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of a local planning scheme and the provisions of this local law, the provisions of the local planning scheme are to prevail.
- (2) Nothing in this local law affects a provision in any other written law in respect of a building permit for a fence.

1.7 Permit fees and charges

All permit fees and charges applicable under this local law shall be as determined by the local government from time to time in accordance with section 6.16 to 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

PART 2 - SUFFICIENT FENCES

2.1 Sufficient fences

- (1) A person shall not erect a dividing fence or a boundary fence that is not a sufficient fence.
- (2) Subject to subclauses (3) and (4), a sufficient fence—
 - (a) on a residential lot is a dividing fence or a boundary fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule.
 - (b) on a commercial lot and on an industrial lot is a dividing fence or a boundary fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule;
 - (c) on a rural lot, rural residential or rural small holding is a dividing fence or a boundary fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule;
- (3) Where a fence is erected on or near the boundary between—
 - (a) a residential lot and an industrial lot, a sufficient fence is a dividing fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule;
 - (b) a residential lot and a commercial lot, a sufficient fence is a dividing fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule;
 - (c) a residential lot and a rural lot, rural residential or rural small holding a sufficient fence is a dividing fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule; and
 - (e) a residential lot and a rural lot, rural residential or rural small holding a sufficient fence is a dividing fence constructed and maintained in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule.
- (4) Unless the local government specifies otherwise, a sufficient fence on a boundary between lots other than those specified in subclause (3) is a dividing fence constructed in accordance with the specifications and requirements of the First Schedule.
- (5) Notwithstanding any other provisions in this local law, a fence constructed of stone or concrete shall be a sufficient fence only if it is designed by a structural engineer where—

- (a) it is greater than 1800mm in height; or
- (b) the local government so requires.

PART 3 - GENERAL

3.1 Fences within front setback areas

- (1) A person shall not, without the written consent of the local government, erect a free-standing fence greater than 1200mm in height, within the front set-back area of a residential lot within the district.
- (2) The local government may approve the erection of a fence of a height greater than 1200mm in the front setback area of a residential lot only if the fence on each side of the driveway into the Lot across the front boundary is to be angled into the Lot for a distance of not less than 1500mm along the frontage to a distance of not less than 1500mm from the frontage in order to provide appropriate splayed lines of vision for a motorist using the driveway for access to a thoroughfare.
- (3) The provision of subclause (2) shall not apply to a fence—
 - (a) of open construction that does not obscure the lines of vision of a motorist using the driveway for access to a thoroughfare; or
 - (b) that does not adjoin a footpath.
- (4) Secondary street fences shall be visibly permeable above 1200mm from natural ground level for 50% of the length of the street boundary, right of way or access leg and shall allow surveillance from an outdoor living area and/or major opening such as a window to a habitable room.

3.2 Maximum height of fences

A person shall not erect a fence that is greater in height than—

- (a) 1800mm on a residential or rural lot, or
- (b) 2400mm on a commercial or industrial lot.

3.3 Fences on a rural lot

A person shall not without the written consent of the local government, erect a fence on a rural lot, within 7.5m of a thoroughfare of a height exceeding 1500mm.

3.4 Maintenance of fences

- (1) An owner or occupier of a lot on which a fence is erected shall maintain the fence in good condition and so as to prevent it from becoming dangerous, dilapidated, unsightly or prejudicial to the amenity of the locality.

- (2) Where in the opinion of an Authorised Person, a fence is in a state of disrepair or is dangerous or is otherwise in breach of a provision of this local law, an Authorised Person may give notice in writing to the owner or occupier (as the case requires) of the land on which the fence is erected, requiring the owner or occupier to modify, repair, paint, or maintain the fence within the time and in the manner specified in the notice.
- (3) A notice issued pursuant to subclause (2) may contain a condition requiring that the fence be treated with a non-sacrificial graffiti protection treatment, which protection treatment must be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.5 Fences in relation to fill

- (1) A free standing fence constructed of corrugated fibre reinforced pressed cement must not have more than 150mm difference in soil levels on each side.
- (2) Where land has been filled or retained to a height of more than 500mm above natural ground level at or within 1m of a boundary, a person must only erect a dividing fence that is a sufficient fence on the said fill or retaining wall if the applicant produces to the local government written agreement from all and any adjoining land owners.

3.6 Gates in fences

A person shall not erect a fence which does not—

- (a) open into a lot, if the gate is providing access to a thoroughfare; or
- (b) open by sliding parallel and on the inside of the fence, which it forms part of, when closed.

3.7 Fences across rights-of-way, public access ways or thoroughfares

A person shall not, without the approval of the local government, erect or maintain a fence or obstruction of a temporary or permanent nature across any rights-of-way, public access way or thoroughfare so as to impede or prevent use of those facilities in the manner for which they are intended and constructed.

3.8 General discretion of the local government

- (1) Notwithstanding clauses 2.1 and 3.2, the local government may consent to the erection or repair of a fence which does not comply with the requirements of this local law.
- (2) In determining whether to grant its consent to the erection or repair of any fence, the local government may consider, in addition to any other matter that it is authorised to consider, whether the erection or retention of the fence would have an adverse effect on—
 - (a) the safe or convenient use of any land;
 - (b) the safety or convenience of any person; or
 - (c) the visual amenity of the locality.

3.9 Estate Fences

- (1) A person must not construct an estate fence without a permit.
- (2) Where an estate fence is constructed and contains an estate name, the estate fence must also depict the suburb name in equal prominence.
- (3) An owner or occupier of a lot adjacent to an estate boundary must, where that estate boundary fence is damaged, dilapidated or in need of repair, ensure that—
 - (a) It is repaired or replaced with the same or similar materials with which it was first constructed; and
 - (b) so far as is practicable the repaired or replaced section is the same as the original fence.

3.10 Tennis Court Fences

- (1) This clause does not apply to a rural lot.
- (2) A person shall not erect a fence around or partly around a tennis court on a lot unless –
 - (a) The fence is less than 3.6m in height.
 - (b) The whole of the fence is at least 900mm from the boundary between the lot on which the tennis court is located and the adjoining lot or if it is less than 900mm, the owner of the adjoining lot has been given the opportunity to make submissions to the local government on the location of the fence; and
 - (c) The fence is constructed of chain link fabric mesh and is 50mm x 2.5mm poly vinyl chloride coated or galvanised, and is erected in accordance with the manufacturers specifications

PART 4 - FENCING MATERIALS

4.1 Fencing materials

- (1) A person shall construct any fence on a residential lot, a commercial lot or an industrial lot from only those materials specified for a sufficient fence in respect of such lot in the First Schedule or some other material approved by the local government.
- (2) No person shall erect a fence of impervious material in any place, position or location where it will, or is likely to, act as a barrier to or restrict the flow of stormwater or a watercourse.

4.2 Pre-used fencing materials

- (1) A person must not construct a dividing fence on a residential lot, a commercial lot or an industrial lot from pre-used materials without the written consent of the local government or an Authorised Person.

- (2) Where the local government or an Authorised Person approves, under this Part, the use of pre-used materials in the construction of a fence that approval must be conditional on the applicant painting or treating the pre-used material as directed by the local government or an Authorised Person.

4.3 Barbed wire and broken glass fences

- (1) This clause does not apply to a fence constructed wholly or partly of razor wire.
- (2) An owner or occupier of a residential lot or a commercial lot shall not erect or affix to any fence on such a lot any barbed wire or other material with spiked or jagged projections, unless the prior written approval of the local government has been obtained.
- (3) An owner or occupier of an industrial lot shall not erect or affix on any fence bounding that lot any barbed wire or other materials with spiked or jagged projections unless the wire or materials are not nearer than 2000mm from the ground level.
- (4) If the posts which carry the barbed wire or other materials referred to in subclause (3) are angled towards the outside of the lot bounded by the fence the face of the fence must be set back from the lot boundary a sufficient distance to ensure that the angled posts, barbed wire or other materials do not encroach on adjoining land.
- (5) An owner or occupier of a lot shall not affix or allow to remain as part of any fence or wall, whether internal or external, on that lot any broken glass.
- (6) An owner or occupier of a rural lot shall not place or affix barbed wire upon a fence on that lot where the fence is adjacent to a thoroughfare or other public place unless the barbed wire is fixed to the side of the fence posts furthest from the thoroughfare or other public place.

4.4 Fence Screening and Colours

- (1) On a residential lot, commercial lot, or industrial lot, any screening affixed to a fence shall be designed to integrate with the colours, materials and specification of that sufficient fence, to the satisfaction of the local government.
- (2) On a rural residential lot, rural smallholdings lot or rural lot, no person shall affix any screening to a fence.
- (3) Screening affixed to a fence shall be installed and maintained in accordance with the manufacturers specifications and shall not undermine the structural integrity of the fence.

PART 5 - ELECTRIFIED AND RAZOR WIRE FENCES

5.1 Requirements for a Permit

- (1) An owner or occupier of a lot, other than a rural lot, shall not—
 - (a) have and use an electrified fence on that lot without first obtaining a permit under subclause (2); or
 - (b) construct a fence wholly or partly of razor wire on that lot without first obtaining a permit under subclause (3).
- (2) A permit to have and use an electrified fence shall not be issued—
 - (a) in respect of a lot which is or which abuts a residential lot;
 - (b) unless the fence is of a design which will comply with AS/NZS 3016:2002 Electrical installations – Electricity security fences; and
 - (c) unless provision is made so as to enable the fence to be rendered inoperable during the hours of business operations, if any, on the lot where it is erected.
- (3) A permit to have a fence constructed wholly or partly of razor wire shall not be issued—
 - (a) if the fence is within 3m of the boundary of the lot;
 - (b) where any razor wire used in the construction of the fence is less than 2000mm or more than 2400mm above the ground level.
- (4) An application for a permit referred to in subclauses (2) or (3) shall be made by the owner of the lot on which the fence is or is to be erected, or by the occupier of the lot with the written consent of the owner.

5.2 Application for a Permit

- (1) An owner or occupier of land may apply to the local government for an electrified fence permit or a razor wire fence licence permit.
- (2) An application for a permit must—
 - (a) be in the form determined by the local government;
 - (b) include:
 - (i) a written consent signed by the owner of the land on which the proposed fence is to be located – unless the applicant is the owner of that land; and
 - (ii) any further information may be required by the local government; and
 - (c) be accompanied by any fee imposed by the Council under sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

5.3 Determining an application

- (1) The local government may refuse to consider an application that does not comply with clause 5.2.
- (2) The local government may—
 - (a) approve an application, subject to any conditions that it considers to be appropriate; or
 - (b) refuse to approve an application.
- (3) If the local government approves an application, it is to issue a permit in the form set out in the Second Schedule or the Third Schedule (as the case may be).
- (4) The local government may vary a condition to which a permit is subject by giving written notice to the permit holder and the varied condition takes effect 7 days after that notice is given.

5.4 Transfer of a permit

- (1) A permit referred to in clause 5.1 shall transfer with the land to any new occupier or owner of the lot, to which the permit applies.
- (2) On an application by a new owner or occupier, the local government is to transfer the relevant permit to that new owner or occupier (as the case may be) by a written endorsement on the permit.

5.5 Cancellation of a Permit

Subject to Division 1 Part 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the local government may cancel a permit issued under this Part if—

- (a) the permit holder requests the local government to do so;
- (b) the fence to which the permit applies is being demolished and not rebuilt for a period of 6 months;
- (c) the fence no longer satisfies the requirements specified in clause 5.1(2) or 5.1(3) as the case may be; or
- (d) the permit holder breaches any condition upon which the permit has been issued; or
- (e) the permit holder fails to comply with a notice issued under clause 6.1.

5.6 Right of appeal and review

When the local government makes a decision as to whether it will —

- (a) grant a person a permit under this local law;
- (b) renew, vary, or cancel a permit, that a person has under this local law, or
- (c) give a person a notice.

the provisions of Division 1 of Part 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and regulation 33 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996* apply to that decision.

PART 6 - NOTICES OF BREACH

6.1 Notices of breach

- (1) Where a breach of any provision of this local law has occurred in relation to a fence on a lot, the local government may give a notice in writing to the owner of that lot ('notice of breach').
- (2) A notice of breach shall—
 - (a) specify the provision of this local law which has been breached;
 - (b) specify the particulars of the breach; and
 - (c) state that the owner or occupier of the lot is required to remedy the breach within 28 days from the giving of the notice.

PART 7 – ENFORCEMENT

7.1 Offences and penalties

- (1) A person who fails to comply with a notice of breach commits an offence and is liable upon conviction to a penalty of not less than \$500 and not exceeding \$5000 and, if the offence is a continuing offence, to a maximum daily penalty of \$500.
- (2) A person who fails to comply with or who contravenes any provision of this local law commits an offence and is liable to maximum penalty of \$5000 and, if the offence is a continuing offence, to a maximum daily penalty of \$500.

7.2 Modified penalties

- (1) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
- (2) The amount of the modified penalty for a prescribed offence is that specified adjacent to the clause in the Fourth Schedule.
- (3) Before giving an infringement notice to a person in respect of the commission of a prescribed offence, an Authorised Person should be satisfied that—
 - (a) commission of the prescribed offence is a relatively minor matter; and
 - (b) only straightforward issues of law and fact are involved in determining whether the prescribed offence was committed, and the facts in issue are readily ascertainable.

7.3 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law—

- (a) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the *Local Government Act 1995* is to be in the form of Form 2 of Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and
- (b) the form of the withdrawal of infringement notice referred to in section 9.20 of the *Local Government Act 1995* is to be in the form of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

FIRST SCHEDULE

SPECIFICATIONS FOR A SUFFICIENT FENCE

[clause 2.1]

Each of the following is a "sufficient fence" on the specified lot type:

A. RESIDENTIAL LOT

(1) Timber fence

- (a) corner posts to be 125mm x 125mm x 2,400mm and intermediate posts to be 125mm x 75mm x 2,400mm spaced at 2,400mm centres;
- (b) corner posts to be strutted two ways with 100mm x 50mm x 450mm sole plates and 75mm x 50mm struts;
- (c) intermediate posts to be doubled yankee strutted with 150mm x 25mm x 450mm struts;
- (d) all posts to have tops with a 60mm weather cut and to be sunk at least 600mm into the ground;
- (e) rails to be 75mm x 50mm with each rail spanning 2 bays of fencing double railed or bolted to each post with joints staggered;
- (f) the fence to be covered with 75mm x 20mm sawn pickets, 1,800mm in height placed 75mm apart and affixed securely to each rail;
- (g) the height of the fence to be 1,800mm except with respect to the front set back area for which there is no minimum height but which is subject to clause 2.1(2).

(2) Corrugated fence

A fence constructed of corrugated fibre reinforced pressed cement or steel sheeting constructed to manufacturer's specifications or which satisfies the following specifications –

- (a) a minimum in-ground length of 25 per cent of the total length of the sheet, but in any case with a minimum in-ground depth of 600mm;
- (b) the total height and depth of the fence to consist of a single continuous fibre reinforced cement or steel sheet;
- (c) the sheets to be lapped and capped with extruded "snap-fit" type capping in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions;
- (d) the height of the fence to be 1.8 metres except with respect to the front set back area for which there is no minimum height but which is subject to clause 2.1(2).

(3) Brick, stone or concrete fence

A fence constructed of brick, stone or concrete, which satisfies the following requirements and specifications –

- (a) footings of minimum 225mm x 150mm concrete 15MPA or 300mm x 175mm brick laid in cement mortar or 400mm x 400mm concrete 20MPA with minimum 1 layer 4-L11TM;
- (b) pier specifications –
 - (i) continuous fence with engaged piers or infill panels between piers maximum 2.1 metres high with No. 2 R6 galvanised rod continuous in last mortar bed joint;
 - (ii) engaged or attached piers 290mm x 290mm (for 90mm wide masonry unit) and 350mm x 350mm (for 110 wide masonry unit) with No. 1 Y12 galvanised reinforcing rod tied into footing and located centrally in pier;
 - (iii) pier core to be filled with 15MPA concrete. Piers at maximum 2.1 metre centres.
- (c) expansion joints in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions;
- (d) a minimum height of 1.8 metres up to 2.1 metres (including screening), except within the street setback area which is subject to requirements outlined in clause 3.1; and
- (e) certified by a Structural Engineer as being appropriate for the particular site and wind terrain category.

(4) Composite fence

A composite fence which satisfies the following specifications for the brick construction –

- (1)
 - (a) brick piers of minimum 345mm x 345mm at 1,800mm centres bonded to a minimum height base wall of 514mm;
 - (b) each pier shall be reinforced with one R10 galvanised starting rod 1,500mm high with a 250mm horizontal leg bedded into a 500mm x 200mm concrete footing and set 65mm above the base of the footing. The top of the footing shall be 1 course (85mm) below ground level;
 - (c) the minimum ultimate strength of brickwork shall be 20MPA. Mortar shall be a mix of 1 part cement, 1 part lime and 6 parts sand;
 - (d) the ground under the footings is to be compacted to 6 blows per 300mm and checked with a standard falling weight penetrometer;
 - (e) control joints in brickwork shall be provided with double piers at a maximum of 6-metre centres;or
- (2)
 - (a) brick piers of a minimum 345mm x 345mm x 2,700mm centres bonded to the base wall; and
 - (b) each pier shall be reinforced with two R10 galvanised starting rods as previously specified.

B. RURAL RESIDENTIAL LOT

(1) Post and wire construction

In the case of a non-electrified fence of post and wire construction –

- (a) wire shall be high tensile wire and not less than 2.5mm. A minimum of 5 wires shall be used, generally with the lower wires spaced closer together than the higher wires so as to prevent smaller stock passing through, and connected to posts in all cases;
- (b) posts shall be of indigenous timber or other suitable material including –
 - (i) timber impregnated with a termite and fungicidal preservative;
 - (ii) standard iron star pickets; or
 - (iii) concrete;
- (c) if timber posts are used, posts are to be cut not less than 1,800mm long x 50mm diameter at small end if round or 125mm x 60mm if split or sawn. Posts to be placed at no more than 10 metre intervals, set minimum 600mm in the ground and 1,200mm above ground;
- (d) strainer posts, if timber, shall not be less than 2,250mm long and 150mm diameter at the small end (tubular steel to be 50mm in diameter) and shall be cut from indigenous timber or other suitable material. These shall be placed a minimum of 1,000mm in the ground and set at all corners, gateways and fence line angles but not exceeding 200 metres apart.

(2) Electrified fence

An electrified fence having 4 wires is a sufficient fence if constructed generally in accordance with a non-electrified fence.

RURAL SMALLHOLDINGS LOT OR RURAL LOT

(1) Post and wire construction

In the case of a non-electrified fence of post and wire construction –

- (a) wire shall be high tensile wire and not less than 2.5mm. A minimum of 5 wires shall be used, generally with the lower wires spaced closer together than the higher wires so as to prevent smaller stock passing through, and connected to posts in all cases;
- (b) posts shall be of indigenous timber or other suitable material including –
 - (i) timber impregnated with a termite and fungicidal preservative;
 - (ii) standard iron star pickets; or
 - (iii) concrete;
- (c) if timber posts are used, posts are to be cut not less than 1,800mm long x 50mm diameter at small end if round or 125mm x 60mm if split or sawn. Posts to be placed at no more than 10 metre intervals, set minimum 600mm in the ground and 1,200mm above ground;
- (d) strainer posts, if timber, shall not be less than 2,250mm long and 150mm diameter at the small end (tubular steel to be 50mm in diameter) and shall be cut from indigenous timber or other suitable material. These shall be placed a minimum of 1,000mm in the ground and set at all corners, gateways and fence line angles but not exceeding 200 metres apart.

(2) Electrified fence

An electrified fence having 4 wires is a sufficient fence if constructed generally in accordance with a non-electrified fence.

C. COMMERCIAL LOT OR INDUSTRIAL LOT

(1) PVC coated rail-less link mesh, chain mesh or steel mesh which satisfies the following specifications –

- (a) corner posts to be minimum 50mm normal bore x 3.5mm and with footings of a 225mm diameter x 900mm;
- (b) intermediate posts to be minimum 37mm nominal bore x 3.15mm at maximum 3.5 centres and with footings of a 225mm diameter x 600mm;
- (c) struts to be minimum 30mm nominal bore x 3.15mm fitted at each gate and two at each corner post and with footings 225mm x 600mm;
- (d) cables to be affixed to the top, centre and bottom of all posts and to consist of two or more 3.15mm wires twisted together or single 4mm wire;
- (e) rail-less link, chain or steel mesh is to be to a height of 2 metres on top of which are to be 3 strands of barbed wire carrying the fence to a height of 2.4 metres in accordance with clause 4.3 of this local law; and
- (f) galvanised link mesh wire to be 2 metres in height and constructed of 50mm mesh 2.5mm galvanised iron wire and to be strained, neatly secured and laced to the posts and affixed to cables. Vehicle entry gates shall provide an opening of not less than 3.6 metres and shall be constructed of 25mm tubular framework with 1 horizontal and 1 vertical stay constructed of 20mm piping and shall be covered with 50mm x 2.5mm galvanised link mesh strained to framework. Gates shall be fixed with a drop bolt and locking attachment.

(2) Corrugated fence

A fence constructed of corrugated fibre reinforced pressed cement or steel sheeting constructed to manufacturer's specifications or which satisfies the following specifications –

- (a) a minimum in-ground length of 25 per cent of the total length of the sheet, but in any case with a minimum in-ground depth of 600mm;
- (b) the total height and depth of the fence to consist of a single continuous fibre reinforced cement or steel sheet;
- (c) the sheets to be lapped and capped with extruded "snap-fit" type capping in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions;
- (d) the height of the fence to be 1.8 metres except with respect to the front set back area for which there is no minimum height but which is subject to clause 2.1(2).

(3) Brick, stone or concrete fence

A fence constructed of brick, stone or concrete, which satisfies the following requirements and specifications –

- (a) footings of minimum 225mm x 150mm concrete 15MPA or 300mm x 175mm brick laid in cement mortar or 400mm x 400mm concrete 20MPA with minimum 1 layer 4-L11TM;
- (b) pier specifications –
 - (i) continuous fence with engaged piers or infill panels between piers maximum 2.1 metres high with No. 2 R6 galvanised rod continuous in last mortar bed joint;
 - (ii) engaged or attached piers 290mm x 290mm (for 90mm wide masonry unit) and 350mm x 350mm (for 110 wide masonry unit) with No. 1 Y12 galvanised reinforcing rod tied into footing and located centrally in pier;
 - (iii) pier core to be filled with 15MPA concrete. Piers at maximum 2.1 metre centres.
- (c) expansion joints in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions;
- (d) a minimum height of 1.8 metres up to 2.1 metres (including screening), except within the street setback area which is subject to requirements outlined in clause 3.1; and
- (e) certified by a Structural Engineer as being appropriate for the particular site and wind terrain category.

SECOND SCHEDULE

PERMIT FOR AN ELECTRIFIED FENCE

[clause 5.3]

This is to certify that
of
is the permit holder, subject to the conditions set out below, to have and use an electrified fence on
.....
(address)

from 20.. and until this permit is transferred or cancelled.

Dated this day of 20..

.....
Authorised Person
Shire of Northam

Conditions of Permit:

The holder of the permit must -

- (a) display the permit in a prominent position on the land or premises on which the electrified fence has been constructed;
- (b) upon the request of the local government or an Authorised Person produce to him or her this permit;
- (c) within 14 days of a change in the ownership or occupation of the land or premises in respect of which the permit has been granted, notify the local government in writing of the details of that change or those changes;
- (d) obtain the written consent of the local government prior to the commencement of any alteration, addition or other work relating to or affecting the electrified fence;
- (e) comply with AS/NZS 3016:2002; and
- (f) following construction of the fence, lodge with Western Power a certificate of installation from a qualified electrician and comply with any requirements of Western Power regarding the construction of the fence.

Transfer by endorsement

This permit is transferred to
.....
of
.....
from and including the date of this endorsement.

Dated this day of 20..

.....
Authorised Person
Shire of Northam

THIRD SCHEDULE

PERMIT FOR A RAZOR WIRE FENCE

[clause 5.3]

This is to certify that
of
is the permit holder, subject to the conditions set out below, to have a fence constructed wholly or
partially of razor wire
on.....

.....
(address)

from 20 .. and until this permit is transferred or cancelled.

Dated this day of 20 ..

.....
Authorised Person
Shire of Northam

Conditions of permit:

The holder of the permit must –

- (a) display this permit in a prominent position on the land or premises on which the fence has been constructed;
- (b) on the request of the local government or an Authorised Person, produce to him or her this permit;
- (c) within 14 days of a change in the ownership or occupation of the land or premises in respect of which the permit has been granted, notify the local government in writing of the details of that change or those changes; and
- (d) obtain the written consent of the local government prior to the commencement of any alteration, addition or other work relating to or affecting the fence.

Transfer by endorsement :

This permit is transferred to
of
from and including the date of this endorsement.

Dated this day of 20 ..

.....
Authorised Person
Shire of Northam

FOURTH SCHEDULE - OFFENCES AND MODIFIED PENALTIES

[clause 7.2]

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
1.	2.1(1)	Erect a fence which is not a sufficient fence	250
2.	3.1(1)	Erect or modify a fence within the street setback area without written consent of the local government	250
3.	3.2	Erect a fence which is higher than the permitted height	250
4.	3.3	Erect a fence on a rural lot which is higher than the permitted height	250
5.	3.4(1)	Failing to maintain a fence in good condition or preventing a fence from becoming dangerous, dilapidated or unsightly	250
6.	3.5(1)	Erect or permit a fence of corrugated fibre reinforced pressed cement having soil higher than 150mm on a side of the fence	250
7.	3.6(a)	Erect a fence which contains a gate which does not open into the lot	250
8.	3.6(b)	Erect a fence which contains a sliding gate which is not located on the inside of the fence on the lot	250
9.	3.7	Erect a fence across a right of way, public access way or thoroughfare without the approval of the local government	250
10.	4.1(1)	Construct a fence on a residential, commercial or industrial lot from materials not approved by the local government	250
11.	4.2(1)	Construct a dividing fence on a residential, commercial or industrial lot from pre-used materials without the approval of the local government	250
12.	4.3(2)	Erect a fence using barbed wire or other material with spiked or jagged projections in fence construction without written approval of the local government	500
13.	4.3(3)	Erect a fence using barbed wire or other material with spiked or jagged projections in a fence at a level lower than 2000mm from the ground	500
14.	5.1(1)	Have or use razor wire in a fence or electrify a fence without having a permit	500
15.	6.1(1)	Failing to comply with the requirements of a notice	500
16.	7.1(2)	All other penalties not specified	250

Dated this day of 2019

The Common Seal of the)
Shire of Northam was)
affixed by authority of a)
resolution of the Council)
in the presence of)

.....
CHRISTOPHER ANTONIO
President

.....
JASON WHITEAKER
Chief Executive Officer

Attachment 3

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

PARKING LOCAL LAW 2019

Local Government Act 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

PARKING LOCAL LAW 2019

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY	4
1.1 Title	4
1.2 Commencement	4
1.3 Repeal	4
1.4 Interpretation	4
1.5 Application of particular definitions	9
1.6 Application and pre-existing signs	9
1.7 Classes of vehicles	10
1.8 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies	10
1.9 Powers of Local Government	10
PART 2 - PARKING BAYS, PARKING STATIONS AND PARKING AREAS	10
2.1 Determination of parking bays, parking stations and parking areas	10
2.2 Vehicles to be within a parking bay	11
2.3 Parking where fees are payable	11
2.4 Parking restrictions in fee paying zones	11
2.5 Parking in a ticket parking zone or ticket parking area	11
2.6 Methods of payment	12
2.7 Reserved fee paying zones	12
2.8 Use of counterfeit or altered parking tickets	12
PART 3 - PARKING GENERALLY	12
3.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas	12
3.2 Parking and stopping on a carriageway	13
3.3 When parallel and right-angled parking apply	15
3.4 When angle parking applies	15
3.5 Parking of heavy and long vehicles	15
3.6 Authorised Person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved	16
3.7 Authorised Person	16
3.8 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation	16
3.9 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances	16
3.10 Parking on private land	16
3.11 Parking on reserves	17
3.12 Right of ways	17
3.13 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties	17
PART 4 - PARKING AND STOPPING IN ZONES FOR PARTICULAR VEHICLES	17
4.1 Stopping at intersections	17
4.2 Stopping in a loading zone	18
4.3 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone	18
4.4 Stopping in a mail zone	19
4.5 Construction site vehicle parking	19
4.6 Other limitations in zones	20
PART 5 - OTHER PLACES WHERE STOPPING IS RESTRICTED	20
5.1 Stopping in a shared zone	20
5.2 Double parking	20
5.3 Stopping near an obstruction	20
5.4 Stopping in a bus lane, transit lane or truck lane	21
5.5 Stopping on a bridge, causeway, ramp or in a tunnel	21
5.6 Stopping on crests and curves	21
5.7 Stopping near a fire hydrant	21

5.8	Stopping near a bus stop.....	22
5.9	Stopping on a traffic island	22
5.10	Stopping on a verge.....	22
5.11	Obstructing access to a footpath, path or crossover	22
5.12	Stopping near a public letter box.....	23
5.13	Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign	23
5.14	Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign.....	23
5.15	Stopping on a median strip.....	23
5.16	Eating Areas in parking bays.....	23
PART 6 - PARKING PERMITS.....		23
6.1	Interpretation	23
6.2	Issue of a parking permit	24
6.3	Validity of a parking permit	24
6.4	Revoking a parking permit.....	25
6.5	Where a parking permit applies	25
6.6	Return of a parking permit to the local government	26
6.7	Counterfeit or altered parking permit	26
6.8	Replacement of a parking permit.....	26
6.9	Discretionary Authority	26
6.10	Fees payable.....	26
PART 7 - MISCELLANEOUS		26
7.1	Impersonating an Authorised Person	26
7.2	Removal of notices from a vehicle.....	26
7.3	Unauthorised signs and defacing signs	27
7.4	Contravention of signs.....	27
7.5	General provisions about signs	27
7.6	Damage to parking areas and associated infrastructure.....	27
7.7	Special purpose and emergency vehicles	27
7.8	Vehicles not to obstruct a public place.....	27
PART 8 - ENFORCEMENT.....		28
8.1	Offences and penalties.....	28
8.2	Form of notices	28
SCHEDULE 1 - PARKING REGION.....		29
SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES		30

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

SHIRE OF NORTHAM

PARKING LOCAL LAW 2019

Under the powers conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995* and under all other powers enabling it, the Council of the Shire of Northam resolved on 2019 to make the following local law.

PART 1 – PRELIMINARY

1.1 Title

This local law may be cited as the *Shire of Northam Parking Local Law 2019*.

1.2 Commencement

This local law comes into operation 14 days after the date of publication in the Government Gazette.

1.3 Repeal

The *Shire of Northam Parking and Parking Facilities Local Law 2008* published in the Government Gazette on 16 September 2008 and all amendments thereto are hereby repealed on the day this local law comes into operation.

1.4 Interpretation

In this local law unless the context otherwise requires:

Act means the *Local Government Act 1995*;

Authorised Person means a person authorised by the local government under section 9.10 of the Act, to perform any of the functions of an authorised person under the Act and this local law;

authorised vehicle means a vehicle authorised by the local government, CEO, Authorised Person or by any written law to park on a thoroughfare or parking facility;

bicycle has the meaning given to it by the Code;

bicycle lane has the meaning given to it by the Code;

bus has the meaning given to it by the Code;

bus embayment has the meaning given to it by the Code;

bus stop has the meaning given to it by the Code;

bus zone has the meaning given to it by the Code;

caravan has the meaning given to it in the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*

carriageway has the meaning given to it by the Code;

centre has the meaning given to it by the Code;

children's crossing has the meaning given to it by the Code;

CEO means the Chief Executive Officer of the local government

clearway means a length of carriageway which carries a high traffic volume that has clearway no stopping signs erected appurtenant to it, to facilitate the unhindered flow of traffic;

Code means the *Road Traffic Code 2000*;

coin means any coin which is legal tender pursuant to the *Currency Act 1965* (Commonwealth);

commercial vehicle means –

- (a) a motor vehicle constructed for the conveyance of goods or merchandise, or for the conveyance of materials used in any trade, business, industry or work whatsoever, other than a motor vehicle for the conveyance of passengers; and
- (b) includes any motor vehicle that is designed primarily for the carriage of persons, but which has been fitted or adapted for the conveyance of the goods, merchandise or materials referred to, and is in fact used for that purpose.

continuous dividing line means –

- (a) a single continuous dividing line only;
- (b) a single continuous dividing line to the left or right of a broken dividing line; or
- (c) parallel continuous dividing lines;

crossover means an area of the verge, constructed and used for the purpose of enabling a vehicle to access the adjacent property;

disability parking permit has the meaning given in the *Local Government (Parking for People with Disabilities) Regulations 2014*;

district means the district of the local government;

driver has the meaning given to it in the *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008*;

eating area means an area in which tables, chairs and other structures are provided for the purpose of the supply of food and beverages to a member of the public or the consumption of food and beverages by a member of the public;

edge line has the meaning given to it by the Code;

emergency vehicle has the meaning given to it by the Code;

fire hydrant has the meaning given to it by the Code;

fee means the prescribed amount of legal tender that the local government may impose and determine from time to time for the stopping or parking of a vehicle under and in accordance with sections 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act;

footpath has the meaning given to it by the Code;

GVM (which stands for 'gross vehicle mass') has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008*;

heavy vehicle has the meaning given to it by the Code;

intersection has the meaning given to it by the Code;

keep clear marking has the meaning given to it by the Code;

kerb means any structure, mark, marking or device to delineate or indicate the edge of a carriageway;

length of carriageway means the same side of the road between intersections on that side of the road;

loading zone has the meaning given to it by the Code;

local government means the Shire of Northam;

long vehicle means a vehicle or any combination of vehicles that, together with any projection or combination of vehicles is 7.5 metres or more in length;

mail zone has the meaning given to it by the Code;

median strip has the meaning given to it by the Code;

metered space means a section or part of a metered zone that is adjacent to a parking meter and that is marked or defined by painted lines or by metallic studs or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked on payment of a fee or charge;

metered zone means any thoroughfare or reserve, or part of any thoroughfare or reserve, in which parking meters regulate the parking of vehicles;

motorcycle has the meaning given to it by the Code;

motor vehicle has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008*;

nature strip has the meaning given to it by the Code;

no parking area has the meaning given to it by the Code;

no parking sign means a sign with the words 'no parking' in red letters on a white background, or the letter 'P' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

no stopping area has the meaning given to it by the Code;

no stopping sign means a sign with the words 'no stopping' or 'no standing' in red letters on a white background or the letter 'S' within a red annulus and a red diagonal line across it on a white background;

obstruct means to prevent, hinder, or impede the normal passage of any vehicle, wheelchair, perambulator or pedestrian and '*obstruction*' has a corresponding meaning;

occupier has the meaning given to it by the Act;

owner means

- (a) where used in relation to a vehicle licensed under the *Road Traffic Act 1974*, means the person in whose name the vehicle has been registered under that *Road Traffic Act 1974*;
- (b) where used in relation to any other vehicle, means the person who owns, or is entitled to possession of that vehicle; and
- (c) where used in relation to land, has the meaning given to it by the Act;

painted island has the meaning given to it by the Code;

park has the meaning given to it by the Code;

parking area has the meaning given to it by the Code;

parking bay means a section or part of a carriageway or parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked;

parking control sign has the meaning given to it by the Code;

parking facilities includes land, buildings, shelters, metered zones, metered spaces, parking stalls and other facilities open to the public generally for the parking of vehicles with or without charge and signs, notices and facilities used in connection with the parking of vehicles;

parking fee payment equipment means a parking meter, parking ticket machine or other; credit/debit card terminal or other device approved by the local government for payment of the applicable parking fee;

parking meter includes the stand on which the meter is erected and a ticket issuing machine;

parking permit means a permit issued by the local government under this local law;

parking ticket means a ticket which is issued from a ticket issuing machine and which

authorises the parking of a vehicle and includes the date and time of which the authorisation expires, whether or not the payment of a fee is required;

parking region means the area described in Schedule 1;

parking scheme means the mapped record of the local government, which details the location of parking facilities, parking bay layout and any parking time restrictions, parking prohibitions and special uses like bus or taxi zones, that are applied to those parking facilities;

parking stall means a section or part of a thoroughfare or of a parking station which is marked or defined by painted lines, metallic studs, coloured bricks or pavers or similar devices for the purpose of indicating where a vehicle may be parked, but does not include a metered space;

parking station means any land, or structure provided for the purpose of parking of multiple vehicles;

path has the meaning given to it by the Code;

pay station means a machine or device within or near a parking station, which accepts payment of the fee for the period a vehicle has been parked and issues a token, ticket or other media to activate a barrier to allow the vehicle to exit from the parking station;

pedestrian has the meaning given to it by the Code;

pedestrian crossing has the meaning given to it by the Code;

postal vehicle has the meaning given to it in the Code;

Private Property Parking Enforcement Agreement means a written agreement between the local government and a property owner or occupier that allows for the enforcement of this local law, or part thereof, upon that property;

property line means the boundary between the land comprising a road and the land that abuts that road;

public place means any place to which the public has access whether or not that place is on private property;

reserve means any land—

- (a) which belongs to the local government;
- (b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act; or
- (c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within the meaning of section 3.53 of the Act;

right of way means a portion of land that is —

- (a) shown and marked 'Right of Way' or 'R.O.W', or coloured or marked in any other way to signify that the portion of land is a right of way, on any plan or diagram deposited with the Registrar of Titles that is subject to the provisions of section 167A of the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*;
- (b) shown on a diagram or plan of survey relating to a subdivision that is created as a right of way and vested in the Crown under section 152 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
- (c) shown and marked as a right of way on a map or plan deposited with the Registrar of Titles and transferred to the Crown under the *Transfer of Land Act 1893*, but does not include—
 - (i) a private driveway; or
 - (ii) a right of way created by easement between two parties;

road means a highway, lane, thoroughfare or similar place which the public are allowed to use and includes all of the land including the nature strip and paths appurtenant thereto lying between the property lines abutting the road;

Road Traffic Act means the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;

Road Traffic (Administration) Act means the *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008*;

Schedule means a Schedule to this local law;

shared zone has the meaning given to it by the Code;

sign includes a traffic sign, inscription, road marking, mark, structure or device approved by the local government on which may be shown words, numbers, expressions or symbols, and which is placed on or near a thoroughfare or within a parking station or reserve for the purpose of prohibiting, regulating, guiding, directing or restricting the parking of vehicles;

special purpose vehicle has the meaning given to it by the Code;

stop has the meaning given to it by the Code;

symbol includes any symbol specified by the Code;

taxi has the meaning given to it by the Code;

taxi zone has the meaning given to it by the Code;

thoroughfare has the meaning given to it by the Act;

ticket machine means a machine or device which issues, as a result of money or other permitted form of payment being inserted into the machine, a ticket showing the period during which it is lawful to remain parked in the area to which the machine relates;

ticket issuing machine means a parking meter which issues, as a result of money being inserted in the machine or such other form of payment as may be permitted to be made, a ticket showing the period during which it shall be lawful to remain parked in a metered space to which the machine is referable;

ticket parking area means a parking area or facility where a sign applies which indicates a parking fee applies by purchase of a ticket;

tour coach means a vehicle licensed as a Tour Coach and displaying "TC" registration plates, which is hired or chartered to carry passengers for the specific purpose of sight-seeing and/or tourism;

traffic includes the passage of both vehicles and pedestrians;

traffic-control signal has the meaning given to it by the Code;

traffic island has the meaning given to it by the Code;

traffic sign has the meaning given to it by the Code;

trailer has the meaning given to it by the Code;

truck has the meaning given to it by the Code;

unattended means the driver has left the vehicle so that the driver is more than 3 metres from the closest point of the vehicle;

unexpired parking ticket means a parking ticket on which a date and a time is printed and the printed time has not expired;

vehicle has the meaning given to it by the *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008*;

verge means the portion of a thoroughfare which lies between the boundary of a carriageway and the adjacent property line but does not include a footpath.

1.5 Application of particular definitions

- (1) For the purposes of the application of the definitions 'no parking area' and 'parking area' an arrow inscribed on a traffic sign erected at an angle to the boundary of the carriageway is deemed to be pointing in the direction in which it would point, if the signs were turned at an angle of less than 90 degrees until parallel with the boundary.
- (2) A reference to a parking station or ticket parking area includes a reference to a part of the parking station or ticket parking area.
- (3) Unless the context otherwise requires, where a term is used, but not defined, in this local law, and that term is defined in the *Road Traffic Act 1974*, *Road Traffic (Administration) Act 2008*, *Road Traffic Code 2000* or in the *Local Government Act 1995*, then the term shall have the meaning given to it in those Acts or the Code.

1.6 Application and pre-existing signs

- (1) Subject to subclause (2), this local law applies to the parking region.
- (2) This local law does not apply to a parking facility or a parking station that is not occupied by the local government, unless the local government and the owner or occupier of that facility or station have agreed in writing that this local law will apply to that facility or station.
- (3) The agreement referred to in subclause (2) may be made on such terms and conditions as the parties may agree.
- (4) Where a parking facility or a parking station is identified in Schedule 3, then the facility or station shall be deemed to be a parking station to which this local law applies and it shall not be necessary to prove that it is the subject of an agreement referred to in subclause (2).
- (5) A sign that –
 - (a) was erected by the local government or the Commissioner of Main Roads prior to the coming into operation of this local law; and
 - (b) relates to the parking of vehicles within the parking region, shall be deemed for the purposes of this local law to have been erected by the local government under the authority of this local law.
- (6) An inscription or symbol on a sign referred to in subclause (5) operates and has effect according to its tenor, and where the inscription or symbol relates to the stopping of vehicles, it shall be deemed for the purposes of this local law to operate and have effect as if it related to the parking of vehicles.

- (7) The provisions of Parts 2, 3, 4 and 5 do not apply to a bicycle parked at a bicycle rail or bicycle rack.

1.7 Classes of vehicles

For the purpose of this local law, vehicles are divided into classes as follows –

- (a) buses;
- (b) commercial vehicles;
- (c) motorcycles and bicycles;
- (d) emergency vehicles;
- (e) special purpose vehicles;
- (f) taxis; and
- (g) all other vehicles.

1.8 Part of thoroughfare to which sign applies

Where under this local law the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is controlled by a sign, the sign shall be read as applying to that part of the thoroughfare which –

- (a) lies beyond the sign;
- (b) lies between the sign and the next sign beyond that sign; and
- (c) is on that side of the thoroughfare nearest to the sign.

1.9 Powers of Local Government

The local government may, by resolution, prohibit or regulate by signs or otherwise, the stopping or parking of any vehicle or any class of vehicles in any part of the parking region but must do so consistently with the provisions of this local law.

PART 2 - PARKING BAYS, PARKING STATIONS AND PARKING AREAS

2.1 Determination of parking bays, parking stations and parking areas

- (1) The local government may by Council resolution constitute, determine and vary –
- (a) parking bays;
 - (b) parking stations;
 - (c) parking areas;
 - (d) general no parking or restricted parking zones;
 - (e) permitted time and conditions of parking in parking bays, parking stations and parking areas which may vary with the locality;
 - (f) permitted classes of vehicles which may park in parking bays, parking stations and parking areas;
 - (g) permitted classes of persons who may park in specified parking bays, parking stations and parking areas; and
 - (h) the manner of parking in parking bays, parking stations and parking areas.

- (2) Where the local government makes a determination under subclause (1) it must erect signs to give effect to the determination.
- (3) Where the local government makes a determination or a resolution under subclause (1)(d) it may erect signs at entry points to the general no parking zone indicating the dates and/or days and times during which the area is a general no parking or restricted parking zone.

2.2 Vehicles to be within a parking bay

- (1) Subject to subclauses (2) and (3) a person must not park a vehicle in a parking bay in a parking area or parking station otherwise than –
 - (a) if the parking area is within a carriageway, parallel to and as close to the kerb as is practicable;
 - (b) wholly within the parking bay; and
 - (c) if the parking area is within a carriageway, headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the carriageway in which the bay is situated.
- (2) If a vehicle is too long or too wide to fit completely within a single parking bay then the person parking the vehicle must do so within the minimum number of parking bays needed to park that vehicle.
- (3) A person must not park a vehicle partly within and partly outside a parking area.

2.3 Parking where fees are payable

A person must not park a vehicle, or permit a vehicle to remain parked, in a parking station or parking area where a permissive parking sign indicates that a fee is payable, unless –

- (a) the vehicle is parked in compliance with any instructions on or with the sign, or parking fee payment equipment; and
- (b) the appropriate fee is paid for each parking bay that the vehicle occupies.

2.4 Parking restrictions in fee paying zones

A person must not park a vehicle in a fee paying zone except in accordance with signs referable to the zone.

2.5 Parking in a ticket parking zone or ticket parking area

A person must not park a vehicle, except a motorcycle in a motorcycle bay, in a parking zone, parking area or parking station which is equipped with a parking ticket machine without–

- (a) purchasing or obtaining a ticket, from the ticket machine for that area, which remains valid for the period the vehicle is parked; and
- (b) displays the ticket inside the vehicle in a prominent position, in such a manner as to be clearly visible from the front of the vehicle at all times while that vehicle remains parked in that ticket parking zone, ticket parking area or parking station.
- (c) If a parking ticket machine allows for number plate recognition, a person must purchase a ticket for a motorcycle.

2.6 Methods of payment

- (1) The local government may introduce and apply methods of payment for parking fees which may include but not be limited to payment by –
 - (a) Australian currency including coins and or bank notes;
 - (b) credit or debit card;
 - (c) payment by telephone; or
 - (d) any other approved method of payment.
- (2) The local government may introduce various paid parking processes which may include but not be limited to the following –
 - (a) ticket parking;
 - (b) pay by vehicle registration number; or
 - (c) pay by parking bay.

2.7 Reserved fee paying zones

Unless authorised by the local government a person must not leave or permit a vehicle to remain stopped or parked in a fee paying space or zone if the parking meter or ticket issuing machine is hooded with a cover bearing the words No Parking, Reserved Parking, Temporary Bus Stop, No Stopping, Tow Away Zone or with an equivalent symbol, depicting one of these purposes or any other words or symbols that indicate parking is not permitted within the space or zone including temporary signage.

2.8 Use of counterfeit or altered parking tickets

A person must not –

- (a) park a vehicle in a parking facility which requires a parking ticket, if there is displayed in that vehicle so as to be visible from outside the vehicle, a parking ticket which has been counterfeited, altered, obliterated or interfered with; or
- (b) produce to an Authorised Person who accepts payment for parking, a parking ticket which has been counterfeited, altered, obliterated or interfered with.

PART 3 - PARKING GENERALLY

3.1 Restrictions on parking in particular areas

- (1) A person must not park a vehicle in a parking station or part of a parking station or parking area–
 - (a) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class;
 - (b) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons; displaying a valid parking permit; or
 - (c) during any period when the parking of vehicles is prohibited by a sign, but does not include a clearway.
- (2) Unless a sign or road markings indicate otherwise a person must not park any portion of a vehicle in a parking station or parking area–
 - (a) for more than the maximum time specified;
 - (b) in a bay marked 'M/C' unless it is a motorcycle without a sidecar or a trailer;

- (c) so as to obstruct an entrance to or an exit from a parking station, or an access way within a parking station; or
 - (d) park or attempt to park a vehicle in a parking bay in which another vehicle is parked.
- (3) Notwithstanding the provisions of subclause (2)(a), a person may park a vehicle in a permissive parking bay or station (except in a parking area for people with disabilities) for twice the length of time allowed, provided that—
- (a) the person's vehicle displays a current disability parking permit sticker; and
 - (b) a disabled person to whom that disability parking permit sticker relates, is either the driver or a passenger in the vehicle.
- (4) A person must not park a vehicle or permit a vehicle to remain parked in a parking facility controlled by a sign stating 'Authorised Vehicles Only', without —
- (a) a valid permit displayed inside the vehicle that must be displayed in a prominent position, in such a manner as to be clearly visible from the front of the vehicle; or
 - (b) prior written permission of the local government or an Authorised Person to park within the area has been obtained and the written permission is displayed in a prominent position, in such a manner as to be clearly visible from the front of the vehicle to indicate it has authorisation to park.

3.2 Parking and stopping on a carriageway

- (1) Subclauses (4)(b), (d), (h) and (i) do not apply to a bus which stops in a bus embayment.
- (2) A person parking a vehicle on a carriageway other than in a parking bay must park it—
 - (a) in the case of a two-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with, the left boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic on the side of the carriageway on which the vehicle is parked;
 - (b) in the case of a one-way carriageway, so that it is as near as practicable to and parallel with either boundary of the carriageway and headed in the direction of the movement of traffic;
 - (c) so that at least 3 metres of the width of the carriageway lies between the vehicle and the farther boundary of the carriageway, or median strip, or between the vehicle and a vehicle parked on the farther side of the carriageway;
 - (d) so that the front and the rear of the vehicle respectively is not less than 1 metre from any other vehicle, except a motorcycle without a trailer, or a bicycle parked in accordance with this local law;
 - (e) so that it does not obstruct any vehicle on the carriageway, or
 - (f) so that the vehicle is not faced against the normal flow of traffic on that side of the carriageway;unless otherwise indicated on a parking control sign or markings on the carriageway.
- (3) A person must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway or any part of a carriageway —
 - (a) if the parking of a vehicle is prohibited at all times by a sign; or
 - (b) during a period in which the parking of vehicles on that part is prohibited by a sign.

- (4) A person must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway so that any portion of the vehicle—
- (a) is on or adjacent to a median strip;
 - (b) obstructs a private drive or carriageway or so close as to deny a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way, private drive or carriageway;
 - (c) is alongside or opposite any excavation, works, hoarding, scaffolding or obstruction on the carriageway if the vehicle would obstruct traffic;
 - (d) is on or within 10 metres of any portion of a carriageway bounded by a traffic island;
 - (e) is on any pedestrian crossing;
 - (f) is within 10 metres of the departure side or within 20 metres of the approach side of a children's crossing or pedestrian crossing;
 - (g) is within 20 metres of either the approach side or the departure side of the nearest rail of a railway level crossing;
 - (h) is between the boundaries of a carriageway and any double longitudinal line consisting of two continuous dividing lines or a continuous dividing line and a broken or dotted line, unless there is a distance of at least 3 metres clear between the vehicle and the nearer continuous dividing line; or
 - (i) is contrary to a clearway sign referable to that part,
- unless the person stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.
- (5) A person must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway –
- (a) if the parking of a vehicle is prohibited at all times by a sign; or
 - (b) during a period in which the parking of vehicles on that part is prohibited by a sign;
 - (c) or in an area to which a 'no stopping' sign applies;
 - (d) marked with a continuous yellow edge line;
 - (e) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles of a different class; or
 - (f) if by a sign it is set apart for the parking of vehicles by persons of a different class,
- unless the person stops the vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.
- (6) A person must not park a vehicle on a length of carriageway or in an area to which a 'no parking' sign applies, unless the driver—
- (a) is dropping off, or picking up, passengers or goods;
 - (b) does not leave the vehicle unattended; and
 - (c) completes the dropping off, or picking up, of the passengers or goods within 2 minutes of stopping and drives on.

3.3 When parallel and right-angled parking apply

- (1) Where a traffic sign associated with a parking area is not inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), then unless a sign associated with the parking area indicates, or marks on the carriageway indicate, that vehicles have to park in a different position, where the parking area is –
 - (a) adjacent to the boundary of a carriageway, a person parking a vehicle in the parking area must park it as near as practicable to and parallel with that boundary; or
 - (b) at or near the centre of the carriageway, a person parking a vehicle in that parking area must park it at approximately right angles to the center of the carriageway.
- (2) Clause 3.3(1)(a) does not apply to the rider of a motorcycle if the rider positions the motorcycle so at least one wheel is as near as practicable to the far left or far right side of the carriageway.

3.4 When angle parking applies

- (1) This clause does not apply to –
 - (a) a passenger vehicle or a commercial vehicle with a mass including any load, of over three tonnes; or
 - (b) a person parking a motorcycle without a trailer.
- (2) Where a sign associated with a parking area is inscribed with the words 'angle parking' (or with an equivalent symbol depicting this purpose), a person parking a vehicle in the area must park the vehicle at an angle of approximately 45 degrees to the centre of the carriageway unless otherwise indicated by the inscription on the parking sign or marks on the carriageway that indicate the required angle of parking.
- (3) Where a sign associated with an angle parking area is inscribed with the words 'reverse in' a person parking a vehicle in the area must reverse the vehicle into the parking bay so that the vehicle is driven forward when it is leaving the parking bay.

3.5 Parking of heavy and long vehicles

- (1) A person must not park a heavy or long vehicle –
 - (a) on a carriageway for any period exceeding one hour, unless actively engaged in the loading or unloading of goods; or
 - (b) on a carriageway except on the shoulder of the carriageway, or in a truck bay or other area set aside for the parking of heavy or long vehicles.
- (2) Nothing in this clause mitigates the limitations or condition imposed by any other clause in this local law, any other written law or traffic sign relating to the parking or stopping of vehicles.

3.6 Authorised Person may order vehicle on thoroughfare to be moved

A person must not park a vehicle on any part of a thoroughfare in contravention of this local law after an Authorised Person has directed that person to move the vehicle.

3.7 Authorised Person

- (1) An Authorised Person may –
 - (a) mark the tyres of a vehicle parked in a parking facility with chalk or any other non-indelible substance for a purpose connected with or arising out of his or her duties or powers;
 - (b) take a valve stem reading of the vehicle;
 - (c) record vehicle registration numbers; and
 - (d) place a notice or parking fact sheet upon a vehicle.
- (2) A person must not remove a mark made by an Authorised Person so that the purpose of the affixing of such a mark is defeated or likely to be defeated.
- (3) An Authorised Person may in the course of performing his/her duties, park contrary to the provisions of a parking control sign for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

3.8 No movement of vehicles to avoid time limitation

- (1) Where the parking of vehicles in a parking facility is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle within the parking facility so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time allowed for parking in the parking facility, unless the vehicle has first been removed from the parking facility for at least one hour.
- (2) Where the parking of vehicles in a thoroughfare is permitted for a limited time, a person must not move a vehicle along a section of thoroughfare so that the total time of parking exceeds the maximum time permitted, unless the vehicle has first been removed from that section of thoroughfare for at least one hour.
- (3) For the purposes of this local law a section of thoroughfare ends and another begins whenever an intersecting carriageway occurs.

3.9 No parking of vehicles exposed for sale and in other circumstances

A person must not park a vehicle on any portion of a thoroughfare–

- (a) for the purpose of exposing it for sale or hire;
- (b) if that vehicle is not licensed under the *Road Traffic Act 1974*;
- (c) if that vehicle is a trailer or a caravan unattached to a motor vehicle;
- (d) for the purpose of effecting repairs to it, other than the minimum repairs necessary to enable the vehicle to be moved to a place other than a thoroughfare.

3.10 Parking on private land

- (1) In this clause, a reference to 'land' does not include land –
 - (a) which belongs to the local government;
 - (b) of which the local government is the management body under the *Land Administration Act 1997*; or

(c) which is an 'otherwise unvested facility' within section 3.53 of the Act.

- (2) A person must not park a vehicle on private land without the consent of the owner or occupier of the land on which the vehicle is parked.
- (3) Where the owner or occupier of private land, by a sign referable to that land or otherwise, consents to the parking of vehicles of a specified class or classes on the land for a limited period, a person must not park a vehicle on the land otherwise than in accordance with the consent.
- (4) The owner or occupier of private land must not permit a private property parking enforcement agreement sign to remain erected and visible to the public if the owner or occupier no longer has a current private property parking enforcement agreement with the local government.

3.11 Parking on reserves

No person other than an employee of the local government in the course of his or her duties or a person authorised by the local government may drive or park a vehicle upon or over any portion of a reserve other than upon an area specifically set aside for that purpose.

3.12 Right of ways

A person must not stop or park a vehicle at any time in a right of way so as to cause an obstruction or so as to prevent a vehicle reasonable access to or egress from the right of way.

3.13 Suspension of parking limitations for urgent, essential or official duties

- (1) Where by a sign the parking of vehicles is permitted for a limited time on a portion of a thoroughfare or parking facility, the local government or an Authorised Person, may, subject to the Code, permit a person to park a vehicle in that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility for longer than the permitted time in order that the person may carry out urgent, essential or official duties.
- (2) Where permission is granted under subclause (1), the local government or an Authorised Person may prohibit the use by any other vehicle of that portion of the thoroughfare or parking facility to which the permission relates, for the duration of that permission.
- (3) An Authorised Person may, in the course of performing his or her duties, park a vehicle contrary to a sign or other restriction in this local law for the minimum amount of time required to complete those duties.

PART 4 - PARKING AND STOPPING IN ZONES FOR PARTICULAR VEHICLES

4.1 Stopping at intersections

- (1) A person must not stop any portion of a vehicle on a thoroughfare within 20 metres from the nearest point of an intersecting carriageway at an intersection with traffic-control signals, unless the person stops at a place on a length of thoroughfare, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at the place under this local law.
- (2) A person must not stop any portion of a vehicle on a thoroughfare so that any portion of the vehicle is within 10 metres of the prolongation of the nearer edge of any

intersecting carriageway (without traffic-control signals) intersecting that carriageway on the side on which the vehicle is stopped, unless the person stops—

- (a) at a place on the thoroughfare, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at that place under this local law; or
- (b) if the intersection is a T- intersection – along the continuous side of the continuing carriageway at the intersection.

4.2 Stopping in a loading zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a loading zone –

- (a) unless it is a commercial vehicle continuously engaged in the picking up or setting down of goods;
- (b) (if no time is indicated on the sign) for longer than a time indicated on the loading zone sign; or
- (c) for longer than 30 minutes.

4.3 Stopping in a taxi zone or a bus zone

- (1) A person must not stop a vehicle in a taxi zone, unless that person is driving a taxi.
- (2) A person must not stop a vehicle in a bus zone unless that vehicle is a bus that is permitted to stop at the bus zone by information on or with the 'bus zone' sign applying to the bus zone.

4.4 Stopping in a mail zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a mail zone unless authorised under a written law.

4.5 Construction site vehicle parking

(1) In this clause unless the context otherwise requires—

builder has the meaning given to it in the *Building Act 2011*;

construction site means any land subject to development;

construction site vehicle means a commercial vehicle, truck heavy or long vehicle;

daily fee means the applicable daily fee as determined in accordance with section 6.16 of the Act;

development means the demolition, erection, construction, alteration of or addition to any building or structure on land or the carrying out on land of any excavation or other works;

eligible person means an owner or occupier of a construction site or any builder carrying out work on a construction site;

establishment fee means the applicable establishment fee as determined in accordance with section 6.16 of the Act;

work zone means any carriageway or part of a carriageway, whether or not marked as a metered space, parking bay or ticket machine zone, which is set aside by the local government by a sign, for a period specified on the sign, for the stopping or parking of construction site vehicles —

(2) An eligible person seeking to establish a work zone adjacent to a construction site may apply in writing to the local government, which may approve or refuse the application.

(3) Where the local government approves an application, it is to give the applicant written notice specifying —

- (a) the number and location of work zones the applicant may use;
- (b) the times during which the stopping or parking of construction site vehicles is permitted in the work zone;
- (c) the period for which the approval is valid;
- (d) any conditions to which the approval of the local government is subject; and
- (e) the amount of the establishment fee and daily fee applicable.

(4) The local government is to set aside a work zone in accordance with the notice referred to in subclause (3) within 14 days from the date of payment of the establishment fee.

(5) An eligible person must, in addition to the establishment fee, pay to the local government a daily fee for each day that a work zone is set aside.

(6) The daily fee is payable monthly in advance.

(7) Where the local government has approved an application to establish a work zone adjacent to a construction site, the local government may cancel its approval by written notice to the applicant in the event that, the applicant or any person authorised by the applicant to use the work zone stops or parks a vehicle other than in accordance with—

- (a) any condition stipulated in the notice issued to the applicant pursuant to subclause (3);
- (b) any sign applicable to the work zone;

- (c) the applicant fails to pay the daily fee as required pursuant to subclause (5); or
 - (d) if the local government or a person authorised by the local government requires access to or near the place where the work zone is situated, for the purposes of carrying out works in or near the vicinity of that place.
- (8) A person must not stop or park a vehicle in a work zone unless the person is driving a vehicle that is –
- (a) engaged in construction work in or near the zone; or
 - (b) permitted to stop in the works zone in accordance with this local law.

4.6 Other limitations in zones

A person must not stop a vehicle in a zone to which a traffic sign applies if stopping the vehicle would be contrary to any limitation in respect to classes of persons or vehicles, or specific activities allowed, as indicated by additional words on a traffic sign that applies to the zone.

PART 5 - OTHER PLACES WHERE STOPPING IS RESTRICTED

5.1 Stopping in a shared zone

A person must not stop a vehicle in a shared zone unless –

- (a) the person stops a vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at that place under this local law;
- (b) the person stops a vehicle in a parking bay and the person is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law; or
- (c) the person is engaged in door-to-door delivery or collection of goods, or in the collection of waste or garbage.

5.2 Double parking

- (1) A person must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is between any other stopped vehicle and the centre of the carriageway.
- (2) This clause does not apply to –
 - (a) a vehicle stopped in traffic; or
 - (b) a vehicle angle parking on the side of the carriageway or in a median strip parking area, in accordance with this local law.

5.3 Stopping near an obstruction

A person must not stop a vehicle on a carriageway near an obstruction on the carriageway in a position that further obstructs traffic on the carriageway.

5.4 Stopping in a bus lane, transit lane or truck lane

A driver must not stop in –

- (a) a bus lane;
- (b) a transit lane;
- (c) a truck lane; or
- (d) a bicycle lane,

unless the driver is driving a public bus or taxi, and is dropping off, or picking up, passengers.

5.5 Stopping on a bridge, causeway, ramp or in a tunnel

(1) A person must not stop a vehicle on a bridge, causeway, ramp or similar structure unless –

- (a) the carriageway is at least as wide on the structure as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping or parking; or
- (b) the person stops a vehicle at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

(2) A person must not stop a vehicle in a tunnel or underpass unless –

- (c) the carriageway is at least as wide in the tunnel or underpass as it is on each of the approaches and a sign does not prohibit stopping or parking; or
- (d) the vehicle is a bus stopped at a bus stop, or in a bus zone or parking area marked on the carriageway, for the purpose of setting down or taking up passengers.

5.6 Stopping on crests and curves

(1) Subject to subclause (2), a person must not stop a vehicle on, or partly on, a carriageway within the parking region, in any position where it is not visible to the driver of an overtaking vehicle, from a distance of 50 metres.

(2) A person may stop a vehicle on a crest or curve on a carriageway within the parking region if the vehicle stops at a place on the carriageway, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

5.7 Stopping near a fire hydrant

A person must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug or of any sign or mark indicating the existence of a fire hydrant or fire plug, unless –

- (a) the person is driving a public bus, and stops in a bus zone or at a bus stop and does not leave the bus unattended; or
- (b) the person is driving a taxi and stops in a taxi zone and does not leave the taxi unattended.

5.8 Stopping near a bus stop

- (1) A person must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is within 20 metres of the approach side of a bus stop or within 10 metres of the departure side of a bus stop, unless –
 - (a) the vehicle is a public bus stopped to take up or set down passengers; or
 - (b) the person stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the person is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.
- (2) In this clause a trailer attached to a public bus is deemed to be a part of the public bus.

5.9 Stopping on a traffic island

A person must not stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle) so that any portion of the vehicle is on a traffic island, unless the vehicle stops in an area to which a parking control sign applies and the vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

5.10 Stopping on a verge

- (1) A person must not stop –
 - (a) a vehicle (other than a bicycle);
 - (b) a commercial vehicle, a bus, a trailer, a boat, a caravan, a truck or any other vehicle with a GVM in excess of 2.5 tonnes or 7.5 metres in length; or
 - (c) a vehicle during any period when stopping of vehicles on that verge is prohibited by a sign adjacent and referable to that verge,
so that any portion of it is on a verge.
- (2) Subclause (1)(a) does not apply to the driver if he or she is the owner or occupier of a premises that abuts the verge or is a person authorised by the owner or occupier of those premises to park the vehicle so that any portion of it is on the verge.
- (3) Subclause (1)(b) does not apply to a commercial vehicle when it is being loaded or unloaded with reasonable expedition with goods or materials collected from or delivered to the premises that abuts the verge on which the commercial vehicle is parked, (but in any event not for any period exceeding 3 consecutive hours between the hours of 7am and 6pm Western Australian Standard Time and not at any other time), provided no obstruction is caused to the passage of any other vehicle or person using a carriageway or path.
- (4) Notwithstanding subclause (2) and (3), clause 4.1 applies.

5.11 Obstructing access to a footpath, path or crossover

- (1) A person must not stop a vehicle so that any portion of the vehicle is on or across a footpath, path or in a position that it obstructs access or egress by pedestrians using that footpath or path or other vehicles to that path, unless –
 - (a) the driver is dropping off or picking up passengers and must not remain for longer than 2 minutes; or
 - (b) the driver stops in a parking bay and the driver is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law.
- (2) A person must not stop a vehicle on or across a crossover or other way of access for vehicles travelling to or from adjacent land, unless –

- (a) the vehicle is dropping off, or picking up, passengers and must not remain for longer than 2 minutes;
 - (b) the vehicle stops in a parking bay and the vehicle is permitted to stop in the parking bay under this local law; or
 - (c) the driver is the owner or occupier of the premises that abuts the crossover or is a person permitted by the owner or occupier of the premises.
- (3) A person must not park a vehicle on a crossover if any portion of the vehicle obstructs a footpath or prolongation thereof.

5.12 Stopping near a public letter box

A person must not stop a vehicle other than a postal vehicle, so that any portion of the vehicle is within 3 metres of a public letter box, unless the vehicle stops at a place on a length of carriageway, or in an area, to which a parking control sign applies and the vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

5.13 Stopping on a carriageway with a bicycle parking sign

A person must not stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle) on a length of carriageway to which a 'bicycle parking' sign applies, unless the vehicle is dropping off or picking up passengers.

5.14 Stopping on a carriageway with motorcycle parking sign

A person must not stop a vehicle on a length of carriageway, or in a parking bay to which a 'motorcycle parking' sign applies, or an area marked 'M/C', unless the vehicle is a motor cycle.

5.15 Stopping on a median strip

A person must not stop a vehicle (other than a bicycle) so that any portion of the vehicle is on a median strip, unless the vehicle stops in an area to which a parking control sign applies and the vehicle is permitted to stop at that place under this local law.

5.16 Eating Areas in parking bays

A person must not stop a vehicle in a parking bay which has been authorised in writing by the local government, to be set up or conducted as an eating area and which is designated by signs as such at that time.

PART 6 - PARKING PERMITS

6.1 Interpretation

In this part of this Local Law, unless the context requires otherwise –

Commercial Parking Permit means a permit issued by the local government pursuant to clause 6.2(3).

dwelling unit means premises lawfully used for self-contained living quarters.

eligible person means the owner of a vehicle registered under the *Road Traffic Act* at the address shown on the application for the parking permit, where used:

- (a) in relation to an application for a residential parking permit means a single house occupier, a unit occupier, a unit owner;
- (b) in relation to an application for a visitor's parking permit means –

- (i) a single house occupier;
 - (ii) a strata company; or
 - (iii) a unit owner of a residential unit which is not a strata lot;
- (c) in relation to an application for a commercial parking permit means the proprietor of a commercial business.

Residential Parking Permit means a permit issued by the local government pursuant to Clause 6.2(1).

Residential Unit means a dwelling unit which is part of a building adjacent to a part of a road on which road the stopping or parking of vehicles is prohibited for more than a specified period and which building contains –

- (a) 2 or more dwelling units with or without any non-residential units; or
- (b) 1 dwelling unit with one or more non-residential units.

single house means a dwelling unit constructed on its own lot and used for self-contained living quarters and which is adjacent to a part of a road on which the stopping or parking of vehicles is prohibited for more than a specified period.

single house occupier means an occupier of a single house.

strata company means a body corporate constituted under section 32 of the *Strata Titles Act 1985*.

unit occupier means an occupier of a residential unit but does not include a unit owner.

unit owner means a person who is the owner of a residential unit.

Visitors Parking Permit means a permit issued by the local government pursuant to Clause 6.2(2).

6.2 Issue of a parking permit

- (1) The local government may upon a written application of an eligible person issue a residential parking permit in the prescribed form approved by the local government and for the prescribed fee.
- (2) The local government may upon a written application of an eligible person issue a visitor's parking permit in the prescribed form approved by the local government and for the prescribed fee.
- (3) The local government may upon a written application of an eligible person issue a commercial parking permit in the prescribed form approved by the local government and for the prescribed fee.
- (4) The local government's power to issue, replace and revoke permits under this Part may be exercised by an Authorised Person.

6.3 Validity of a parking permit

Every parking permit as the case may be, must cease to be valid upon –

- (a) On 31 December of the year of expiry of a period of either 1 or 3 years (depending upon the permit issued) from and including the date on which it is issued;
- (b) the holder of the permit ceasing to be an eligible person;
- (c) the revocation of the permit by the local government pursuant to clause 6.4; or
- (d) the replacement of any permit by a new permit issued by the local government

pursuant to clause 6.2.

6.4 Revoking a parking permit

- (1) The local government may revoke a parking permit if the permit holder breaches any of the conditions for its use or the prerequisites for the issue of the permit no longer apply.
- (2) The local government may at any time give an eligible person to whom a permit was issued pursuant to the provisions of this local law a notice of intention in the prescribed form approved by the local government requiring that person to notify the local government of any reason why that permit should not be revoked.
- (3) The local government must give notice referred to in subclause (2) by serving a notice of intention on the eligible person to whom the permit was issued.
- (4) If within 7 days after the date of receipt of the notice of intention referred to in subclause (2) the eligible person to whom the permit was issued –
 - (i) fails to give the local government notice in writing of any reason why the permit should not be revoked;
 - (ii) gives the local government notice in writing of any reasons why the permit should not be revoked,then the local government may in its absolute discretion revoke that permit.
- (5) For the purpose of subclause (2) the date of receipt of the notice must be the date the notice was served.
- (6) The local government must give notice in the prescribed form of the revocation by serving a notice of revocation on the eligible person to whom the permit was issued.

6.5 Where a parking permit applies

- (1) Where the parking of a vehicle on any part of a carriageway within the parking region is prohibited for more than a specified time, or in a ticket parking zone without an unexpired parking ticket being displayed within the vehicle, or in a parking fee zone requiring the fee to be paid, the holder of a permit issued under this clause is exempt from such prohibition, provided that such exemption must only apply –
 - (a) to the part of the carriageway specified in the permit;

- (b) if the permit is displayed inside the vehicle in a prominent position, in such a manner as to be clearly visible from the front of the vehicle;
 - (c) if the permit was validly issued and has not expired; and
 - (d) if the permit holder occupies the premises in respect of which the permit is issued.
 - (2) A person must not stop or park a vehicle in an area set aside for persons or vehicles of a particular class during any permitted period unless a permit is displayed inside the vehicle in a prominent position, in such a manner as to be clearly visible from the front of the vehicle and able to be read by an Authorised Person at all times while the vehicle remains stopped or parked in the zone.
- 6.6 Return of a parking permit to the local government**
A parking permit holder who ceases to occupy the premises or own a vehicle for which a parking permit was issued, must remove any permit displayed in or affixed to the windscreen of any vehicle and return the permit(s) to the local government.
- 6.7 Counterfeit or altered parking permit**
A person must not use or display in a vehicle, a parking permit that has in any way been counterfeited, altered, obliterated or interfered with.
- 6.8 Replacement of a parking permit**
The local government may issue a replacement residential, visitors or commercial parking permit when a written application is made and the appropriate fee is paid.
- 6.9 Discretionary Authority**
Notwithstanding any other provisions in this local law or a policy adopted by the local government which restricts the number of parking permits that may be issued, the local government may approve the issue of additional parking permits to any eligible person on such terms and conditions as the local government sees fit.
- 6.10 Fees payable**
Fees payable for the issue of a permit must be determined in accordance with section 6.16 to 6.19 of the Act.

PART 7 – MISCELLANEOUS

- 7.1 Impersonating an Authorised Person**
A person who is not an Authorised Person of the local government must not impersonate or assume the duties of an Authorised Person.
- 7.2 Removal of notices from a vehicle**
A person, other than the owner or driver of the vehicle or a person acting under the direction of the owner or driver of the vehicle, must not remove from the vehicle any notice put on the vehicle by an Authorised Person.

7.3 Unauthorised signs and defacing signs

A person must not without the authority of the local government –

- (a) mark, set up or exhibit a sign purporting to be or resembling a sign marked, set up or exhibited by the local government under this local law;
- (b) remove, deface or misuse a sign or property, set up or exhibited by the local government under this local law or attempt to do any such act; or
- (c) affix a board, sign, placard, notice or other thing to or paint or write upon any part of a sign set up or exhibited by the local government under this local law.

7.4 Contravention of signs

An inscription or symbol on a sign operates and has effect according to its tenor and a person contravening the direction on a sign commits an offence under this local law.

7.5 General provisions about signs

A sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed on or near a thoroughfare is, in the absence of evidence to the contrary presumed to be a sign marked, erected, set up, established or displayed under the authority of this local law.

7.6 Damage to parking areas and associated infrastructure

- (1) A person must not, nor attempt to, remove, damage, deface, misuse or interfere with any part of a parking station, parking facility, parking area or any infrastructure appurtenant to those areas.
- (2) A person must not operate or attempt to operate a ticket issuing machine or pay station except in accordance with the operating instructions appearing on those devices.

7.7 Special purpose and emergency vehicles

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this local law, the driver of –

- (a) a special purpose vehicle may, only in the course of performing his or her duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle in any place, at any time; and
- (b) an emergency vehicle may, in the course of performing his or her duties and when it is expedient and safe to do so or where he or she honestly and reasonably believes that it is expedient and safe to do so, stop or park the vehicle at any place, at any time.

7.8 Vehicles not to obstruct a public place

- (1) A person must not park or leave a vehicle, or any part of a vehicle, in a public place so that it obstructs the use of any part of that public place without the permission of the local government or unless authorised under any written law.
- (2) A vehicle which is parked in any portion of a public place where vehicles may be lawfully parked, is deemed to cause an obstruction and may be impounded where –
 - (a) the vehicle is parked for any period exceeding 24 hours;
 - (b) the vehicle is so parked during any period in which the parking of vehicles is prohibited or restricted by a sign; or
 - (c) the vehicle is abandoned, unregistered or disused.
- (3) The powers of the local government to remove and impound vehicles are set out in Part 3 Division 3 Subdivision 4 of the Act.

PART 8 – ENFORCEMENT

8.1 Offences and penalties

- (1) Any person who fails to do anything required or directed to be done under this local law, or who does anything, which under this local law that person is prohibited from doing, commits an offence.
- (2) An offence against any provision of this local law is a prescribed offence for the purposes of section 9.16(1) of the Act.
- (3) Any person who commits an offence under this local law is to be liable, upon conviction, to a penalty not less than \$1000 and not exceeding \$5,000 and if the offence is of a continuing nature, to an additional penalty not exceeding \$500 for each day or part of a day during which the offence has continued.
- (4) The amount appearing in the final column of Schedule 2 directly opposite a clause specified in that Schedule is the modified penalty for an offence against that clause.

8.2 Form of notices

For the purposes of this local law –

- (a) the form of the notice referred to in section 9.13 of the Act is that of Form 1 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*;
- (b) the form of the infringement notice referred to in section 9.17 of the Act is that of Form 2 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*; and
- (c) the form of the infringement withdrawal notice referred to in section 9.20 of the Act is that of Form 3 in Schedule 1 of the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*.

SCHEDULE 1 - PARKING REGION

[Clause 1.7(1)]

The parking region is the whole of the district, but excludes the following portions of the district:

- (1) the approach and departure prohibition areas of all existing and future traffic control signal installations as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads;
- (2) prohibition areas applicable to all existing and future bridges and subways as determined by the Commissioner of Main Roads; and
- (3) any road which comes under the control of the Commissioner of Main Roads unless the control of parking and parking facilities on that road is carried out subject to the control and direction of the Commissioner of Main Roads or has been delegated by the Commissioner to the local government.

DRAFT

SCHEDULE 2 - PRESCRIBED OFFENCES

[Clause 8.1(4)]

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
1.	2.2(1)(b)	Failure to park wholly within a parking bay	80
2.	2.2(1)(c)	Parking against the flow of traffic	80
3.	2.2(3)	Failure to park wholly within a parking area	80
4.	2.3(a)	Parking in fee paying area contrary to instructions	80
5.	2.3(b)	Failure to pay the required fees	80
6.	2.4	Parking contrary to signage where fees are payable	80
7.	2.5(a)	Parking with an expired parking ticket	80
8.	2.5(b)	Failing to clearly display parking ticket	80
9.	2.7	Stopping a vehicle when stopping is not permitted within a fee paying zone	80
10.	2.8	Use counterfeit or altered parking ticket	250
11.	3.1(1)(a)	Parking wrong class of vehicle	80
12.	3.1(1)(b)	Parking by persons of a different class	80
13.	3.1(1)(c)	Parking during prohibited period, excluding clearways	80
14.	3.1(2)(a)	Parking in excess of maximum time	80
15.	3.1(2)(b)	Parking vehicle in a motorcycle only area	80
16.	3.1(2)(c)	Causing obstruction in a parking station	80
17.	3.1(2)(d)	Parking or attempting to park a vehicle in a parking bay occupied by another vehicle	80
18.	3.1(4)	Parking without permission in an area designated for 'Authorised Vehicles Only'	100
19.	3.2(2)(a)	Failure to park as near as practicable to the left side of the carriageway	80
20.	3.2(2)(b)	Failure to park as near as practicable to the side of the carriageway along a one way carriageway	80
21.	3.2(2)(c)	Parking within 3 metres of the farther carriageway boundary, median strip or a vehicle parked on the farther carriageway boundary	80
22.	3.2(2)(d)	Parking closer than 1 metre from another vehicle	80
23.	3.2(2)(e)	Causing obstruction to another vehicle on a carriageway	100
24.	3.2(2)(f)	Parking a vehicle against the normal flow of traffic whilst on a carriageway	80
25.	3.2(3)(a)	Parking on a carriageway when prohibited at all times by a sign	80

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
26.	3.2(3)(b)	Parking on a carriageway when prohibited during a period by a sign	80
27.	3.2(4)(a)	Parking on or adjacent to a median strip	80
28.	3.2(4)(b)	Obstructs a private drive or carriageway or denies reasonable access to a private drive or right of way or carriageway	150
29.	3.2(4)(c)	Stopping beside excavation or obstruction so as to obstruct traffic	80
30.	3.2(4)(d)	Stopping within 10 metres of traffic island	80
31.	3.2(4)(e)	Stopping on pedestrian crossing	100
32.	3.2(4)(f)	Stopping a vehicle within 10 metres of departure side or 20 metres approach side of a children's or pedestrian crossing	100
33.	3.2(4)(g)	Stopping a vehicle within 20 metres of approach side or departure side of railway level crossing	80
34.	3.2(4)(h)	Stopping within 3 metres of a continuous dividing line markings	80
35.	3.2(4)(i)	Stopping in a clearway	150
36.	3.2(5)(a)	Stopping on a carriageway when prohibited by a sign	80
37.	3.2(5)(b)	Stopping on a carriageway when prohibited during a period by a sign	80
38.	3.2(5)(c)	Stopping contrary to a 'no stopping' sign	100
39.	3.2(5)(d)	Stopping within continuous yellow line	100
40.	3.2(5)(e)	Stopping in an area set aside for vehicles of a different class	100
41.	3.2(5)(f)	Stopping in an area set aside for persons of a different class	100
42.	3.2(6)	Parked in a 'no parking' area	100
43.	3.3(1)(a)	Failure to park as near as practicable or parallel with the boundary	80
44.	3.3(1)(b)	Failure to park at approximate right angle	80
45.	3.4(2)	Failure to park at an appropriate angle	80
46.	3.4(3)	Vehicle not reversed in to a parking bay in accordance with signage	80
47.	3.5(1)(a)	Parking a heavy or long vehicle on a carriageway in excess of 1 hour when not actively engaged in loading or unloading	80

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
48.	3.5(1)(b)	Parking a heavy or long vehicle not on the shoulder of a carriageway or other specified area	80
49.	3.6	Parking contrary to directions of an Authorised Person	250
50.	3.7(2)	Removing a mark made by an Authorised Person	250
51.	3.9(a)	Parking in thoroughfare for purpose of sale	80
52.	3.9(b)	Parking unlicensed vehicle in thoroughfare	80
53.	3.9(c)	Parking a trailer or caravan on a thoroughfare unattached to a motor vehicle	80
54.	3.9(d)	Parking in thoroughfare in order to effect repairs	80
55.	3.10(2)	Parking on private land without consent	100
56.	3.10(3)	Parking on land not in accordance with consent	100
57.	3.10(4)	Displaying a Private Property Parking Enforcement Agreement sign without a current Private Property Parking Enforcement Agreement	250
58.	3.11	Driving or parking on a reserve	150
59.	3.12	Vehicle stopped or parked in a right of way causing an obstruction	150
60.	3.13(2)	Parking without authorisation	100
61.	4.1(1)	Parking on thoroughfare within 20 metres of a signaled intersection	100
62.	4.1(2)	Parking on thoroughfare within 10 metres of an intersection	100
63.	4.2(a)	Not engaged in loading or unloading whilst stopped in a loading zone	80
64.	4.2(b),(c)	Stopping in a loading zone in excess of maximum time allowed	80
65.	4.3	Stopping unlawfully in a taxi zone or bus zone	80
66.	4.4	Stopping unlawfully in a mail zone	80
67.	4.5(8)	Unauthorised stopping in a construction site work zone	100
68.	5.1	Stopping unlawfully in a shared zone	80
69.	5.2(1)	Double parking	100
70.	5.3	Stopping near an obstruction	80
71.	5.4(a)	Stopping in a bus lane	80
72.	5.4(b)	Stopping in a transit lane	80
73.	5.4(c)	Stopping in a truck lane	80
74.	5.4(d)	Stopping in a bicycle lane	80

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
75.	5.5(1)	Stopping on a bridge, causeway or ramp	100
76.	5.5(2)	Stopping in a tunnel or underpass	100
77.	5.6(1)	Stopping on a crest or curve	100
78.	5.7	Stopping within 1 metre of a fire hydrant or fire plug	100
79.	5.8(1)	Stopping near a bus stop	100
80.	5.9	Stopping on a traffic island	100
81.	5.10(1)(a)	Stopping on a verge without consent of adjacent owner or occupier	100
82.	5.10(1)(b)	Stopping a commercial vehicle, bus, trailer, boat, caravan or truck on a verge	100
83.	5.10(1)(c)	Stopping on a verge contrary to a sign	100
84.	5.11	Driving a vehicle across a footpath or verge adjacent to a length of carriageway	100
85.	5.12(1)	Causing an obstruction to a footpath or path	100
86.	5.12(2)	Stopped on or across a crossover to deny access to the adjacent premises or land	150
87.	5.12(3)	Stopped on or across a crossover obstructing a footpath	150
88.	5.13	Stopping within 3 metres of a public letter box	80
89.	5.14	Stopping in a bicycle parking area	80
90.	5.15	Stopping in a motorcycle parking area	80
91.	5.16	Stopping on a median strip	100
92.	5.17	Stopping in an eating area	100
93.	6.5(2)	Failure to display a valid Permit	80
94.	6.7	Use of a counterfeit or altered parking permit	250
95.	7.1	Impersonating an Authorised Person	250
96.	7.2	Removing a notice from a vehicle without authority	100
97.	7.3(a)	Unauthorised exhibition of a parking control sign	100
98.	7.3(b)	Misuse or deface a sign exhibited by the local government	100
99.	7.3(c)	Affix anything to a sign exhibited by the local government	100
100.	7.6(1)	Cause or attempting to cause damage to a parking area or associated infrastructure	500
101.	7.6(2)	Operating a ticket machine or pay station not in accordance with instructions	100

Item No.	Clause No.	Nature of offence	Modified Penalty \$
102.	7.8(1)	Leaving a vehicle so as to obstruct a public place	150
103.	-	All other offences not specified	100

Dated this day of 2019

The Common Seal of the)
Shire of Northam was)
affixed by authority of a)
resolution of the Council)
in the presence of)

.....
CHRISTOPHER ANTONIO
President

.....
JASON WHITEAKER
Chief Executive Officer

12.5 COMMUNITY SERVICES

Nil.

13. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

RECOMMENDATION

That Council, in accordance with section 11.1(i) of the Shire of Northam Standing Orders Local Law 2018 and Section 5.23 (2) (c) and (e) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, meet behind closed doors to consider agenda item 13.1 – Purchase of A12173 as the item relates to a contract which may be entered into by the local government.

13.1 PURCHASE OF A12173

RECOMMENDATION

That Council move out from behind closed doors.

14. MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

MOTION

Moved: Cr C R Antonio

That Council request the construction of a raised disabled parking bay at the front of Centre Link to suit the needs of their clients and other disabled people.

BACKGROUND

There is no disabled parking bays heading towards the traffic lights after the raised bay at the front of Westpac. As this end of town is in need of promotion, this amenity would encourage more people, particularly those with a disability to frequent that end of town.

OFFICERS COMMENT

The request for the disabled bay in this location aligns with the Shire Parking Strategy and is supported by staff. Staff recommend that the construction of this disabled bay be included in the 2020/21 Annual Budget presented to Council for adoption. This will allow staff sufficient time to design, as there will be verge, kerb and drainage modifications required to meet correct disabled bay standards. A detailed costing can then be calculated.

15. URGENT BUSINESS APPROVED BY DECISION

Nil.

16. DECLARATION OF CLOSURE